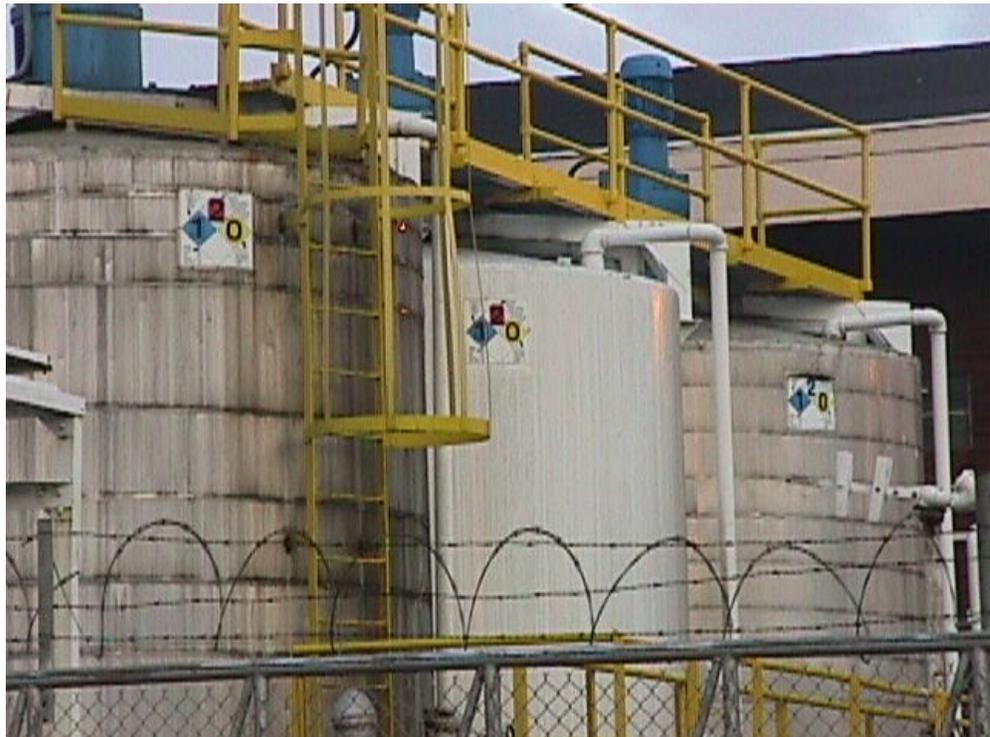




# Chemical Industry Compliance Improvement Tool



**EPA Office of Compliance  
Chemical Industry Branch**

---

---

## **NOTICE:**

This document has been developed to provide a directory of resources to people working in or regulating the chemical industry. The document identifies governmental and nongovernmental resources that may help regulators and the regulated community understand environmental regulations applicable to the chemical sector. The use of this document or any resource in the document is not intended to assure compliance with or replace federal or state regulations.

EPA does not make any guarantee or assume any liability with respect to either the use of any information or recommendations contained in this document or the resources listed in the directory. Regulated entities requiring additional information or advice should consult with the EPA or their state agency.

Nongovernmental sources are included in this directory for one of two reasons: either they were written in conjunction with or reviewed by EPA, or EPA believed that particular areas of interest to this sector were not adequately represented in the directory by governmental resources. For example, EPA has not published guidance documents for the chemical industry on environmental management systems, so those sources available and known to the chemical industry sector were included. The use of nongovernmental resources provided in this directory is not to be viewed as an endorsement of these resources by EPA.

---

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

INTRODUCTION.....1  
CHEMICAL INDUSTRY “MUST-HAVES” ..... 5

CAA

GENERAL ..... 11  
EMISSIONS ..... 18  
GLOBAL WARMING/OZONE ..... 23  
INSPECTION/COMPLIANCE ..... 26  
PERMITTING ..... 29  
SAMPLING AND MONITORING ..... 30

CWA

GENERAL ..... 31  
INSPECTION/COMPLIANCE ..... 35  
PERMITTING ..... 38  
SLUDGE ..... 40  
STORM WATER..... 41

EPCRA

GENERAL ..... 43  
EMERGENCY PLANNING AND NOTIFICATION ..... 47  
INSPECTION/COMPLIANCE ..... 48  
RELEASE REPORTING ..... 49

RCRA, Superfund, and USTs

GENERAL ..... 53  
CLEAN-UP ..... 61  
GENERATORS ..... 64  
INSPECTION/COMPLIANCE ..... 67  
PERMITTING ..... 71  
TRANSPORTERS ..... 73  
TREATMENT, STORAGE, AND DISPOSAL (TSD)..... 74  
UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS (USTs)..... 79

TSCA

GENERAL ..... 87  
IMPORT/EXPORT ..... 90  
INSPECTION/COMPLIANCE ..... 91  
INVENTORY ..... 92  
PREMANUFACTURE NOTIFICATION (PMN) ..... 93  
SUBSTANTIAL RISK NOTIFICATION: SECTION 8(E) ..... 94

ENVIRONMENTAL AUDITING

GENERAL ..... 95

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

GENERAL ..... 99  
IMPLEMENTATION ..... 105

POLLUTION PREVENTION

GENERAL .....107  
CASE STUDIES.....111  
IMPLEMENTATION GUIDES .....114  
LEGISLATIVE BACKGROUND .....116  
REFERENCE SOURCES .....117

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A - U.S. EPA LIBRARIES .....119  
APPENDIX B - TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PROVIDERS .....121  
  
INDEX ..... 149  
FLYER ..... next to last page  
COMMENT FORM..... last page

## PURPOSE

# INTRO

U.S. EPA's Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance (OECA) has developed the *Chemical Industry Compliance Improvement Tool (CIT)*, a directory of environmental regulatory resources. The CIT includes both governmental and nongovernmental resources that may help the chemical industry sector and regulators assess and improve compliance with applicable regulations. Specifically, the document provides resources that explain some of the requirements under the major federal environmental statutes and provide approaches to improving compliance through self-assessments, auditing and pollution prevention.

## SELECTING RESOURCES

The CIT is divided into eight chapters of which five address a specific statute and the remaining three address methods to assess and improve compliance. Within each chapter, the sources are grouped by subject matter and listed alphabetically under the type of information (e.g., checklists, hotlines, on-line access). Icons are located on the outside margins of each page to help locate specific types of information. Below is a compilation of icons used throughout the document:

	Checklists		Software
	Documents		Training
	Electronic mailing lists		Videos
	Hotlines		Documents published in 1997 or 1998
	On-line access		

## LOCATING DOCUMENTS

In general, each resource entry for documents contains a title, author, date published, identification number, abstract, and a source for obtaining each resource. Acronyms included in this information identify sources from where documents can be requested, along with document numbers for use in placing orders. Below is a list of the acronyms used throughout this document.

Call No.	Number used by libraries
GPO	Government Printing Office
ISBN	International Standard Book Number
LCCN	Library of Congress Control Number
NCEPI	National Center for Environmental Publications and Information
NEIS	National Environmental Information Service
NTIS	National Technical Information Service
NTIS No.	Number used by National Technical Information Service to order material
OCLC	Online Computer Library Center; designation used for U.S. EPA internal interlibrary loan purposes
Report No.	Usually the number given to a document by the U.S. EPA; sometimes an internal number given by the company who wrote the document
U.S. EPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency

Because some of the documents are available through more than one source, you should understand the set-up and request procedures for each available source. The following pages describe the key sources.

**Government Printing Office (GPO):** GPO prints and distributes 20,000 publications from the three branches of government. The information is free of charge and can be requested by telephone, fax, online service, or mail. For more information or to request a document contact:

*Tel:* (202) 512-1800  
*Fax:* (202) 512-2250  
*Hours:* 7:30 a.m. – 4:30 p.m. EST  
*URL:* [http://www.access.gpo.gov/su\\_docs/index.html](http://www.access.gpo.gov/su_docs/index.html)  
*Address:* Superintendent of Documents  
P.O. Box 371954  
Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954

**Library of Congress:** The Library of Congress, a federal government agency, houses documents published in the United States. This agency uses the LCCN system addressed in the acronym list above. Access to the Library of Congress requires a person to be over the age of eighteen and maintain a user card. User cards may be obtained upon presentation of a valid driver license and completion of a registration process. For more information contact:

*Tel:* (202) 707-5000  
*Fax:* (202) 707-5844  
*Hours:* M, W, Th: 8:30 a.m. – 9:30 p.m.  
Tu, F, S: 8:30 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.  
*URL:* <http://lcweb.loc.gov/>  
*Address:* Library of Congress  
101 Independence Ave., SE  
Washington, DC 20540

**National Center for Environmental Publications and Information (NCEPI):** NCEPI maintains more than 5,500 EPA documents. The public may request documents with some limitation. The requester can order up to five separate documents during a two-week period with one copy of each document free of charge. Document titles and publication numbers are needed to order documents. If a requested document is not available, NCEPI will refer the requester to another organization that typically carries EPA documents. For more information or to request a document contact:

*Tel:* (800) 490-9198  
*Fax:* (513) 489-8695  
*URL:* <http://www.epa.gov/ncepihom/orderpub.html>  
*E-mail:* [ncepi.mail@epamail.epa.gov](mailto:ncepi.mail@epamail.epa.gov)  
*Address:* National Center for Environmental Publications and Information (NCEPI)  
P.O. Box 42419  
Cincinnati, OH 45242-2419

**National Environmental Information Service (NEIS):** NEIS serves as a single-source clearinghouse of all government environmental documents and software, including all U.S. EPA and Occupational Safety and Health Administration documents and software. The NEIS order number or the EPA or OSHA document numbers are needed to order documents, and a shipping fee is charged in addition to the cost of the document. For more information or to request a document contact:

*Tel:* (800) 729-1964  
*Fax:* (800) 776-6904  
*URL:* <http://www.neis.com/neis.html>  
*E-mail:* [mcouhig@ix.netcom.com](mailto:mcouhig@ix.netcom.com)  
*Address:* NEIS  
3154B College Drive, Suite 522  
Baton Rouge, LA 70808

**National Environmental Publications Information (NEPI):** The NEPI database includes many EPA documents electronically. These documents can be located by EPA publication number or by document title. To search for a document by publication number, go to <http://www.epa.gov/clhtml/pubtitle.html>. To search by title, go to <http://www.epa.gov/clhtml/pubalpha.html>.

**National Technical Information Service (NTIS):** NTIS, under the Department of Commerce, houses scientific, engineering, technical and business-related information. In addition to the cost of the document, NTIS requires a \$4.00 handling fee for distributions within the United States, Canada and Mexico and an \$8.00 handling fee for all other locations. For more information or to request a document contact:

*Tel:* (800) 553-6847 or (703) 605-6000  
*Fax:* (703) 605-6900  
*Hours:* 8:00 a.m. - 8:00 p.m. (ET), M-F  
*URL:* <http://www.ntis.gov>  
*E-mail:* [orders@ntis.fedworld.gov](mailto:orders@ntis.fedworld.gov)  
*Address:* NTIS  
5285 Port Royal Road  
Springfield, VA 22161

**EPA Libraries:** Appendix A provides a list of EPA libraries across the United States and associated telephone numbers. Use of EPA libraries is limited to EPA personnel. The public can ask their local public libraries to request EPA documents. To obtain an EPA document use the EPA docket number, described as OCLC in the acronym chart above.

### ***AVAILABILITY OF THIS DOCUMENT***

EPA's *Chemical Industry Compliance Improvement Tool* is available in Adobe Acrobat® PDF format. The document can be retrieved via the Internet from EPA's Chemical, Commercial Services and Municipal Division (CCSMD) home page at the following address:

<http://www.epa.gov/oeca/ccsmd/>

The document (Pub. No. EPA-305-B-98-010) can be ordered via mail, telephone, fax, or on-line from NCEPI (see page 2 of this document for contact information for NCEPI). EPA's Chemical Industry Branch is currently planning to periodically update this *Compliance Improvement Tool* depending on need and availability of resources. A comment form is included at the back of this document to solicit comments and suggestions for continuous improvement.

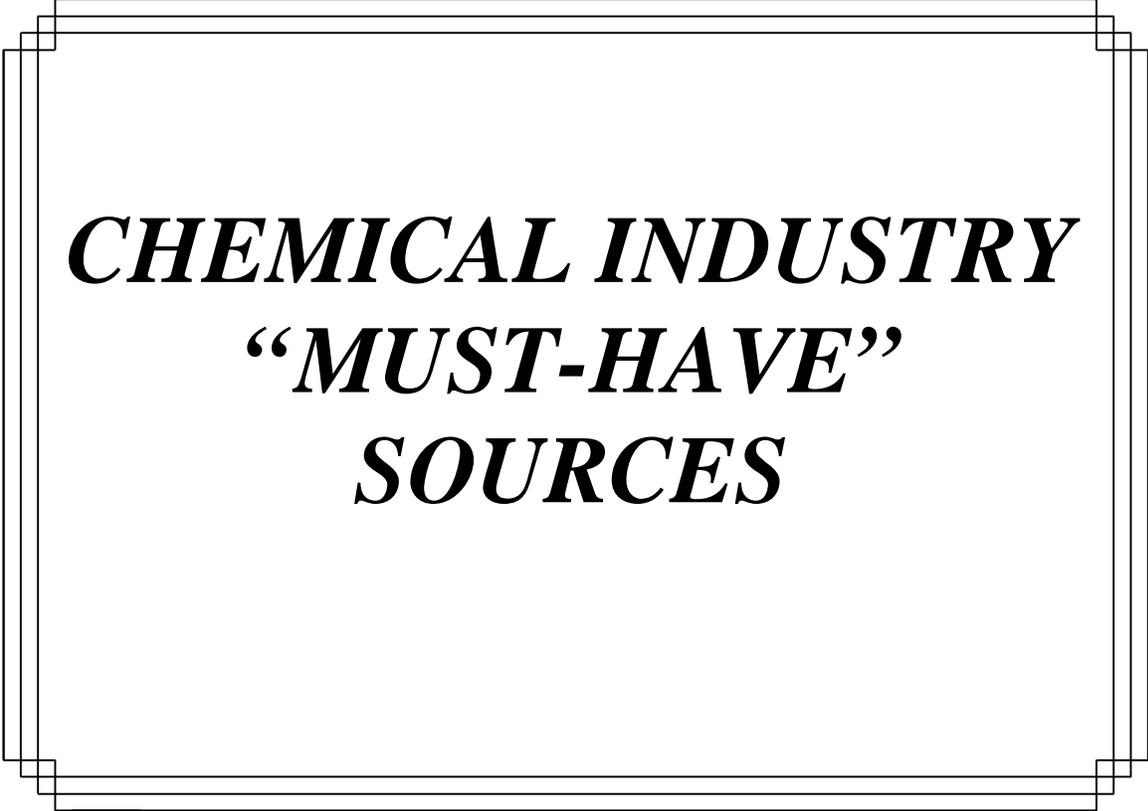
### ***MORE TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE FOR THE CHEMICAL INDUSTRY***

In the fall of 1998, EPA in collaboration with the National Center for Clean Industrial and Treatment Technologies/Michigan Technological University, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory and the University of Wisconsin will establish a chemical industry compliance assistance center (ChemAlliance). ChemAlliance will help chemical manufacturers, regulators, and assistance providers obtain regulatory, technical and compliance information. Some of the features to be provided by the center will include the following:

- Easy access to environmental regulations, fact sheets, self-assessment tools, and plain-language guides,
- A toll-free fax-back capability,
- A forum to foster communication among users,
- Training workshops,
- Links to state and federal agencies and organizations, and
- On-line expert help desk to guide users.

For more information, contact Emily Chow, U.S. EPA Office of Compliance, by phone at (202) 564-7071 or by e-mail at [chow.emily@epamail.epa.gov](mailto:chow.emily@epamail.epa.gov).

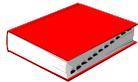
THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



***CHEMICAL INDUSTRY***  
***“MUST-HAVE”***  
***SOURCES***



## CHEMICAL INDUSTRY "MUST-HAVES"



### Documents

## MUST-HAVES



#### **Chemical Industry Baseline Compliance Report.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance (OECA)

*Date:* 1996

*Report No.:* EPA/305/R-96/002

*Abstract:* This document was developed as a baseline against which to measure compliance trends among the various subsectors of the chemical manufacturing industry. Through an analysis of data related to economics, demographics, the Toxics Release Inventory (TRI), compliance monitoring actions, and violations and enforcement actions, the baseline report provides an overview of the U.S. chemical industry sector as a whole (Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes in the 2800 series) and its subsector components (SICs 281 to 289). It is intended for use by regulators, states, industry, and the public as a general profile of the chemical industry and its environmental performance from 1990 to 1994. The baseline report provides information that may serve as a catalyst for the development of innovative compliance initiatives and similar profiles for this and other sectors on a state or regional basis.

*Source:* NCEPI

#### **EPA Office of Compliance Sector Notebook Project: Profile of the Inorganic Chemicals Industry.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Compliance

*Date:* September 1995

*Pages:* 135

*Report No.:* EPA/310/R-95/004

*Abstract:* The U.S. EPA's Office of Compliance has developed a series of profiles or notebooks containing information on selected major industrial groups; this one focuses on the inorganic chemicals industry. These notebooks, which focus on key indicators that holistically present air, water, and land pollutant release data, have been thoroughly reviewed by experts from both inside and outside the U.S. EPA. Each sector-specific notebook gives comprehensive, well-researched details including a comprehensive environmental profile, industrial process information, pollution prevention techniques, pollutant release data, regulatory requirements, compliance/enforcement history, government and industry partnerships, innovative programs, contact names, bibliographic references, and a description of research methodology. Each notebook is available in one or more electronic file formats for downloading. Because the electronic files of the notebooks published in 1995 do not contain all the tables, graphs, charts and illustrations that appear in the printed version, you may want to order printed bound copies from the Government Printing Office (GPO).

*Source:* GPO or download from <http://es.epa.gov/comply/sector/index.html>

#### **EPA Office of Compliance Sector Notebook Project: Profile of the Organic Chemicals Industry.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Compliance

*Date:* September 1995

*Pages:* 146

*Report No.:* EPA/310/R-95/012

*Abstract:* The U.S. EPA's Office of Compliance has developed a series of profiles or notebooks containing information on selected major industrial groups; this one focuses on the organic chemicals industry. These notebooks, which focus on key indicators that holistically present air, water, and land pollutant release data, have been thoroughly reviewed by experts from both inside and outside the U.S. EPA. Each sector-specific notebook gives comprehensive, well-researched details including a comprehensive environmental profile, industrial process information, pollution prevention techniques, pollutant release data, regulatory requirements, compliance/enforcement history, government and industry partnerships, innovative programs, contact names, bibliographic references, and a description of research methodology. Each notebook is available in one or more electronic file formats for downloading. Because the electronic files of the notebooks

published in 1995 do not contain all the tables, graphs, charts and illustrations that appear in the printed version, you may want to order printed bound copies from the Government Printing Office (GPO).

Source: GPO or download from <http://es.epa.gov/comply/sector/index.html>

### **MUST HAVE** EPA Office of Compliance Sector Notebook Project: Profile of the Petroleum Refining Industry.

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Compliance

*Date:* September 1995

*Pages:* 142

*Report No.:* EPA/310/R-95/013

*Abstract:* The U.S. EPA's Office of Compliance has developed a series of profiles or notebooks containing information on selected major industrial groups; this one focuses on the petroleum refining industry. These notebooks, which focus on key indicators that holistically present air, water, and land pollutant release data, have been thoroughly reviewed by experts from both inside and outside the U.S. EPA. Each sector-specific notebook gives comprehensive, well-researched details including a comprehensive environmental profile, industrial process information, pollution prevention techniques, pollutant release data, regulatory requirements, compliance/enforcement history, government and industry partnerships, innovative programs, contact names, bibliographic references, and a description of research methodology. Each notebook is available in one or more electronic file formats for downloading. Because the electronic files of the notebooks published in 1995 do not contain all the tables, graphs, charts and illustrations that appear in the printed version, you may want to order printed bound copies from the Government Printing Office (GPO).

Source: GPO or download from <http://es.epa.gov/comply/sector/index.html>



### **EPA Office of Compliance Sector Notebook Project: Profile of the Pharmaceutical Industry.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Compliance

*Date:* September 1997

*Pages:* 159

*Report No.:* EPA/310/R-97/005

*Abstract:* The U.S. EPA's Office of Compliance has developed a series of profiles or notebooks containing information on selected major industrial groups; this one focuses on the pharmaceutical industry. These notebooks, which focus on key indicators that holistically present air, water, and land pollutant release data, have been thoroughly reviewed by experts from both inside and outside the U.S. EPA. Each sector-specific notebook gives comprehensive, well-researched details including a comprehensive environmental profile, industrial process information, pollution prevention techniques, pollutant release data, regulatory requirements, compliance/enforcement history, government and industry partnerships, innovative programs, contact names, bibliographic references, and a description of research methodology. Each notebook is available in one or more electronic file formats for downloading.

Source: GPO or download from <http://es.epa.gov/comply/sector/index.html>



### **EPA Office of Compliance Sector Notebook Project: Profile of the Plastic Resin and Manmade Fiber Industries.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Compliance

*Date:* September 1997

*Pages:* 192

*Report No.:* EPA/310/R-97/008

*Abstract:* The U.S. EPA's Office of Compliance has developed a series of profiles or notebooks containing information on selected major industrial groups; this one focuses on the plastic resin and manmade fiber industries. These notebooks, which focus on key indicators that holistically present air, water, and land pollutant release data, have been thoroughly reviewed by experts from both inside and outside the U.S. EPA. Each sector-specific notebook gives comprehensive, well-researched details including a comprehensive environmental profile, industrial process information, pollution prevention techniques, pollutant release data, regulatory requirements, compliance/enforcement history, government and industry partnerships, innovative programs, contact names, bibliographic references, and a description of research methodology. Each notebook is available in one or more electronic file formats for downloading.

Source: GPO or download from <http://es.epa.gov/comply/sector/index.html>

### **EPA Office of Compliance Sector Notebook Project: Profile of the Rubber and Plastics Industry.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Compliance

*Date:* September 1995

*Pages:* 133

*Report No.:* EPA/310/R-95/016

*Abstract:* The U.S. EPA's Office of Compliance has developed a series of profiles or notebooks containing information on selected major industrial groups; this one focuses on the rubber and plastics industry. These notebooks, which focus on key indicators that holistically present air, water, and land pollutant release data, have been thoroughly reviewed by experts from both inside and outside the U.S. EPA. Each sector-specific notebook gives comprehensive, well-researched details including a comprehensive environmental profile, industrial process information, pollution prevention techniques, pollutant release data, regulatory requirements, compliance/enforcement history, government and industry partnerships, innovative programs, contact names, bibliographic references, and a description of research methodology. Each notebook is available in one or more electronic file formats for downloading. Because the electronic files of the notebooks published in 1995 do not contain all the tables, graphs, charts and illustrations that appear in the printed version, you may want to order printed bound copies from the Government Printing Office (GPO).

*Source:* GPO or download from <http://es.epa.gov/comply/sector/index.html>

**MUST-HAVES**



### **General Enforcement Policy Compendium. Volume 1.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance (OECA)

*Date:* December 1994

*Pages:* 1185

*NTIS No.:* PB96-134341

*OCLC No.:* 32529523

*NEIS No.:* 1640

*Abstract:* This compendium contains 74 generic policies and guidelines that pertain to U.S. EPA's environmental enforcement program. These documents address environmental enforcement issues that affect more than one statutory program, as opposed to policies that are specific to just one medium, such as air, soil, or water.

*Source:* NTIS, NEIS, OCLC

### **HON Inspection Tool.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance (OECA)

*Date:* September 1997

*Pages:* 262

*Report No.:* EPA/305/B-97/006

*Abstract:* The document is designed to assist Federal, state, and local regulatory personnel with enforcement of the process vent, transfer operation, storage vessel and wastewater provisions of the hazardous organic NESHAP (HON). Volume I contains descriptions of the background information on emission points and control technologies. These descriptions cover process vents, transfer operations, storage vessels, and wastewater provisions. Volume II contains checklists to assist the inspector during actual inspections.

*Source:* NCEPI



### **Inorganic Chemical Manufacturing Statutory and Regulatory Summaries.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance (OECA)

*Date:* December 1997

*Report No.:* EPA/305/S-97/002

*Abstract:* This guide is a resource for the inorganic chemical manufacturing sector on Federal environmental regulations, identifying and clarifying regulatory information necessary to conduct a self-assessment. These documents describe portions of environmental statutes that may apply to the given manufacturing industry and detail regulatory requirements (such as applicability, exemptions, monitoring, record keeping, and reporting), summarized by statute.

*Source:* NCEPI, U.S. EPA web site (<http://www.epa.gov>)





## **Inspection Manual: Equipment Leak Regulations for the Chemical Manufacturing Industry.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance (OECA)

*Date:* February 1998

*Pages:* 300, three volumes

*Report No.:* EPA/305/B-96/005

*Abstract:* Volume I provides inspection procedures for determining compliance for equipment leak regulations promulgated under Parts 60, 61, and 63 of CAA and Parts 264 and 265 of RCRA, including sections on determining applicability, determining compliance through reports, recordkeeping and on-site inspections, as well as providing recommended inspection techniques and procedures. Volume II provides a side by side summary of equipment leak provisions, a summary of differences, a summary by component, a discussion of regulated equipment, and supporting test methods. Volume III provides the same information for regulations promulgated under Parts 60 and 63 for the petroleum industry.

*Source:* NCEPI

**MUST  
HAVES**



## **Paints, Varnishes, Lacquers, Enamels, and Allied Products Manufacturing (SIC 2851) Statutory and Regulatory Summaries.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance (OECA)

*Date:* December 1997

*Report No.:* EPA/305/S-97/005

*Abstract:* This guide is a resource for the paints, varnishes, lacquers, enamels, and allied products manufacturing sector on Federal environmental regulations, identifying and clarifying regulatory information necessary to conduct a self-assessment. These documents describe portions of environmental statutes that may apply to the given manufacturing industry and detail regulatory requirements (such as applicability, exemptions, monitoring, record keeping, and reporting), summarized by statute.

*Source:* NCEPI, U.S. EPA web site (<http://www.epa.gov>)



## **Perfumes, Cosmetics, and Other Toilet Preparations Manufacturing (SIC 2844) Statutory and Regulatory Summaries.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance (OECA)

*Date:* December 1997

*Report No.:* EPA/305/S-97/003

Plastics Materials, Synthetic Resins and Nonvulcanizable Elastomers Manufacturing (SIC 2821)

EPA/305/S-97/004

*Abstract:* This guide is a resource for the perfumes, cosmetics, and other toilet preparations manufacturing sector on Federal environmental regulations, identifying and clarifying regulatory information necessary to conduct a self-assessment. These documents describe portions of environmental statutes that may apply to the given manufacturing industry and detail regulatory requirements (such as applicability, exemptions, monitoring, record keeping, and reporting), summarized by statute.

*Source:* NCEPI, U.S. EPA web site (<http://www.epa.gov>)



## **Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Statutory and Regulatory Summaries.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance (OECA)

*Date:* December 1997

*Report No.:* EPA/305/S-97/001

*Abstract:* This guide is a resource for the pharmaceutical manufacturing sector on Federal environmental regulations, identifying and clarifying regulatory information necessary to conduct a self-assessment. These documents describe portions of environmental statutes that may apply to the given manufacturing industry and detail regulatory requirements (such as applicability, exemptions, monitoring, record keeping, and reporting), summarized by statute.

*Source:* NCEPI, U.S. EPA web site (<http://www.epa.gov>)

### Plastics Materials, Synthetic Resins and Nonvulcanizable Elastomers Manufacturing (SIC 2821) Statutory and Regulatory Summaries.



*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance (OECA)

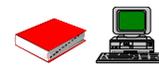
*Date:* December 1997

*Report No.:* EPA/305/S-97/004

*Abstract:* This guide is a resource for the plastics materials, synthetic resins and nonvulcanizable elastomers manufacturing sector on Federal environmental regulations, identifying and clarifying regulatory information necessary to conduct a self-assessment. These documents describe portions of environmental statutes that may apply to the given manufacturing industry and detail regulatory requirements (such as applicability, exemptions, monitoring, record keeping, and reporting), summarized by statute.

*Source:* NCEPI, U.S. EPA web site (<http://www.epa.gov>)

# MUST-HAVES



### Process-Based Self-Assessment Tool for the Organic Chemical Industry.



*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance

*Date:* December 1997

*Pages:* 400

*Report No.:* EPA/305/B-97/002

*Abstract:* This guide is a resource on Federal environmental regulations for small-to-medium-sized organic chemical manufacturing facilities. This manual 1) provides a general approach for performing a multimedia self-assessment to evaluate compliance with environmental regulations, and 2) provides industry-specific process and regulatory information necessary for conducting an assessment at an organic chemical manufacturing facility. The general approach section describes the steps for planning, conducting, and following up a multimedia self-assessment. Industry-specific information is given to supplement the generic self-assessment approach. This document describes processes found throughout the chemical manufacturing industry and identifies potential releases from each process and associated environmental legislation.

Additional regulatory requirements (such as applicability, exemptions, monitoring, record keeping, and reporting) potentially affecting organic chemical manufacturers are summarized by statute in the appendices.

*Source:* NCEPI, U.S. EPA web site (<http://www.epa.gov>)



*On-line Access*

### Chemical Industry Branch home page



*URL:* <http://www.epa.gov/oeca/ccsmd>

*Abstract:* The Chemical Industry Branch (CIB) home page contains compliance oriented publications, regulations, and links for chemical, commercial services, and municipal industries. The site is organized by industry, with a wide variety of compliance assistance materials and reference available for each.

### Code of Federal Regulations search page

*URL:* <http://www.access.gpo.gov/nara/cfr/index.html>

*Abstract:* The *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) is a codification of the general and permanent rules published in the Federal Register by the Executive departments and agencies of the Federal government. The CFR on-line is a joint project to provide the public with enhanced access to government information. The CFR is divided into 50 titles that represent broad areas subject to Federal regulation. Each title is divided into chapters that usually bear the name of the issuing agency. Each chapter is further subdivided into parts covering specific regulatory areas. Large parts may be subdivided into subparts. All parts are organized in sections, and most citations to the CFR will be provided at the section level.

### Enviro\$en\$e

*URL:* <http://es.epa.gov>

*Abstract:* Enviro\$en\$e, an integral part of the U.S. EPA's web site, attempts to provide a single repository for pollution prevention, compliance assurance, and enforcement information and data bases. Included are pollution prevention case studies, technologies, points of contact, environmental statutes, executive orders, regulations, and compliance and enforcement policies and guidelines. A major component of Enviro\$en\$e is the data base umbrella architecture for "solvent alternatives." Enviro\$en\$e information may be used to implement pollution prevention and solvent substitution programs, ensure compliance with environmental laws and regulations, solve enforcement cases, and develop research projects. Enviro\$en\$e is funded by the U.S. EPA and the Department of Defense Strategic Environmental Research and Development Program.

**MUST  
HAVES**



### *Federal Register search page*

*URL:* [http://www.access.gpo.gov/su\\_docs/aces/aces140.html](http://www.access.gpo.gov/su_docs/aces/aces140.html)

*Abstract:* The *Federal Register* is the official daily publication for rules, proposed rules, and notices of Federal agencies and organizations, as well as executive orders and other presidential documents. This page allows keyword searches through Federal Registers from 1995 to the present.



### *Software*

### **Environmental Statute Review Course.**

*Author:* National Enforcement Training Institute (NETI), Office of Criminal Enforcement, Forensics and Training

*Date:* October 1997

*Abstract:* This CD-ROM reviews the environmental regulations (CAA, CERCLA, CWA, EPCRA, FIFRA, RCRA, and TSCA) and provides exercises and quizzes to test the user's knowledge.

*Source:* NETI web site (<http://earth2.epa.gov/neti>) or call NETI [(800) EPA-NETI]





***CLEAN AIR ACT  
SOURCES***



**Brief History of the Clean Air Act**

1970 - Congress passed the Clean Air Act (CAA) to control and abate air pollution through regulation of air emissions from area, stationary and mobile sources. The Clean Air Act charged the Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) with conducting research and development programs, setting national standards and regulations providing technical and financial assistance to the states and where necessary, supplementing state implementation programs. The act required U.S. EPA to:

- C Set National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for emissions of substances posing a general threat to air quality for criteria pollutants.
- C Set primary standards relating to human health and secondary standards for welfare effects.
- C Set emissions standards for industries called National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPs).
- C Set minimum national emissions standards for new sources of pollution in specific categories (New Source Performance Standards).
- C Directed states to adopt state implementation plans (SIPs) with specific emission limitations applicable to emitting sources in the state. The SIPs were designed to attain achievement of the primary NAAQS.

1977 - Clean Air Act Amendments set new goals for achieving the attainment of NAAQS by 1975.

- C Established new NAAQS compliance dates and enforcement mechanisms.
- C The Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) program was added to prevent significant deterioration in areas where air quality was already cleaner than national standards.

1990 - Clean Air Act Amendments

- C Targeted reductions in emissions of sulfur dioxide and nitrogen oxides.
- C Established non-attainment areas for cities not meeting federal ozone standards.
- C Set specific targets for reducing tailpipe emissions of hydrocarbons and nitrogen oxides and for the use of cleaner gasolines.
- C Increased the number of regulated toxic air pollutants from 7 to 189.

1996 – Final regulations under Section 112(r) were passed on chemical accidental release prevention.

- C Required facilities to develop and implement a Risk Management Program (RMP) to identify hazards and manage risks.
- C Designed to prevent serious chemical accidents that could affect public health and the environment and to improve the response to any accidents that do occur.

Regulations pertaining to CAA can be found in 40 CFR Parts 50 – 99, available on-line at <http://www.epa.gov/docs/epacfr40subch-C/>. Check the *Federal Register* for new rules, proposed rules and notices at [http://www.access.gpo.gov/su\\_docs/aces/aces140.html](http://www.access.gpo.gov/su_docs/aces/aces140.html).



**\*\* Reminder \*\*** - For the most up-to-date information, check U.S. EPA's EnviroSense web site, <http://es.epa.gov>, or check with a local technical assistance provider (see Appendix B).

To obtain the materials listed, see page 2.

**CAA TOC**

General .....	11
Emissions .....	18
Global Warming/Ozone .....	22
Inspection/Compliance.....	25
Permitting.....	28
Sampling/Monitoring.....	29

## GENERAL



### Hotlines

#### CAA Acid Rain Hotline

*Tel:* (202) 233-9620

*General Hours:* 24 hours/day, 7 days/wk



*Instructions:* Dial the main hotline number and listen to the categories. Leave technical questions in the mailbox and request documents from a menu, if desired. All documents are free and will be mailed promptly.

*Abstract:* The Acid Rain Hotline records questions and document requests covering all areas of the Acid Rain Program. The Hotline assists callers who have specific technical or policy questions by forwarding those inquiries to experienced U.S. EPA Acid Rain Division personnel, who review them and respond to the caller, typically within 24 hours. The Acid Rain Hotline is designed to be a one-stop shop allowing interested parties to both raise questions and request a variety of documents related to the program.

#### Air Risk Information Support Center

*Tel:* (919) 541-5384

*Hours:* 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. (EST) M-F

*Abstract:* The Air RISC provides technical assistance and information in areas of health, risk, and exposure assessment for toxic and criteria air pollutants. Services include: the hotline for direct access to U.S. EPA experts; detailed technical assistance for more in-depth evaluations or information; and general technical guidance in the form of documents, reports and training materials related to health, risk and exposure assessment.

Air RISC can also be accessed through the OAQPS Technology Transfer Network (TTN).

The Air RISC was developed to assist State and local air pollution control agencies and U.S. EPA Regional offices with technical matters pertaining to health, exposure, and risk assessment of air pollutants. Services to others may be limited or provided on a cost reimbursable basis.

#### Control Technology Center (CTC)

*Tel:* (919) 541-5432

*Hours:* 7:30 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. (EST) M-F

*Abstract:* The CTC was established in 1987 to provide technical assistance to state and local agencies in attaining the National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS) for Ozone and supporting air toxic programs. Currently support and assistance is provided on issues involving pollution prevention or control technologies for all air pollutants. In addition, the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 expanded the CTC user population to include "others" (i.e., anyone not working for a state or local government agency). CTC services include: a telephone HOTLINE to provide rapid access to U.S. EPA expertise and information; comprehensive, short term engineering assistance to resolve source specific issues; CTC-developed technical guidance documents, case studies, and computer software tools; the "CTC NEWS," a quarterly newsletter; and an electronic bulletin board system (BBS), called the CTC BBS, which provides around-the-clock access to CTC services and products.



### On-line Access

#### Air Risk Information Support Center

*URL:*

[http://www.epa.gov/oar/oaq\\_ttn.html](http://www.epa.gov/oar/oaq_ttn.html)

*Telnet:* ttnbb.rtpnc.epa.gov

*Abstract:* See the Hotlines section of this chapter.

#### AIRS Home Page

*URL:* <http://www.epa.gov/airs/>

*Abstract:* U.S. EPA's Aerometric Information Retrieval System (AIRS) is a computer-based repository of information about airborne pollution in the United States and various World Health Organization (WHO) member countries.

## **AIRSWeb**

**URL:** <http://www.epa.gov/airswweb/>  
**Abstract:** AIRSWeb provides easy access to key measures of air pollution that U.S. EPA uses to assess the Nation's air quality: measurements of ambient air quality for the past five years from 4000 air monitoring sites across the nation; and air pollutant emissions and regulatory compliance status for 9000 point sources regulated by U.S. EPA. AIRSWeb reports are generated on demand from a database refreshed monthly with the latest information from AIRS. There are several report formats, and each one can show data for a single state or the entire USA.

## **Applicability Determination Index (ADI)**

**URL:** <http://134.67.104.12/cfdocs/adiwww/adiwww.html-ssi>

**Abstract:** This database contains U.S. EPA memoranda on applicability and compliance issues associated with the New Source Performance Standards (NSPS), National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (with categories for both NESHAP, Part 61, and MACT, Part 63), CFCs, asbestos (Part 61, Subpart M) and wood stoves (Part 60, Subpart AAA). OECA's Manufacturing, Energy and Transportation Division maintains the database and adds recently issued determinations quarterly. Both Macintosh and IBM-compatible PC users can access ADI. For information on how to use the ADI, including access to the system and searching, viewing, and downloading information, select the 'User's Guide' link. Users can search for determinations by a combination of subparts, regulatory citations, issue dates, U.S. EPA Region/office and word search strings. Users can then view information such as the header (which gives basic data about the determination), the abstract, or the full text of the determination. Users can download determinations in ASCII text files that can be read or printed using a word processor or text editor.

## **CAA 112(r) Frequently Asked Questions (as of June 1998).**

**URL:** <http://www.epa.gov/swercepp/pubs/caa-faqs.html>

**Abstract:** A collection of questions and answers regarding the Risk Management Program Rule under CAA Section 122(r) taken from the Q&A database.

## **CAA 112(r) Q&A Database**

**URL:** <http://www.epa.gov/swercepp/acc-pre.html#Q> and [A](http://www.epa.gov/swercepp/acc-pre.html#A)

**Abstract:** A database of questions and answers related to the Clean Air Act Section 112(r) and EPCRA. An update of the database is available at <http://www.epa.gov/swercepp/pubs/nfo.exe> once you've already loaded the database onto your hard drive. The database is being converted to an Internet-based application.

## **Control Technology Center (CTC)**

**URL:** [http://www.epa.gov/oar/oaq\\_ttn.html](http://www.epa.gov/oar/oaq_ttn.html)

**Telnet:** [ttnbbs.rtpnc.epa.gov](http://ttnbbs.rtpnc.epa.gov)

**Abstract:** See the Hotlines section of this chapter.

## **U.S. EPA's Chemical Emergency Preparedness and Prevention Office (CEPPO)**

**URL:** <http://www.epa.gov/swercepp/>

**Abstract:** This site is the home page for U.S. EPA's CEPPO, whose goal is to provide leadership, advocacy, and assistance to prevent and prepare for chemical emergencies, respond to environmental crises, and inform the public about chemical hazards in their communities. To protect human health and the environment CEPPO develops, implements, and coordinates regulatory and non-regulatory programs.

## **U.S. EPA's Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards (OAQPS)**

**URL:** <http://www.epa.gov/oar/oaqps/>

**Abstract:** This site is the home page for U.S. EPA's OAQPS, whose goal is to preserve and improve the quality of the air everyone breathes. Towards this end, OAQPS is involved in various projects dealing with the assessment and regulation of air pollution. Topics and organizations that are part of OAQPS's work include air pollution monitoring, air pollution emissions, air pollution data, inter-agency programs, conferences, workshops, and training.

## **U.S. EPA's Office of Air and Radiation (OAR)**

**URL:** <http://www.epa.gov/oar/>

**Abstract:** This site is the home page for U.S. EPA's OAR which is involved with a wide variety of issues that affect the quality of our air. They have informational material on indoor air pollution problems, including radon; programs



that are primarily concerned with motor vehicles and with stationary sources such as factories and power plants; and programs related to topics such as acid rain, global warming (pollution prevention), and the hole in the ozone layer.

**CAA**

### Real Time Air Pollution Data

*URL:* <http://www.epa.gov/realtime/>

**General**

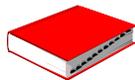


*Abstract:* Links to sites containing up-to-the-minute or frequently updated information from air monitors and other sources.

### Simplified List of Nonattainment Areas

*URL:* <http://www.epa.gov/airs/nonattn.html>

*Abstract:* The Clean Air Act and Amendments of 1990 define a "nonattainment area" as a locality where air pollution levels persistently exceed National Ambient Air Quality Standards.



## Documents

### Clean Air Act of 1990: An Introductory Guide to Smart Implementation.

*Author:* Clean Air Act Advisory Committee, Washington, DC

*Date:* 1990

*Pages:* 5

*Report No.:* EPA/450/K-92/003

*OCLC No.:* 28830023

*Source:* OCLC

### EPA's Risk Management Program: How Does It Affect Chemical Distributors?

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Chemical Emergency Preparedness and Prevention Office, Washington, DC

*Date:* April 1998

*Pages:* 2

*Report No.:* EPA/550/F-98/011

*Abstract:* This brochure briefly explains requirements of CAA Section 112(r) for chemical distributors and identifies who is likely to be subject to the rule.

*Source:* <http://www.epa.gov/ceppo/pubs/dist-bul.pdf>

### Technology Transfer Network (TTN)

*URL:* <http://www.epa.gov/ttn>

*FTP:* [ttnftp.rtpnc.epa.gov](http://ttnftp.rtpnc.epa.gov)

*Telnet:* [ttnbbs.rtpnc.epa.gov](http://ttnbbs.rtpnc.epa.gov)

*Modem:* (919) 541-5742 (14.4 kps)

*Off-line:* 8:00 a.m. - 12:00 noon (EST)  
Monday

*Help:* (919) 541-5384

*Abstract:* The Technology Transfer Network (TTN), operated by U.S. EPA's Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, is a collection of related Web sites containing information about many areas of air pollution science, technology, regulation, measurement, and prevention. In addition, the TTN serves as a public forum for the exchange of technical information and ideas among participants and U.S. EPA staff. The TTN contains such things as tools to estimate air pollutant emissions, downloadable computer code for regulatory air models, a summary of the Clean Air Act, a course offered by the Air Pollution Training Institute, and an offer for request technical support in implementing an air pollution control program.

### EPA's Risk Management Program: How Does It Affect Chemical Warehouses?

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Chemical Emergency Preparedness and Prevention Office, Washington, DC

*Date:* April 1998

*Pages:* 2

*Report No.:* EPA/550/F-98/009

*Abstract:* This brochure briefly explains requirements of CAA Section 112(r) for chemical warehouses and identifies who is likely to be subject to the rule.

*Source:* <http://www.epa.gov/ceppo/pubs/ware-bul.pdf>

### Funding Sources for Implementing the Risk Management Program - Factsheet.

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, DC

*Date:* May 1998

*Pages:* 2

*Report No.:* EPA/550/F-98/016

*Abstract:* This fact sheet explains state and federal funding options for implementing Section 112(r) of CAA.

*Source:* NCEPI, download from  
<http://www.epa.gov/swercepp/pubs/funding.pdf>

## List of Substances for Accidental Release Prevention : CAA 112(r) - Factsheet.

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, DC

*Date:* May 1996

*Pages:* 2

*Report No.:* EPA/550/F-96/003

*Abstract:* This fact sheet explains Section 112(r) of CAA and changes to the list of regulated substances.

*Source:* NCEPI, download from  
<http://www.epa.gov/swercepp/factsheets/listrule.pdf>

## Pesticide Regulation (PR) Notice 92-3. Notice to Manufacturers, Formulators, Distributors, and Registrants of Pesticide Products.

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Pesticide Programs

*Date:* 19 March 1992

*Pages:* 12

*Notes:* Also available in set of 6 reports PC E99/MF. E99, PB93-219459.

*NTIS No.:* PB93-219483

*Report No.:* EPA/731/N-92/003

*Abstract:* The notice is to alert pesticide registrants to new provisions of the Clean Air Act (CAA) which will affect registrations, and inform them of how they must or may comply with new requirements within the framework of FIFRA. The Appendix to the Notice gives a general timeline of activities under the CAA and related activities under FIFRA. The requirements are directed to registrants of products containing or manufactured with CFCs, HCFCs, carbon tetrachloride, and methyl chloroform.

*Source:* NTIS

## Pesticide Regulation (PR) Notice 95-4. Notice to Manufacturers, Formulators, Producers and Registrants of Pesticide Products. Methyl Bromide Alternatives.

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC. Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances

*Date:* 1995

*Pages:* 8

*NTIS No.:* PB95-270716

*Report No.:* EPA/730/N-95/002

*Abstract:* This notice is to inform registrants, procedures, and users of methyl bromide about the U.S. EPA's policies and obligations under FIFRA, CAA, and the Montreal Protocol to regulate methyl bromide. It is also intended to inform registrants of U.S. EPA's commitment to giving priority review to methyl bromide alternatives, consistent with the Agency's reduced risk initiative.

*Source:* NTIS

## Plain English Guide to the Clean Air Act.

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Air and Radiation.

*Date:* April 1993

*Pages:* 34

*Report No.:* EPA/400/K-93/001

*ISBN:* ISBN-0-16-036283-0

*NTIS No.:* PB93-217438INZ

*Abstract:* A brief introduction to the 1990 version of the Clean Air Act, to help you understand what is in the law and how it may affect you.

*Source:* NTIS, or download from  
[http://www.epa.gov/oar/oaqps/peg\\_caa/pegcaain.html](http://www.epa.gov/oar/oaqps/peg_caa/pegcaain.html)

## Process-Based Self-Assessment Tool for the Organic Chemical Industry.

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance, Office of Compliance

*Date:* December 1997

*Pages:* 400

*Report No.:* EPA/305/B-97/002

*Abstract:* This guide is a resource on Federal environmental regulations for small-to-medium-sized organic chemical manufacturing facilities. This manual 1) provides a general approach for performing a multimedia self-assessment to evaluate compliance with environmental regulations, and 2) provides industry-specific process and regulatory information necessary for conducting an assessment at an organic chemical manufacturing facility. The general approach section describes the steps for planning, conducting, and following up a multimedia self-assessment. Industry-specific information is given to supplement the generic self-assessment approach. This document describes processes found throughout the chemical manufacturing industry and identifies potential releases from each process and associated environmental legislation. Additional regulatory requirements (such as applicability, exemptions, monitoring, record



keeping, and reporting) potentially affecting organic chemical manufacturers are summarized by statute in the appendices.

Source: NCEPI

## Risk Management Programs under CAA Section 112(r) - Guidance for Implementing Agencies.

**CAA**  
**General**



Author: U.S. EPA, Chemical Emergency Preparedness and Prevention Office

Date: February 1998

Pages: 58

Abstract: This publication provides guidance on developing accidental release prevention programs under section 112(r) of the Clean Air Act (CAA). Although the rules published under section 112(r) are part of the CAA, they are related to and build on activities conducted under the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) and the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards.

Source: EPCRA Hotline [(800) 424-9346] or <http://www.epa.gov/swercepp/acc-pr e.html#Technical Guidance>



## Questions and Answers about the Early Reductions Program.

Author: U.S. EPA, Research Triangle Park, NC, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards

Date: January 1992

Pages: 57

NTIS No.: PB92-180124

Report No.: EPA/450/3-92/005

Abstract: Regulations have been proposed governing compliance extensions for early reductions of Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs). The regulations allow a six year MACT standard

compliance extension for sources that achieve HAP reductions of 90% (95% for particulates) from a base year of 1987 (or more recent base year). The document is a compilation of questions and answers about the early reductions program, and is intended to assist companies interested in participating in the program and to assist Regulatory agencies responsible for implementing the program.

Source: NTIS

## Title III List of Lists: Consolidated List of Chemicals Subject to the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) and Section 112(r) of the Clean Air Act, as amended: Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, and Title III of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990.

Author: U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances and Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

Date: December 1996

Report No.: EPA/550/B-96/015

Abstract: This consolidated list has been prepared to help firms handling chemicals determine whether they need to submit reports under sections 302, 304, or 313 of SARA Title III (EPCRA) and, for a specific chemical, what reports may need to be submitted. It also helps firms determine whether they will be subject to accident prevention regulations under CAA section 112(r). Separate lists are also provided of RCRA waste streams and unlisted hazardous wastes, and of radionuclides reportable under CERCLA. These lists should be used as a reference tool, not as a definitive source of compliance information.

Source: NCEPI, OCLC



## Videos

## Implementing The Clean Air Act: EPA Speaks: Update {Video}.

Author: American Bar Association Division for Professional Education

Date: 1992

Report No.: EPA/400/V-92/004

Source: ABA [(312) 988-6203]

**Instructional Package on Regulatory Air Quality Modeling. Part 1: Videos on the 'Guideline on Air Quality Models (Revised)' and the Model Clearinghouse (Video).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Research Triangle Park, NC, Technical Support Division

*Date:* June 1992

*Format:* 1 VHS video, 60 minutes

*Notes :* Instructions sheets are included in package. Part 2 (Diskette Version) is available as PB94-500626.

*NTIS No.:* PB94-780012

*Report No.:* EPA/454/V-92/002

*Abstract:* The major regulatory air modeling guidance document, the 'Guideline on Air Quality Models (Revised),' and the Agency's focal point for reviewing the use of dispersion modeling techniques, the Model Clearinghouse, are described. The intended audience is professionals who have some technical experience using personal computers and whose responsibilities now include running U.S. EPA's air quality models (1) to assess the impact of emissions from new or modified sources or air toxics releases, or (2) to replicate the model results submitted in conjunction with such regulatory programs as NSR, PSD, NAAQS attainment demonstrations, Superfund, and others.

*Source:* NTIS



## Training

**RCRA/UST, Superfund, and EPCRA Hotline Training Module: Introduction to: Accidental Release Prevention Program (Clean Air Act Section 112(r); 40 CFR Part 68).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* June 1997

*Pages:* 19

*Report No.:* EPA/550/B-97/005

*Abstract:* This module discusses CAA ? 112(r) and its implementing regulations at 40 CFR 68 in detail. The document explains the purpose of the regulation and how it relates to the goals and requirements of EPCRA.

*Source:* NCEPI



## EMISSIONS



### Documents

**CAA Emissions** **Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors. Volume 1. Stationary Point and Area Sources. Fifth Edition.**



*Author:* U.S. EPA, Research Triangle Park, NC, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards  
*Date:* January 1995  
*Pages:* 2050  
*NTIS No.:* PB95-196028INE  
*Abstract:* This document contains emission factors and process information for more than 200 air pollution source categories. These emission factors have been compiled from source test data, material balance studies, and engineering estimates, and they can be used judiciously in making emission estimations for various purposes. When specific source test data are available, such should be preferred over the generalized factors presented in this document. Also included are particle size distribution data and procedures for sampling and analyzing surface/bulk dust loading.  
*Source:* NTIS

**Control of Volatile Organic Compound Emissions from Batch Processes: Alternative Control Techniques Information Document.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Research Triangle Park, NC, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards  
*Date:* February 1994  
*Pages:* 379  
*Control No.:* 420325543  
*NTIS No.:* PB94-177128  
*Report No.:* EPA/450/R-94/020  
*Abstract:* The purpose of this document is to provide information on alternative control techniques for volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from batch operations. Although the control techniques information applies to batch processing in all industries, the document focuses primarily on batch processes in the following six industries: plastic materials and resins (described by Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Code 2821), pharmaceuticals (SIC 2833 and 2834), gum and wood chemicals (SIC 2861), cyclic crudes and intermediates (SIC 2865), industrial organic chemicals (2869), and agricultural chemicals (SIC 2879). The document contains information on emissions, controls, control options, and costs that

States can use in developing rules based on reasonably available control technology.

*Source:* NTIS

**Control of Volatile Organic Compound Emissions from Reactor Processes and Distillation Operations Processes in the Synthetic Organic Chemical Manufacturing Industry.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Research Triangle Park, NC, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards  
*Date:* November 1991  
*Pages:* 198  
*Notes:* Portions of this document are not fully legible.  
*NTIS No.:* PB92-180009  
*Report No.:* EPA/450/4-91/031  
*Abstract:* Control Techniques Guidelines are issued for volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from reactor and distillation operations processes within the synthetic organic chemical manufacturing industry. The document informs Regional, State, and local air pollution control agencies of reasonable available control technology (RACT) for development of regulations necessary to attain the national ambient air quality standards for VOCs. The document is a draft and may be revised in response to comments from the public and industry.  
*Source:* NTIS

**Control of Volatile Organic Compound Emissions from Volatile Organic Liquid Storage in Floating and Fixed Roof Tanks. Guideline Series.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Research Triangle Park, NC, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards  
*Pages:* 207  
*Date:* October 1993  
*NTIS No.:* PB94-128519INZ  
*Report No.:* EPA/453/D-93/057  
*Source:* NTIS

**Control Techniques for Volatile Organic Compound Emissions from Stationary Sources, December 1992. Third edition.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Research Triangle Park, NC, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards  
*Date:* December 1992  
*Pages:* 466  
*Notes:* See also PB83-111708 and PB-284 804.  
*NTIS No.:* PB93-150258  
*Report No.:* EPA/453/R-92/018  
*NEIS No.:* 176  
*Abstract:* The document is a summary document containing general information on sources of volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions, applicable control techniques, and the impacts resulting from control applications. It references other documents that contain much more detailed information on individual sources and control techniques. This is the third edition of a report originally published by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare (HEW) titled, 'Control Techniques for Hydrocarbon and Organic Solvent Emissions from Stationary Sources (AP-68).' The first edition was published in March 1970 by the National Air Pollution Control Administration  
*Source:* NTIS, NEIS

**Control Techniques for Fugitive VOC Emissions from Chemical Process Facilities.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Cincinnati, OH, Center for Environmental Research Information, Office of Research and Development  
*Date:* March 1994  
*Pages:* 163  
*OCLC No.:* 30539536  
*Report No.:* EPA/625/R-93/005  
*NEIS No.:* 905  
*Abstract:* This handbook contains a detailed review of established new source performance standards (NSPSs) and national emissions standards for hazardous air pollutants, as well as information on the RCRA Standards for hazardous waste treatment, storage, and disposal facilities.  
*Source:* OCLC, NCEPI, NEIS

**Control Technologies for Hazardous Air Pollutants.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Cincinnati, OH, Center for Environmental Research Information  
*Date:* June 1991

*Pages:* 261  
*NTIS No.:* PB92-141373  
*Report No.:* EPA/625/6-91/014  
*NEIS No.:* 177  
*Abstract:* The objective of the handbook is to present a methodology for determining the performance and cost of air pollution control techniques designed to reduce or eliminate the emissions of potentially hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) from industrial/commercial sources. (Note: The term 'hazardous' in the document is very broad. It is not limited to the specific compounds listed under current regulations). The handbook is to be used by U.S. EPA regional, State, and local air pollution control agency technical personnel for two basic purposes: (1) to respond to inquiries from interested parties (e.g., prospective permit applicants) regarding the HAP control requirements that would be needed at a specified process or facility, and (2) to evaluate/review permit applications for sources with the potential to emit HAPs.  
*Source:* NTIS, NEIS



**Locating and Estimating Air Emissions From Sources of...** (multiple reports)

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Research Triangle Park, NC, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards  
*Date:* Various  
*Pages:* Various  
*Report No.:* See below

CONTAMINANT	REPORT NO.	DATE
1,3-butadiene	EPA/450/2-89/021	Dec 89
Acrylonitrile	EPA/450/4-84/007A	Mar 84
Benzene	EPA/450/4-84/007Q	Mar 88
Cadmium & cadmium compounds	EPA/454/R-93/040	Sep 93
Carbon tetrachloride	EPA/450/4-84/007B	Mar 84
Chlorobenzenes	EPA/454/R-93/044	Mar 94
Chloroform	EPA/450/4-84/007C	Mar 84
Chromium	EPA/450/4-84/007G	Jul 84
Chromium-supplement	EPA/450/2-89/002	Aug 89
Cyanide compounds	EPA/454/R-93/041	Sep 93
Epichlorohydrin	EPA/450/4-85/007J	Sep 85
Ethylene dichloride	EPA/450/4-84/007D	Mar 84
Ethylene oxide	EPA/450/4-84/007L	Sep 86
Formaldehyde	EPA/450/4-91/012	Mar 91
Manganese	EPA/450/4-85/007H	Sep 95
Medical waste incinerators	EPA/454/R-93/053	Oct 93
Mercury & mercury cmpds	EPA/454/R-93/023	Sep 93



Methyl chloroform	EPA/454/R-93/045	Feb 94
Methyl ethyl ketone	EPA/454/R-93/046	Mar 94
Methylene chloride	EPA/454/R-93-006	Feb 93
Municipal waste combustors	EPA/450/2-89/006	Apr 89
Nickel	EPA/450/4-84/007F	Mar 84
Perchloroethylene/trichloroethylene	EPA/450/2-89/013	Aug 89
Phosgene	EPA/450/4-84/007I	Sep 85
Polychlorinated biphenyls	EPA/450/4-84/007N	May 87
Polycyclic organic matter	EPA/450/4-84/007P	Sep 87
Sewage sludge incinerators	EPA/450/2-90/009	May 90
Styrene	EPA/454/R-93-011	Apr 93
Toluene	EPA/454-R-93/047	Mar 94
Vinylidene chloride	EPA/450/4-84/007K	Sep 85
Xylene	EPA/454/R-93/048	Mar 94

**Abstract:** To assist groups interested in inventorying air emissions of various potentially toxic substances. U.S. EPA is preparing a series of documents such as these to compile available information on sources and emissions of these substances. These documents deal specifically with specific contaminants. Its intended audience includes Federal, State and local air pollution personnel and others interested in locating potential emitters of these contaminants and in making gross estimates of air emissions therefrom. These documents present information on 1) the types of sources that may emit the particular contaminant; 2) process variations and release points that may be expected within these sources; and 3) available emissions information indicating the potential for contaminant release into the air from each operation.

**Source:** NTIS

### PM-10 Emission Inventory Requirements.

**Author:** U.S. EPA, Research Triangle Park, NC, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards

**Date:** September 1994

**Pages:** 46

**Notes:** See also PB94-104304.

**NTIS No.:** PB95-109518

**Report No.:** EPA/454/R-94/033

**Abstract:** The document describes the emission inventory requirements that are contained in the CAA for those areas that are required to submit a State Implementation Plan (SIP) for demonstrating attainment of the National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS) for PM-10. The guidance in this document pertains to PM-10 moderate nonattainment areas. The purposes of the document are to (1) identify the types of

inventories required; (2) briefly review the regulatory requirements pertaining to submission of these inventories; (3) describe the objectives, components, and ultimate uses of the inventories; and (4) define documentation and reporting requirements for the inventories.

**Source:** NTIS

### Procedures for Establishing Emissions for Early Reduction Compliance Extensions. Volume 1. Synthetic Organic Chemical Manufacturing, Ethylene Oxide Sterilization, and Chromium Electroplating.

**Author:** U.S. EPA, Research Triangle Park, NC, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards

**Date:** February 1992

**Pages:** 96

**Notes:** See also PB91-225706.

**NTIS No.:** PB92-176221

**Report No.:** EPA/450/3-91/012A

**Abstract:** Regulations have been proposed governing compliance extensions for Early Reductions of Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAP). The regulations allow a six year MACT standard compliance extension for sources that achieve HAP reductions of 90% (95% for particulates) from a base year of 1987 (or more recent base year). The document includes acceptable emission estimating techniques that can be used when source testing is not feasible. The document includes techniques for synthetic organic chemical manufacturing, ethylene oxide sterilization, and chromium electroplating.

**Source:** NTIS

### Title III List of Lists: Consolidated List of Chemicals Subject to the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) and Section 112(r) of the Clean Air Act, as amended: Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, and Title III of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990.

**Author:** U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances and Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

**Date:** December 1996

**Report No.:** EPA/550/B-96/015

**Abstract:** This consolidated list has been prepared to help firms handling chemicals determine whether they need to submit reports under sections 302, 304, or 313 of SARA Title III (EPCRA) and, for a specific chemical, what

reports may need to be submitted. It also helps firms determine whether they will be subject to accident prevention regulations under CAA section 112(r). Separate lists are also provided of RCRA waste streams and unlisted hazardous wastes, and of radionuclides reportable under CERCLA. These lists should be used as a reference tool, not as a definitive source of compliance information.

*Source:* NCEPI, OCLC

### **Total Organics Guidance Manual for Stationary Source Emissions.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Research Triangle Park, NC, National Exposure Research Lab

*Date:* 1996

*Pages:* 11

*NTIS No.:* PB97-117956

*Report No.:* EPA/600/A-96/121

*Abstract:* This guidance manual identifies methods used to measure and report total organics data from stationary source emissions. Total organics data includes: light hydrocarbons and volatile organics (measured using Field Gas Chromatography and Purge and Trap Gas Chromatography), semivolatile organics (measured using a total chromatographic organics method), and nonvolatile organic compounds (measured using a gravimetric analysis method). The methods for measuring and reporting the individual parameters are discussed in detail.

*Source:* NTIS



### **Software**

### **Factor Information Retrieval (FIRE) System, Version 5.1 (for Microcomputers).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Research Triangle Park, NC, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards

*Date:* 1995

*Format:* Executable compressed files on one diskette

*NTIS No.:* PB96-500590

*Abstract:* The FIRE database management system provides easy access to a database of emission factors for 97 of the 189 hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) designated by the Clean Air Act (CAA) 'criteria' pollutants. Emission factors are not intended to represent actual emissions, but are used to estimate air pollutant emissions for a given source when no actual emission data are available. The FIRE system is a menu-driven system with a user interface patterned after Microsoft Windows.

*Source:* NTIS

Several topics relevant to estimating equipment leak emissions (such as speciating emissions) are addressed. Information is provided on how to perform a screening survey at a process unit, how a process unit can collect equipment leak rate data by enclosing individual equipment pieces and measuring mass emissions, and how to estimate the control efficiency of equipment leak control techniques. The document will help facilities generate accurate plant-specific equipment leak emission estimates.

*Source:* NTIS

### **Protocol for Equipment Leak Emission Estimates, 1995 (for Microcomputers).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Research Triangle Park, NC, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards

*Format:* 1 diskette

*Date:* 1995

*NTIS No.:* PB96-502653

*Abstract:* The report presents standard protocols for estimating mass emissions from equipment leaks using different approaches.

### **Volatile Organic Compound/Particulate Matter Speciation Data Base Management System (SPECIATE), Version 1.5 (on diskette).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards

*Date:* February 1993

*NTIS No.:* PB93-505238INC

*Abstract:* SPECIATE presents Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) and Particulate Matter (PM) species profiles for more than 400 source categories. The species profiles consist of weight percentages of individual compounds of total VOC and total PM. Speciation factors are used to estimate emissions of air toxics from emission factors or estimates of total VOCs and PM. Speciated emission factors are also presented in the database.

*Source:* NTIS



## GLOBAL WARMING/OZONE



### Hotlines

#### CAA Stratospheric Ozone Information Hotline

**Global Warming Ozone**  
*Tel:* (800) 296-1996 (toll free)  
*Tel:* (301) 614-3396  
*Fax:* (301) 231-6377  
*Hours:* 10:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. (EST) M-F

**Ozone** *Abstract:* The hotline offers consultation on ozone protection regulations and requirements under Title VI of the Clean Air Act Amendments (CAAA) of 1990. Title VI covers the following key aspects of the production, use, and safe disposal of ozone-depleting chemicals: 1) production phaseout and controls; 2) servicing of motor vehicle air conditioners; 3) recycling and emission reduction; 4) technician and equipment certification; 5) approval of alternatives; 6) ban of nonessential uses; 7) product labeling; and 8) federal procurement.



### On-line Access

#### OzonAction Information Clearinghouse

*URL:* <http://www.epa.gov/ozone/intpol/oaic.html>

*Abstract:* This database is designed to provide technical and policy information about the phaseout of ozone-depleting substances and about substitutes and new technologies. U.S. EPA hosts the database which is produced by OzonAction, a program of the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP).

#### Ozone/PM-10/Regional Haze Federal Advisory Committee Act (FACA) Site

*URL:* <http://ttnwww.rtpnc.epa.gov/html/ozpnrh/facahome.htm>

*Abstract:* Approaches for implementing revised national ambient air quality standards for ozone and particulate matter.

#### Stratospheric Ozone Depletion

*URL:* <http://www.epa.gov/ozone/>

*Abstract:* The web site contains information about the science of ozone depletion, regulations in the US designed to protect the ozone layer, information on methyl bromide, flyers about the UV index, information for the general public, and other topics. The hotline offers consultation on ozone protection regulations and requirements under Title VI of the Clean Air Act Amendments (CAAA) of 1990. Title VI covers the following key aspects of the production, use, and safe disposal of ozone-depleting chemicals: 1) production phaseout and controls; 2) servicing of motor vehicle air conditioners; 3) recycling and emission reduction; 4) technician and equipment certification; 5) approval of alternatives; 6) ban of nonessential uses; 7) product labeling; and 8) federal procurement.



**Documents**

**Clean Air Act Section 183(D) Guidance on Cost-Effectiveness.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Research Triangle Park, NC, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards  
*Date:* November 1991  
*Pages:* 24  
*Notes:* See also PB90-169954.  
*Control No.:* 207236310  
*NTIS No.:* PB92-136795  
*Report No.:* EPA/450/2-91/008  
*Abstract:* The document provides guidance on achieving at lower cost the compliance milestones for reductions of ozone precursor emissions to attain and maintain the national ambient air quality standard (NAAQS) for ozone. The report discusses the fundamentals of cost-effectiveness, the role of cost-effectiveness in State implementation plans, a number of important considerations for cost-effectiveness analysis such as rule effectiveness, rule penetration, and multiple pollutant accounting, and applications of cost-effectiveness analysis.  
*Source:* NCEPI, NTIS

**Compliance Guidance for Industrial Process Refrigeration Leak Repair Regulations under Section 608 of the Clean Air Act.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Chemical Manufacturers Association  
*Date:* 1995  
*Pages:* 65  
*Report No.:* EPA/300/B-95/010  
*Abstract:* This manual explains portions of the August 8, 1995, amendments to the leak repair provisions of the refrigerant recycling regulations. It focuses on aspects of the amendments relevant to industrial process refrigeration systems to assist

those affected by the amendments in complying with them. It contains complete flow diagrams, timelines, and question and answer sections. In addition to the guidance, a self-audit checklist (EPA/300/B-96/002) and a training module (EPA/300/B-96/001) for the amendments are available.

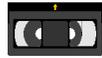
*Source:* Stratospheric Ozone Information Hotline [(800) 296-1996], CMA [(301) 617-7824]

**New Chemical Alternatives for the Protection of Stratospheric Ozone.**

*Author:* Clemson Univ., SC, Dept. of Chemistry and Geology; National Risk Management Research Lab, Cincinnati, OH  
*Date:* July 1995  
*Pages:* 156  
*NTIS No.:* PB95-260220  
*Report No.:* EPA-R-815134; EPA/600/R-95/113  
*Abstract:* The report gives results of an investigation of fluorinated derivatives of propane and butane to determine if synthesis routes of such compounds were feasible and economical and to measure the physical properties needed to evaluate the compounds as alternatives to stratospheric ozone depleters that are to be phased out of production by developed countries in a step-wise progression over the period 1996 to 2030. This work resulted in the investigation of 25 compounds including 15 hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), 9 hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs) and 1 hydrofluoroether (HFE). Several of the compounds studied had not been previously synthesized, and this study resulted in improved synthesis methods and a sizeable body of thermophysical property data for each chemical.  
*Source:* NTIS

**CAA  
Global  
Warming/  
Ozone**





*Videos*



**Responsible Practices: Servicing and Disposing of Refrigeration Equipment.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Compliance; U.S. EPA, Office of Air and Radiation

*Date:* 1997

*Report No.:* EPA/305/V-97/001

*Abstract:* The video provides an overview of the regulations for the maintenance, service, repair and

disposal of air conditioning and refrigeration equipment, found in CAA Section 608. The video is targeted at

the comfort-cooling and safe disposal sectors. The compliance assistance videotape is a starting point to

familiarize industry with the Section 608 regulatory requirements and is not intended to be the sole source for

ensuring compliance with these regulations. A brochure on the video can also be ordered (EPA/305/V-

97/007).

*Source:* Stratospheric Ozone Hotline [(800) 296-1996]

**CAA**  
**Global**  
**Warming/**  
**Ozone**



## INSPECTION/COMPLIANCE



### Documents

#### **Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA) Inspection Guidance Manual.**

*Publisher:* U.S. EPA, Office of Compliance Monitoring, Washington, DC

*Date:* 1992

*OCLC No.:* 28915701

*Report No.:* EPA/722/B-92/002

*Source:* OCLC

#### **Benzene Equipment Leak Inspection Manual.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Research Triangle Park, NC, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards

*Date:* July 1990

*Pages:* 117

*NTIS No.:* PB93-199123

*Report No.:* EPA/340/1-90/001

*Abstract:* The national emission standard for fugitive benzene emissions requires a combination of monthly monitoring and the installation of specific control equipment to provide the greatest level of control for fugitive benzene emissions. This document provides guidance on inspecting for benzene leaks.

*Source:* NCEPI, NTIS

#### **CERCLA Compliance with Other Laws Manual: Summary and Part 2. CAA, TSCA, and Other Statutes.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Emergency and Remedial Response

*Date:* April 90

*Pages:* 11

*NTIS No.:* PB90-272550

*Control No.:* 032026995

*Report No.:* EPA/9234.2-07/FS

*Notes:* See also PB90-272543.

*Abstract:* The fact sheet provides a guide to Chapters 2 and 3 of Part II of the 'CERCLA Compliance With Other Laws Manual.' The sixth in a series, this fact sheet focuses on CERCLA compliance with CAA, TSCA, and FIFRA. In addition, it discusses other statutes that set standards for radioactive wastes, mining wastes, and other resource protection statutes that are

potential Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements (ARARs) for CERCLA actions.

*Source:* NTIS

#### **Enabling Document for New Source Performance Standards for Air Oxidation Processes and Distillation Operations in the Synthetic Organic Chemical Manufacturing Industry.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Research Triangle Park, NC, Office of Air Quality, Planning and Standards

*Date:* 1990

*Pages:* 69

*NTIS No.:* PB92-161967

*Report No.:* EPA/450/3-90/018

*Notes:* See also PB90-247487.

*Abstract:* The document provides specified guidelines for implementation of the New Source Performance Standards for Air Oxidation Processes and Distillation Operations.

*Source:* NTIS

#### **Enabling Document for Regulations Governing Compliance Extensions for Early Reductions of Hazardous Air Pollutants.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Research Triangle Park, NC, Office of Quality Planning and Standards

*Date:* July 1991

*Pages:* 150

*NTIS No.:* PB92-180132

*Report No.:* EPA/450/3-91/013

*Abstract:* Regulations have been proposed governing compliance extensions for early reductions of hazardous air pollutants (HAPs). The regulations allow a six year MACT standard compliance extension for sources that achieve HAP reductions of 90% (95% for particulates) from a base year of 1987 (or more recent base year). The document provides practical information on implementation of the Early Reductions Program, including explanations of the requirements and procedures for early reduction demonstration submittals and review of the submittals.

*Source:* NTIS

**CAA**  
*Inspection/  
Compliance*



## Environmental Compliance Branch, Standard Operating Procedures and Quality Assurance Manual, Revision 1.

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Athens, GA,  
Environmental Services Division

*Date:* 1991

*Pages:* 449

*NTIS No.:* PB91-233650

*Abstract:* The document contains the field procedures developed by U.S. EPA, Region IV, ESD for investigating hazardous waste sites for the RCRA and Superfund programs, performance of NPDES inspection and air monitoring. In particular, sampling of environmental media and waste, sample handling and preservation, decontamination of field equipment, installation of monitoring wells, and field quality assurance procedures are described. Sampling equipment is discussed and described. Surveying requirements for site characterization are given.

*Source:* NTIS

**CAA**  
**Inspection**  
**Compliance**



## HON Inspection Tool.

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance (OECA), Office of Compliance

*Date:* September 1997

*Pages:* 262, two volumes

*Report No.:* EPA/305/B-97/006

*Abstract:* The document is designed to assist Federal, state, and local regulatory personnel with enforcement of the process vent, transfer operation, storage vessel and wastewater provisions of the HON. Volume I contains descriptions of the background information on emission points and control technologies. These descriptions cover process vents, transfer operations, storage vessels, and wastewater provisions. Volume II contains checklists to assist the inspector during actual inspections.

*Source:* NCEPI

## Implementation Strategy for the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 Update, November 1995.

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Air and Radiation

*Date:* 1995

*Pages:* 23

*OCLC No.:* 35047263

*Report No.:* EPA/410/K-95/001

*Source:* OCLC

## Inspection Manual: Equipment Leak Regulations for the Chemical Manufacturing Industry.

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance (OECA), Office of Compliance

*Date:* February 1998

*Pages:* 300, three volumes

*Report No.:* EPA/305/B-96/005

*Abstract:* Volume I provides inspection procedures for determining compliance for equipment leak regulations promulgated under Parts 60, 61, and 63 of CAA and Parts 264 and 265 of RCRA, including sections on determining applicability, determining compliance through reports, recordkeeping and on-site inspections, as well as providing recommended inspection techniques and procedures. Volume II provides a side by side summary of equipment leak provisions, a summary of differences, a summary by component, a discussion of regulated equipment, and supporting test methods. Volume III provides the same information for regulations promulgated under Parts 60 and 63 for the petroleum industry.

*Source:* NCEPI



## Multi-Media Compliance Inspection Manual for Enforcement Programs in Air, Water, RCRA, CERCLA, TSCA & FIFRA. Fourth edition.

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Enforcement and Compliance Monitoring

*Date:* 1989

*Call No.:* KF3775.M8 1989

*OCLC No.:* 20533402

*Source:* OCLC



**Self-Audit Checklist for Industrial Process Refrigeration Leak Repair Regulations under Section 608 of the Clean Air Act.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Chemical Manufacturers Association

*Date:* 1996

*Report No.:* EPA/300/B-96/002

*Abstract:* This self-audit checklist helps members of the regulated community determine their compliance status with portions of the August 5, 1995, amendments to the leak repair provisions of the refrigerant recycling regulations. It was developed for use in conjunction with the *Compliance Guidance for Industrial Process Refrigeration Leak Repair Regulations under Section 608 of the Clean Air Act* (EPA/300/B-95/010). The self-audit checklist is available on disk from CMA.

*Source:* Stratospheric Ozone Information Hotline [(800) 296-1996] or CMA [(301) 617-7824]

**CAA**  
**Inspection/  
Compliance**



**Training**

**Guide to Effective Inspection Reports for Air Pollution Violations. Stationary Source Compliance Training Series.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Research Triangle Park, NC

*Date:* 1985

*Pages:* 57

*NTIS No.:* PB93-199107

*Report No.:* EPA/340/1-85/019

*Abstract:* The guide was prepared primarily to assist State and local air pollution control agency inspectors. It is not intended to be a general guide to writing inspection reports, but rather focuses specifically on documenting violations found during inspections. Some agencies may limit the role of the inspector in the enforcement process to on-site fact gatherers. The guide is aimed at the more common agency policy of giving the inspector a major role in determining whether or not a violation occurred, and for making recommendations as to follow-up actions.

*Source:* NTIS

**Training Module for Industrial Process Refrigeration Leak Repair Regulations under Section 608 of the Clean Air Act.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Chemical Manufacturers Association

*Pages:* 40

*Report No.:* EPA/30/B-96/001

*Abstract:* The training module, comprised of PowerPoint slides, helps members of the regulated community explain portions of the August 5, 1995, amendments to the leak repair provisions of the refrigerant recycling regulations to their employees. It was developed for use in conjunction with the *Compliance Guidance for Industrial Process Refrigeration Leak Repair Regulations under Section 608 of the Clean Air Act* (EPA/300-B-95/010). CMA sells a version with disks so the user may tailor the presentation to the company's or facility's needs.

*Source:* Stratospheric Ozone Information Hotline [(800) 296-1996] or CMA [(301) 617-7824]

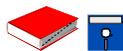


## PERMITTING



### Documents

#### CAA Federal Operating Permits Program under Title V of the Clean Air Act: Final Report. Permitting



*Author:* U.S. EPA, Region II; Information Transfer and Program Division; U.S. EPA, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards; Midwest Research Institute (Kansas City, Mo.)  
*Date:* 1996  
*OCLC No.:* 35793696  
*Report No.:* EPA/456/R-96/004  
*Source:* OCLC

#### Permitting For Clean Air, A Guide to Permitting under Title V of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990.

*Author:* Burke, Robert L.  
*Publisher:* Air & Waste Management Association, Pittsburgh, PA  
*Date:* 1992  
*Pages:* 73  
*OCLC No.:* 27230118  
*Source:* OCLC



### Software

#### Hazardous Air Pollutant Program (HAP-PRO) Model (Version 2.0) (on diskette).

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards  
*Date:* December 1994  
*NTIS No.:* PB95-503181INC  
*Abstract:* HAP-PRO is designed to assist permit engineers in reviewing applications for control of air toxics. HAP-PRO calculates the capital and annual costs for up to six different VOCs and three particulate matter control devices. Calculations mirror those presented in the U.S. EPA handbook, 'Control Technologies for Hazardous Air Toxics' (June 1991, EPA- 625/6-91-014) and the U.S. EPA 'Control Cost Manual' (March 1990)(EPA-45-/3-90/006).  
*Source:* NTIS



## SAMPLING AND MONITORING



### Documents

#### **Applicability of Canister Sampling for Hazardous Air Pollutants.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Research Triangle Park, NC, Atmospheric Research and Exposure Assessment Lab

*Date:* March 1994

*Pages:* 31

*Notes:* See also PB85-191112.

*NTIS No.:* PB95-155404

*Report No.:* EPA/600/A-94/239

*Abstract:* The report evaluates the applicability of sampling with evacuated canisters for volatile organic compounds listed among the 189 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) in the 1990 US Clean Air Act Amendments. Nearly 100 HAPs have sufficient vapor pressure to be considered volatile compounds. Of those volatile organic HAPs, 52 have been tested previously for stability during storage in canisters. The published HAP stability studies are reviewed, illustrating that for nearly all of the 52 HAPs tested, canisters are an effective air sampling approach. A comparison of chemical and physical properties of the HAPs has been conducted, to evaluate the applicability of canister sampling for other HAPs, for which canister stability testing has never been conducted.

*Source:* NTIS

#### **Guidance for Estimating Ambient Air Monitoring Costs for Criteria Pollutants and Selected Air Toxic Pollutants.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Research Triangle Park, NC, Technical Support Division

*Date:* October 1993

*Pages:* 180

*Report No.:* EPA/454/R-93/042

*NTIS No.:* PB94-128535INZ

*Source:* NTIS

#### **Sampling for Organic Chemicals in Air.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Research Triangle Park, NC, Atmospheric Research and Exposure Assessment Lab

*Date:* 1994

*Pages:* 130

*NTIS No.:* PB95-128112

*Report No.:* EPA/600/A-94/183

*Abstract:* More than 90% of the 75,000 chemicals listed in U.S. EPA's Toxic Substances Control Act Chemical Substance Inventory and 88% of the 189 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) named in the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 are organic. The various methods of sampling airborne organics are reviewed and discussed here and 275 literature citations are given. Special sampling difficulties associated with chemical behavior in the atmosphere, such as reactivity and phase distribution, are discussed. The pros and cons of sampling devices, sorbents, and other sampling parameters are presented in the context of chemical type, with special application to the Clean Air Act HAPs. The elements of good quality assurance practice in organic chemical air sampling are also discussed.

*Source:* NTIS

**CAA**  
**Sampling/  
Monitoring**





Software

**Environmental Monitoring Methods Index (EMMI), Version 2.0 (Single User) (for Microcomputers).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Science and Technology

*Date:* July 1995

*Format:* 4 diskettes

*NTIS No.:* PB95-501748

*Order No.:* PB95-502407

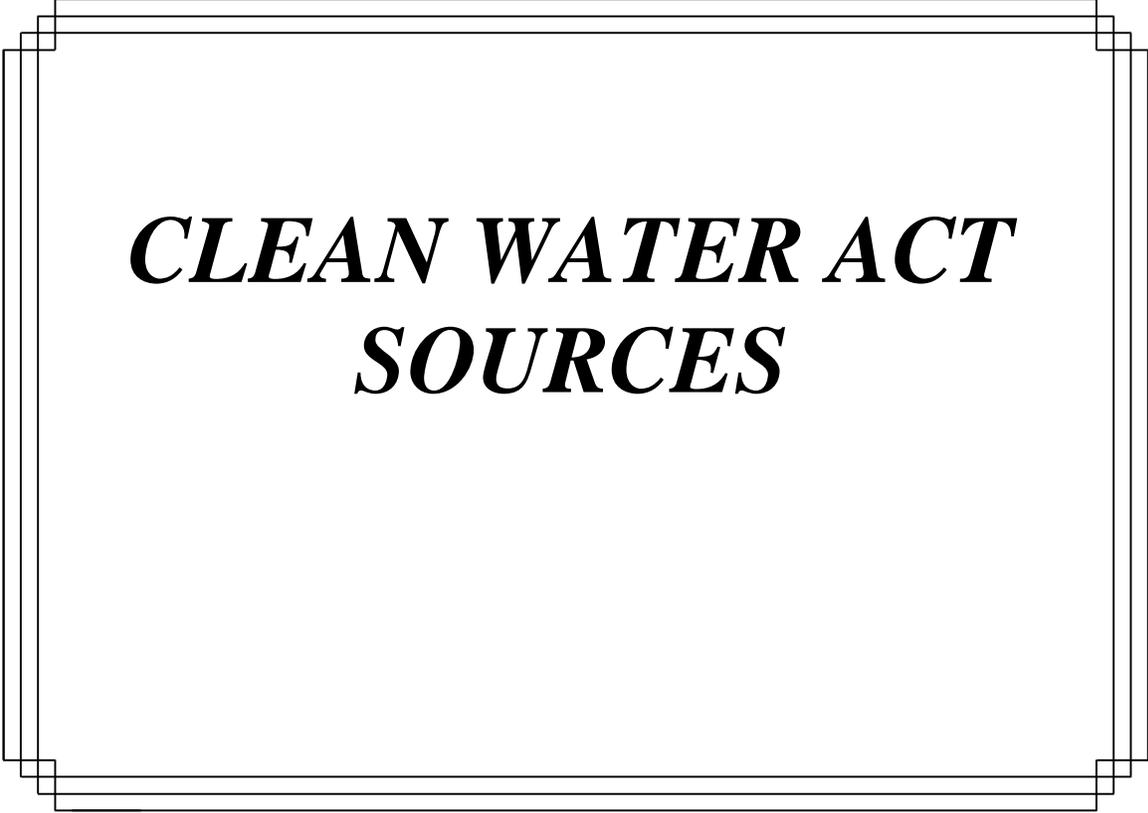
**CAA**  
**Sampling/**  
**Monitoring**



*Abstract:* The U.S. EPA's EMMI software assists users in comparing and evaluating analytical methods applicable to environmental pollutants of interest. EMMI combines rapid search capabilities with a user-friendly interface. It provides CAS numbers, regulatory lists, regulatory limits, and method abstracts. EMMI also contains information on contact points within offices and organizations responsible for publishing the analytical methods or regulatory information contained in EMMI. The database contains more than 4,000 substances from 47 regulatory and non-regulatory lists, including substances from SARA, CERCLA, SDWA, CAA, CWA, and other agency lists. Comprehensive cross-reference databases are provided for more than 18,500 substances. One new feature provides method-matrix grouping to enable users to quickly find methods according to type of matrix, e.g. air, water, etc. Users can search for information in any one of the following categories: chemical names, trade names, or synonyms; CAS registry number; apparatus; analytical method number; regulatory origin; custodial organization; short or full title of the method; and matrix.

*Source:* NTIS





***CLEAN WATER ACT  
SOURCES***



**Brief History of the Clean Water Act (CWA)**

1972 - Congress passed the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972 to “restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the nation’s waters.”

- Created the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit program, making it illegal to discharge pollution from point sources without a permit.
- Required states to establish total maximum daily loads for pollutants in their waters and best available technology standards for industry.
- Required an upgrade of municipal wastewater facilities from primary to secondary treatment.
- Created a national pretreatment program.

1977 - Clean Water Act of 1977 (formerly known as the Federal Water Pollution Control Act)

- Expanded U.S. EPA’s ability to control the release of toxic pollutants into collection systems and surface waters by setting national pretreatment standards.
- Allowed states to assume responsibility for Federal programs like the Construction Grants Program.

1987 - Water Quality Act of 1987

- Established national program to control nonpoint sources of water pollution by establishing state nonpoint source assessments and management programs and developing NPDES permit applications for Phase I storm water discharges.
- Created the National Estuary Program.
- Created revolving loan funds to provide ongoing support for the construction of treatment plants.

Regulations pertaining to water programs can be found in 40 CFR Chapter I Subchapter D, available on-line at <http://www.epa.gov/docs/epacfr40/chapt-I.info/subch-D/>. Check the *Federal Register* for new rules, proposed rules and notices at [http://www.access.gpo.gov/su\\_docs/aces/aces140.html](http://www.access.gpo.gov/su_docs/aces/aces140.html)



**GENERAL**



**Hotlines**

**Office of Water Resource Center**

**Tel:** (202) 260-7786  
**Fax:** (202) 260-0386  
**Hours:** 8:30 a.m.-5 p.m. (EST) M-F  
**Abstract:** U.S. EPA’s Water Resource Center (WRC) distributes documents and other materials produced by the Office of Ground Water and Drinking Water, the Office of Science and Technology, and the Office of Wastewater Management, and provides limited research assistance to locate materials from these offices. The WRC facilitates access to materials produced by the sponsoring offices for U.S. EPA, businesses, the regulated community, and the general public.

**Wetlands Information Hotline**

**Tel:** (800) 832-7828 [U.S.]  
**Tel:** (703) 525-0985 [International]  
**E-mail:** wetlands-hotline@epamail.epa.gov  
**Hours:** 9:00 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. (EST)  
**Abstract:** The hotline responds to requests about the values and function of wetlands and options for their protection. Callers are directed to appropriate regulatory agencies or additional sources of information when necessary. The hotline provides information on the availability of wetlands-related documents, and accepts requests for certain wetlands publications.



**\*\* Reminder \*\*** - For the most up-to-date information, check U.S. EPA’s EnviroSense web site, <http://es.epa.gov>, or check with a local technical assistance provider (see Appendix B).

To obtain the materials listed, see page 2.

**CWA TOC**

General .....	31
Inspection/Compliance.....	35
Permitting.....	38
Sludge.....	40
Storm Water .....	41



## On-line Access

### EPA's Office of Water

**URL:** <http://www.epa.gov/ow>  
**Abstract:** This site is the home page for U.S. EPA's Office of Water. The site contains up-to-date calendar current events, press releases and announcements. It links to programs of interest, publications, legislation, databases, and other topics.

information on the health of aquatic resources in the United States. It also allows the user to add information to the databases.

## CWA General



### Office of Water Resource Center

**URL:** <http://www.epa.gov/OST/rescenter.html>  
**E-mail:** [waterpubs@epamail.epa.gov](mailto:waterpubs@epamail.epa.gov)  
**Abstract:** See Hotlines section in this chapter.

### Wastewater Treatment Information Exchange Bulletin Board System (WTIE-BBS)

**Modem:** (800) 544-1936  
**Telnet:** [fedworld.gov](http://fedworld.gov) and select #37 WTIE-BBS from the Energy and Environment Gateway  
**Tel:** (800) 624-8301  
**Fax:** (304) 293-3161  
**Hours:** 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. (EST) M-F (voice)

**Abstract:** This computer bulletin board, maintained at the National Small Flows Clearinghouse, provides a direct forum for discussion of ideas and exchange of information about small community and on-site wastewater systems. WTIE-BBS is a free service, accessible anywhere in the United States on a 24-hour basis. It allows users to post questions and notices, review information files, search a bibliographic database and download information.

### Surf Your Watershed

**URL:** <http://www.epa.gov/surf>  
**Abstract:** This site allows viewers to search state water assessment data, view ongoing river and wetland restoration projects, join discussions, search for services to help their communities revitalize their rivers, and look through the Index of Watershed Indicators, a compilation of



## Documents

### Clean Water Act (excluding Section 404). Environmental Guidance Program Reference Book - Revision 6.

**Author:** Oak Ridge National Lab., TN; Department of Energy, Washington, DC  
**Date:** January 1993  
**Pages:** 578  
**Report No.:** ORNL/M-2263  
**NTIS No.:** DE93013751INZ  
**Source:** NTIS

significant provisions of the Clean Water Act as amended by the Water Quality Act of 1987.

**Source:** NTIS

### Clean Water Act - A Primer.

**Author:** U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Water  
**Date:** April 1992  
**Pages:** 21  
**NTIS No.:** PB94-102084INZ  
**Abstract:** The primer is based on documents prepared by the U.S. EPA and the Bureau of National Affairs, and covers a number of the

### Clean Water Act (Section 404) and Rivers and Harbors Act (Sections 9 and 10). Environmental Guidance Program Reference Book, Revision 4.

**Author:** Oak Ridge National Lab., TN; Department of Energy, Washington, DC  
**Date:** March 1992  
**Pages:** 196  
**Report No.:** ORNL/M-1573  
**NTIS No.:** DE92016882INZ  
**Source:** NTIS

### Clean Water Act Section 403 - Compendium.

**Author:** U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Wetlands, Oceans and Watersheds

*Date:* May 1994  
*Pages:* 47  
*Report No.:* EPA/842/B-94/002  
*NTIS No.:* PB94-187358INZ  
*Abstract:* U.S. EPA's regulatory program under section 403 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) is an integral part of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit program for ocean discharges. Section 403 requires that discharges to the territorial seas, contiguous zones, and oceans comply with regulatory requirements above and beyond those specifically required of a typical NPDES permit. This collection is organized according to the following categories: Guidance; Regulations/Policy Memos; Reports to Congress; Regional Documentation; Permit-Related Information; and Scientific Products and Models. Within these categories, document citations, sorted alphabetically, include the following attributes: Abstract; U.S. EPA Document Number; Date of Publication; and Publication Contact. The following three appendices are also included: Legal Cases; Bulletins and Fact Sheets; and Courses, Conferences, and Workshops.  
*Source:* NCEPI, NTIS

## **Final Guidance for Implementation of Requirements under Section 304(1) of the Clean Water Act as Amended.**

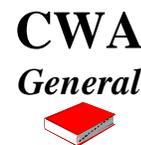
*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Water Enforcement and Permits; U.S. EPA, Office of Water Regulations and Standards  
*Date:* March 1988  
*Pages:* 74  
*OCLC No.:* 17981713  
*NTIS No.:* PB95-156824INZ  
*Abstract:* This guide provides specific information for States and Regions on interpretation of the statutory requirements of Section 304(1), as amended, and places the new requirements in the context of the ongoing nationwide programs for controlling toxic pollutants and toxicity. Section 304(1) requires States to develop lists of impaired waters, identify point sources and amounts of pollutants they discharge that cause toxic impacts, and individual control strategies for each such point source. These individual control strategies are designed to ensure that applicable water quality standards are achieved by no later than June 1992. Controls for these pollutants must be established as soon as possible but no later than the statutory time frames set forth in Section 304(1).  
*Source:* OCLC

## **Guidance Manual for Developing Best Management Practices (BMP).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Water  
*Date:* 1993  
*Pages:* 202  
*NTIS No.:* PB94-178324  
*Report No.:* EPA/833/B-93/004  
*Notes:* See also PB90-256611.  
*Abstract:* Table of Contents: Introduction to Best Management Practices (BMP); BMP Plan Development; Industry-Specific BMP (Metal Finishing; Organic Chemicals, Plastics, and Synthetic Fibers Manufacturing; Textiles Manufacturing; Pulp and Paper Manufacturing; Pesticides Formulation; Pharmaceuticals Manufacturing; Primary Metals Manufacturing; Petroleum Refining; and Inorganic Chemicals Manufacturing); Resources Available for Determining BMP; BMP Plan Development Checklists; and Theoretical Decision-Making Process for BMP Plan Development.  
*Source:* NTIS

## **Introduction to Water Quality-Based Toxics Control for the NPDES Program.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of the Assistant Administrator for Water  
*Date:* 1992  
*Pages:* 47  
*Notes:* See also PB91-127415.  
*NTIS No.:* PB93-207967  
*Report No.:* EPA/831/S-92/002  
*Contents:* The Scientific Necessity to Protect Water Quality; The Legal Authority to Protect Water Quality; (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit Program, The Integrated Approach to Water Quality-Based Toxics Control); Capabilities and Limitations of Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing; Scientific Concepts in Toxicity Testing; Practical Aspects of Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing; Compliance with Whole Effluent Toxicity Limits; Violations of Permits Having Whole Effluent Toxicity Limits; Appendix A: U.S. EPA's Authority to Regulate Toxicity; Appendix B: Excerpts Taken From Sample NPDES Permits and Relevant to Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing; Appendix C: Documents Relevant to Toxicity Testing; Appendix D: Glossary.  
*Source:* NTIS



## Overview of the U.S. Effluent Guidelines Program.

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Water  
*Date:* June 1991  
*Pages:* 22  
*NTIS No.:* PB95-207577INZ  
*Source:* NTIS

## Process-Based Self-Assessment Tool for the Organic Chemical Industry.

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance  
*Date:* December 1997  
*Pages:* 400  
*Report No.:* EPA/305/B-97/002

*Abstract:* This guide is a resource on Federal environmental regulations for small-to-medium-sized organic chemical manufacturing facilities. This manual 1) provides a general approach for performing a multimedia self-assessment to evaluate compliance with environmental regulations, and 2) provides industry-specific process and regulatory information necessary for conducting an assessment at an organic chemical manufacturing facility. The general approach

section describes the steps for planning, conducting, and following up a multimedia self-assessment. Industry-specific information is given to supplement the generic self-assessment approach. This document describes processes found throughout the chemical manufacturing industry and identifies potential releases from each process and associated environmental legislation. Additional regulatory requirements (such as applicability, exemptions, monitoring, record keeping, and reporting) potentially affecting organic chemical manufacturers are summarized by statute in the appendices.

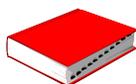
*Source:* NCEPI, U.S. EPA web site (<http://www.epa.gov>)

## Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Program: Policy and Guidance. Volume 1.

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Wetlands, Oceans and Watersheds  
*Date:* February 1997  
*NTIS No.:* PB97-142749  
*Abstract:* Statute; Regulations; Programmatic Guidance; Technical Guidance and Other Supplemental Information; Case Studies; Miscellaneous.



## INSPECTION/COMPLIANCE



### Documents

#### **Compliance Evaluation Inspection Reports.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Denver, CO, Water Management Division; U.S. EPA, Washington, DC

*Date:* 1990--1993

*Report No.:* Contact NTIS

*Abstract:* This series of approximately 40 reports presents the findings of compliance evaluation inspections of industrial dischargers.

*Source:* NTIS

#### **Enforcement Management System: National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System. (Clean Water Act).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Water

*Date:* 1989

*Pages:* 360

*NTIS No.:* PB95-156527INZ

*Abstract:* This document describes the Enforcement Management System (EMS) for the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Program. The Enforcement Management System is a process to collect, evaluate, and translate compliance information into timely and appropriate enforcement actions. The process is supplemented by chapters on various procedures, policies and regulations.

*Source:* NTIS

#### **Environmental Compliance Branch, Standard Operating Procedures and Quality Assurance Manual, Revision 1.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Athens, GA, Environmental Services Division

*Date:* 1991

*Pages:* 449

*NTIS No.:* PB91-233650

*Abstract:* The document contains the field procedures developed by U.S. EPA, Region IV, ESD for investigating hazardous waste sites for the RCRA and Superfund programs, performance of NPDES inspection and air monitoring. In particular, sampling of environmental media and waste, sample handling and preservation, decontamination of field equipment, installation of monitoring wells, and field quality assurance procedures are described. Sampling equipment is

discussed and described. Surveying requirements for site characterization are given.

*Source:* NTIS

#### **Guidance for Conducting a Pretreatment Compliance Inspection.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Water

*Date:* September 1991

*Pages:* 148

*NTIS No.:* PB94-120631

*Report No.:* EPA/300/R-92/009

*NEIS No.:* 1681

*Abstract:* The document provides guidance to the inspector on each step of conducting a PCI inspection, including preparation for the inspection, review of Industrial User (IU) files, visits to IUs, interview and closing conference with the CA, and follow-up reporting. In addition, the guidance provides instructions for using the POTW PCI Checklist, which was designed to facilitate the collection of data and ensure that all necessary information is reviewed and documented. The Checklist is intended to be used as a framework for organizing information that is reviewed or received during a PCI and serves as a reminder to assess the compliance status of the CA's pretreatment program implementation as required through its NPDES permit. The manual also includes reference materials: an in-depth explanation of all Checklist questions; a bibliography of materials applicable to development, implementation and oversight of POTW pretreatment programs; and, a list of development documents for categorical industries.

*Source:* NTIS, NEIS

#### **Guidance for NPDES Compliance Inspectors: Inspection of Sludge.**

*Date:* 1995

*NTIS No.:* PB95-157780

*NEIS No.:* 1744

*Source:* NEIS



## Guidance on the Documentation and Evaluation of Trace Metals Data Collected for Clean Water Act Compliance Monitoring.

*Date:* 1996  
*Report No.:* EPA/821/B-96/002  
*Abstract:* The document contains guidance that is intended to aid in the review of trace metals data submitted for compliance monitoring purposes under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) when these data are collected in accordance with Method 1669 and analyzed by the 1600 Series Analysis Methods. Chapter 2 of the document outlines the data elements that must be reported by laboratories and permittees so that U.S. EPA reviewers can validate the data. Chapter 3 provides guidance concerning the review of data collected and reported in accordance with Chapter 2. Chapter 4 provides a Data Inspection Checklist that can be used to standardize procedures for documenting the findings of each data inspection.

*Source:* NCEPI

## Multi-Media Compliance Inspection Manual for Enforcement Programs in Air, Water, RCRA, CERCLA, TSCA & FIFRA. Fourth edition.

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Enforcement and Compliance Monitoring  
*Date:* 1989  
*OCLC No.:* 20533402  
*Call No.:* KF3775.M8 1989  
*Source:* OCLC

## NPDES Compliance Inspection Manual.

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance, Washington, DC  
*Date:* September 1994  
*Pages:* 600  
*OCLC No.:* 32527323  
*Report No.:* EPA/300/B-94/014  
*NTIS No.:* PB95-200606  
*NEIS No.:* 1285  
*Abstract:* This manual is an update of the 1988 NPDES Compliance Inspection Manual. The information presented in this manual will guide a qualified inspector in conducting an adequate inspection. It presents standard procedures for inspection; it is assumed that the inspector has a working knowledge of wastewater and related problems, regulations and control technologies.  
*Source:* OCLC, NEIS

## Verifying Compliance with Sludge Requirements. Guidance for NPDES Compliance Inspectors.

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Water Enforcement and Permits  
*Date:* November 1991  
*Pages:* 41  
*Notes:* See also PB88-186101 and PB88-186119.  
*Report No.:* EPA-68-C8-0066  
*NTIS No.:* PB94-125739INZ  
*Abstract:* The document provides guidance to NPDES inspectors for conducting inspections of facilities which have sludge conditions established in their NPDES permit.  
*Source:* NTIS





**Training**

**NPDES Compliance Monitoring Inspector  
Training Module: Biomonitoring.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Water Enforcement and Permits  
*Date:* August 1990  
*Pages:* 86  
*Notes:* See also PB82-136367.  
*NTIS No.:* PB91-145854  
*Abstract:* The document is one of five training modules developed by the Office of Water Enforcement and Permits, U.S. EPA, to introduce the NPDES program to new inspectors. This module outlines the principles of biomonitoring and the role of biological testing in the inspection program.  
*Source:* NTIS, NEIS, GPO

**NPDES Compliance Monitoring Inspector  
Training Module: Laboratory Analysis.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Water Enforcement and Permits  
*Date:* August 1990  
*Pages:* 139  
*Notes:* See also PB82-136383.  
*NTIS No.:* PB91-145870  
*Abstract:* The document is one of five training modules developed by the U.S. EPA's Office of Water Enforcement and Permits to introduce the NPDES program to new inspectors. This module has been organized to highlight the major components involved in a laboratory evaluation conducted as part of a CEI (Compliance Evaluation Inspection) and in a more comprehensive laboratory evaluation conducted during a PAI (Performance Audit Inspection). The module provides the inspector with background information necessary to conduct an appropriate evaluation of the permittee's laboratory procedures for sample control, sample analysis, and quality assurance, as well as to assess the adequacy of the laboratory facilities and equipment. Additional sources of information are provided in the references identified throughout the text of the module and summarized in Appendix A. A glossary of terms used in the module appears as Appendix B.  
*Source:* NTIS, NEIS, GPO

**NPDES Compliance Monitoring Inspector  
Training Module: Legal Issues.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Water Enforcement and Permits  
*Date:* August 1990  
*Pages:* 123  
*NTIS No.:* PB91-145680  
*Abstract:* The document is one of five training modules developed by the U.S. EPA's Office of Water Enforcement and Permits to introduce the NPDES program to new inspectors. This module discusses the legal issues which must be addressed during an inspection and provides legal information to assist inspectors in performing their duties.  
*Source:* NTIS, NEIS

**NPDES Compliance Monitoring Inspector  
Training Module: Overview.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Water Enforcement and Permits  
*Date:* August 1990  
*Pages:* 114  
*NEIS No.:* 1022  
*Abstract:* The document is one of five training modules developed by the U.S. EPA's Office of Water Enforcement and Permits to introduce the NPDES program to new inspectors. This module presents an overview of the NPDES program and briefly summarizes different types of inspections conducted under the program.  
*Source:* NEIS

**NPDES Compliance Monitoring Inspector  
Training Module: Sampling Procedures.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Water Enforcement and Permits  
*Date:* August 1990  
*NEIS No.:* 1023  
*Abstract:* The document is one of five training modules developed by the U.S. EPA's Office of Water Enforcement and Permits to introduce the NPDES program to new inspectors. This module details procedures to be used when conducting sampling and flow monitoring.  
*Source:* NEIS

**CWA**  
**Inspection/  
Compliance**



## PERMITTING



### Documents

#### **CWA Section 403: Procedural and Monitoring Guidance.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Wetlands, Oceans and Watersheds

*Date:* March 1994

*Pages:* 343

*NTIS No.:* PB94-181591

*Report No.:* EPA/842/B-94/003

*Abstract:* The document provides Regions and NPDES-authorized States with a framework for the decision-making process to be followed in making a section 403 determination and to provide them with guidance for identifying the type and level of monitoring that should be required as part of a permit issued under the no irreparable harm provisions of section 403. Chapter 2 explains the overall process to be followed when issuing an NPDES permit in compliance with section 403. Chapter 3 discusses options for monitoring under the basis of no irreparable harm. Chapter 4 presents a summary of monitoring methods with potential applications to 403 discharges.

*Source:* NCEPI, OLS

#### **Guidance Manual for the Preparation of NPDES Permit Applications for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of the Assistant Administrator for Water

*Date:* April 1991

*Pages:* 213

*Report No.:* EPA/505/8-91/002

*NTIS No.:* PB92-114578INZ

*NEIS No.:* 236

*Abstract:* The purpose of this manual is to assist operators of facilities which discharge storm water associated with industrial activity in complying with the requirements for applying for an NPDES permit. This manual provides operators with an overview of the permitting process and information regarding the permit application requirements including: which forms are to be completed; where these are to be submitted; and when permit applications are due. In addition, this manual provides technical information on sample collection procedures.

*Source:* NCEPI, NTIS

#### **Industrial User Permitting Guidance Manual.**

*Publisher:* Government Institutes, Inc., Rockville, MD

*Date:* 1990

*OCLC No.:* 22167817

*ISBN:* 086587204X

*Source:* OCLC

#### **Interim Guidance for Performance-Based Reduction of NPDES Permit Monitoring Frequencies.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Water

*Date:* April 1996

*Pages:* 25

*NTIS No.:* PB96-188230

*Report No.:* EPA/833/B-96/001

*Abstract:* This document provides guidance to U.S. EPA permit writers and States on how best to implement U.S. EPA's National Pollutant Elimination System (NPDES) regulations regarding appropriate monitoring requirements in permits. It also provides guidance to the public and to the regulated community on how U.S. EPA intends to exercise its discretion in implementing its regulations. The guidance is designed to implement national policy on these issues. Pretreatment control authorities also may find it helpful in setting monitoring frequency for industrial users of POTWs.

*Source:* NTIS

CWA  
Permitting



## **NPDES Industrial Permit Abstracts 1993. 6<sup>th</sup> ed.**

*Publisher:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC  
*Date:* October 1993  
*Pages:* 488  
*OCLC No.:* 32174022  
*Report No.:* EPA/833/B-93/005  
*Abstract:* The updated permit abstracts version reflects NPDES program progress and recent policies and initiatives. These abstracts were written based on voluntary submissions of NPDES industrial wastewater permits from 37 states. The permit abstracts are organized into five sections: general information, permit summary information, outfall information, special conditions information, and dates. These abstracts are indexed by subjects for quick searches. The remaining discussion is on the contents of the five sections of the abstract.  
*Source:* OCLC

## **NPDES Permit Handbook. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed.**

*Author:* Miller, Leonard A.  
*Publisher:* Government Institutes, Rockville, MD  
*Date:* 1992  
*Pages:* 323  
*OCLC No.:* 26208108  
*LCCN:* 92081921  
*ISBN:* 0865873038  
*Source:* OCLC

## **Providing Waivers from NPDES Permit Compliance Schedules for Industrial Pollution Prevention Technology. The Industrial Pollution Prevention Project (IP3) Analysis of Sections 301(k) and 307(e) of the Clean Water Act.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Water  
*Date:* May 1994  
*Pages:* 60  
*Report No.:* EPA/820/R-94/003  
*NTIS No.:* PB94-219037INZ  
*Abstract:* The Office of Water has initiated an Industrial Pollution Prevention Project (IP3) to look at how best to promote multi-media pollution prevention in its current and future regulatory activities. One facet of the IP3 is to explore the degree to which the Section 301(k) innovation waiver provision under the CWA has been, or could become, an effective vehicle for promoting the development and implementation of innovative pollution prevention technologies. While 301(k) variance provision for direct dischargers expired in March 1991, a parallel provision for indirect dischargers, 307(e), is still in effect. Further, the 301(k) provision could be reactivated by Congress during the current CWA reauthorization.  
*Source:* NCEPI, NTIS



## SLUDGE



### Documents

**Land Application of Sewage Sludge: A Guide for Land Appliers on the Requirements of the Federal Standards for the Use or Disposal of Sewage Sludge, 40 CFR Part 503.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance

*Date:* December 1994

*Pages:* 104

*NTIS No.:* PB95-191987

*Report No.:* EPA/831/B-93/002B

*Abstract:* 40 CFR Part 503 imposes requirements for the land application, surface disposal, and incineration of sewage sludge. The manual focuses on land application, providing guidance to land appliers of sewage sludge. The purpose of the document is to provide the land applier with sufficient guidance to comply fully with all applicable Part 503 requirements. The guidance is structured to first provide a general understanding of the Rule and its underlying principles, including definitions of sewage sludge, land application, and an explanation of who under the Rule is considered a land applier.

*Source:* NTIS

**Surface Disposal of Sewage Sludge: A Guide for Owners/Operators of Surface Disposal Facilities on the Monitoring, Recordkeeping, and Reporting Requirements of the Federal Standards for the Use or Disposal of Sewage Sludge, 40 CFR Part 503.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Water

*Date:* May 1994

*Pages:* 52

*NTIS No.:* PB94-217056

*Report No.:* EPA/831/B-93/002C

*Notes:* See also PB94-102415

*Abstract:* The document was developed for owners/operators of surface disposal sites. It provides detailed guidance on the monitoring, recordkeeping, and reporting requirements for surface disposal. The document is intended to assist owners/operators in complying with Part 503 by explaining requirements and providing examples of appropriate information.

*Source:* NTIS



**CWA**  
**Sludge**



## STORM WATER



### Hotlines

#### Stormwater Hotline

*Tel:* (703) 821-4823

*Abstract:* This U.S. EPA-sponsored, contractor-operated hotline is a source of additional information about the Section 402 stormwater program that requires permits for stormwater discharges.



### Documents

#### Guidance for the Preparation of Discharge Monitoring Reports: Facilities Required to Report Semi-Annual Results under NPDES Storm Water General Permits.

*Pages:* 20

*Report No.:* EPA/833/B-93/002

*Abstract:* This document is intended to: clarify which industrial activities are required to report their storm water discharge monitoring results, identify parameters to be monitored, provide instructions on reporting results on a Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR), and list state-specific regulations.

*Source:* NCEPI

#### Guidance Manual for the Preparation of NPDES Permit Applications for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity.

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of the Assistant Administrator for Water

*Date:* April 1991

*Pages:* 213

*Report No.:* EPA/505/8-91/002

*NTIS No.:* PB92-114578INZ

*NEIS No.:* 236

*Abstract:* The purpose of this manual is to assist operators of facilities which discharge storm water associated with industrial activity in complying with the requirements for applying for an NPDES permit. This manual provides operators with an overview of the permitting process and information regarding the permit application requirements including: which forms are to be completed; where these are to be submitted; and when permit applications are due.

In addition, this manual provides technical information on sample collection procedures.

*Source:* NCEPI, NTIS

#### NPDES Storm Water Sampling Guidance Document.

*Date:* July 1992

*Pages:* 120

*Report No.:* EPA/833/B-92/001

*NTIS No.:* PB92-227669

*NEIS No.:* 332

*Source:* NCEPI, NEIS

#### NPDES Storm Water Question and Answer Document. Volumes 1 and 2.

*Date:* March 1992 (Vol. 1), July 1993 (Vol. 2)

*Report No.:* EPA/833/F-93/002 (Vol. 1), EPA/833/F-93/002B (Vol. 2)

*NEIS No.:* 1128 (Vol. 1), 1147 (Vol. 2)

*Abstract:* Questions and answers about storm water. Also includes a list of storm water contacts, state NPDES program status, regulatory definitions, and industrial classifications of auxiliary status.

#### Overview of the Storm Water Program.

*Date:* December 1991

*Pages:* 11

*NEIS No.:* 366

*Abstract:* This report summarizes requirements of the discharge of stormwater.

*Source:* NEIS

CWA  
Storm  
Water



**Storm Water Management for Industrial Activities: Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practices.**

*Publisher:* U.S. EPA, Office of Water, Washington, DC

*Date:* October 1992

*Pages:* 360

*Report No.:* EPA/833/R-92/006

*NTIS No.:* PB92-235969

*NEIS No.:* 475

*Abstract:* This document provides technical assistance and support to all facilities subject to pollution prevention requirements established under NPDES permits for storm water point source discharges. Specifically, the manual provides guidance on developing pollution prevention plans.

*Source:* NEIS



**Storm Water Management for Industrial Activities: Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practices: Summary Guidance.**

*Publisher:* U.S. EPA, Office of Water, Washington, DC

*Date:* October 1992

*Pages:* 53

*Report No.:* EPA/833/R-92/002

*OCLC No.:* 28005391

*NEIS No.:* 812

*Abstract:* This booklet provides industrial facilities with summary guidance on the development of storm water pollution prevention plans and identification of appropriate Best Management Practices (BMPs). It provides technical assistance and support to all facilities subject to pollution prevention requirements established under NPDES permits for storm water point source discharges.

*Source:* OCLC, NEIS



***EMERGENCY  
PLANNING AND  
COMMUNITY RIGHT-  
TO-KNOW ACT  
SOURCES***



## **Brief History of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act**

1986 - In response to the disaster in Bhopal, India, Congress passed the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) to help local communities protect public health, safety and the environment from chemical hazards. EPCRA has four main provisions that address planning for chemical emergencies; emergency notification of chemical accidents and releases; reporting of hazardous chemical inventories; and reporting toxic chemical releases.

- C Requires states, in cooperation with the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) and industries, to develop emergency plans and notification procedures for responding to releases of hazardous substances.
- C Requires industries to report on the presence and release of specified hazardous substances.
- C Requires industries to file a material safety data sheet (MSDS) on each hazardous chemical, and also an annual inventory of amounts of chemicals made, used and stored.
- C Manufacturers of extremely hazardous substances must report annually to U.S. EPA and state agencies any routine releases of these chemicals for inclusion on Form R-- the Toxic Release Inventory.

Regulations pertaining to EPCRA can be found in 40 CFR Parts 300 - 372. [ Internet users: go to <http://www.epa.gov/docs/epacr40/subch-J/> ] Check the *Federal Register* for new rules, proposed rules and notices at [http://www.access.gpo.gov/su\\_docs/aces/aces140.html](http://www.access.gpo.gov/su_docs/aces/aces140.html)



## ***GENERAL***



### ***Hotlines***

#### **RCRA/UST, Superfund, and EPCRA Hotline**

**Tel:** (800) 424-9346  
**Tel:** (703) 412-9810 [DC area]  
**TDD:** (800) 553-7672  
**TDD:** (703) 412-3323 [DC area]  
**Hours:** 9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. (EST) M-F  
**Abstract:** This hotline provides information about the regulations and programs implemented in EPCRA: emergency planning; hazardous chemical inventory reporting; public access to chemical information; toxic chemical release reporting and the Form R; the toxic release inventory (TRI) database. This hotline also provides referrals for documents related to these programs.

#### **TRI User Support Service**

**Tel:** (202) 260-1531  
**E-mail:** [tri.us@epamail.epa.gov](mailto:tri.us@epamail.epa.gov)  
**Hours:** 8 a.m.-4:30 p.m., M-F  
**Abstract:** This hotline by U.S. EPA's Office of Pollution Prevention & Toxics facilitates access to TRI data. It provides access and user support to U.S. EPA staff, other federal agencies, industry, environmental and public interest groups, libraries, the international community and citizens. Customized online searches are performed on a limited basis. Training and demonstrations of the TRI online system and the CD-ROM are available. General questions about TRI are answered and referrals to appropriate TRI resource centers are provided.



**\*\* Reminder \*\*** - For the most up-to-date information, check U.S. EPA's EnviroSen\$e web site, <http://es.epa.gov>, or check with a local technical assistance provider (see Appendix B).

To obtain the materials listed, see page 2.

#### **EPCRA TOC**

General .....	43
Emergency Planning/Notification .....	47
Inspection/Compliance .....	48
Release Reporting.....	49



## ***On-line Access***

### **Chemical Emergency Preparedness & Prevention Office (CEPPO)**

*URL:* <http://www.epa.gov/swercepp/>

*Abstract:* This site is the home page for U.S. EPA's Chemical Emergency Preparedness and Prevention Office, which provides leadership, advocacy, and assistance to prevent and prepare for chemical emergencies; respond to environmental crises; and inform the public about chemical hazards in their community.

### **Office of Prevention, Pesticides, and Toxic Substances (OPPTS)**

*URL:* <http://www.epa.gov/opptintr/>

*Abstract:* This site is the home page for U.S. EPA's Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics, which strives to protect and improve human health and the environment; achieve risk reduction, sustainability, environmental justice; enhance the quality of life; promote safer designs and wiser use of materials, products, processes, practices, technologies, and disposal methods, using pollution prevention as the principle of first choice; and provide information, education and technical assistance to empower the public to make informed decisions on the risks associated with toxic substances.

### **Right-to-Know Network**

*URL:* <http://www.rtk.net>

*Telnet:* rtk.net

*Modem:* (202) 234-8570

*Operator:* (202) 234-8494

*Abstract:* RTK NET offers free access to TRI data, along with health facts for each TRI chemical, searchable through the World Wide Web, Telnet, and dialup. By putting TRI data together with other related databases from several Federal agencies, RTK NET promotes pollution

prevention, data analyses, and communication among individuals concerned about toxics use reduction. RTK NET is operated jointly by two nonprofit organizations, Unison Institute and OMB Watch.

### **TOXNET (National Library of Medicine)**

*URL:* <http://hlm.nih.gov>

*Telnet:* toxnet.nlm.nih.gov:23/

*Modem:* (301) 946-1184

*Tel:* (301) 496-6531

*Abstract:* The database most commonly used for retrieval of TRI information by the general public is the TRI database, operated by the National Library of Medicine (NLM) on the TOXNET system. Once in the system, the user may select to access the TRI database or one of several other information units containing data on the health and ecological effects of toxic chemicals. Chemical safety and handling descriptions are also available. To access the TOXNET TRI database, individual users must set up an account and will be charged a fee for the use of its searching capabilities.

### **TRI Environmental Indicators**

*URL:* <http://www.epa.gov/indicators/index.html>

*Abstract:* This homepage provides access at one location to readily available environmental data that may be useful as environmental indicators (including TRI data) to report status and trends in environmental conditions or to assess progress in public and private environmental protection efforts at various geographic scales. The principal point of entry for obtaining data on-line within this homepage provides U.S. EPA data aggregated nationally or by state. County-level and zip-code aggregation queries can also be done.

**EPCRA**  
**General**





## **Electronic Mailing Lists**

To subscribe to a U.S. EPA electronic mailing list (listserv), send an e-mail to: [listserv@unixmail.rtpnc.epa.gov](mailto:listserv@unixmail.rtpnc.epa.gov) with **SUBSCRIBE TO LISTSERVER** in the subject line and **SUBSCRIBE <list name> <first name> <last name>** in the message part. (Example: **SUBSCRIBE EPA-TRI JOHN DOE**)

### **EPA-TRI**

*Abstract:* Toxic Release Inventory Federal Registers

### **HOTLINE\_OSWER**

*Abstract:* RCRA, Superfund, and EPCRA Monthly Report Hotline Report and Updates

### **OPPT-NEWSBREAK**

*Abstract:* OPPT Library daily news services



## **Documents**

### **Fact Sheet: SARA Title III: Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* January 1993

*Pages:* 12

*Report No.:* EPA/550/F-93/002

*Abstract:* This document explains the requirements of EPCRA.

*Source:* NCEPI

### **Federal Chemical Regulation: TSCA, EPCRA and the Pollution Prevention Act.**

*Author:* Lewis, Cynthia A.

*Publisher:* Bureau of National Affairs, Washington, DC

*Date:* 1997

*Pages:* 551

*LCCN:* 97013480

*ISBN:* 1570180423 (hardcover)

*Call No.:* KF3958.L49 1997

*Source:* OCLC

### **Process-Based Self-Assessment Tool for the Organic Chemical Industry.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance

*Date:* December 1997

*Pages:* 400

*Report No.:* EPA/305/B-97/002

*Abstract:* This guide is a resource on Federal environmental regulations for small-to-medium-sized organic chemical manufacturing facilities. This manual 1) provides a general approach for performing a multimedia self-assessment to evaluate compliance with environmental regulations, and 2) provides industry-specific process and regulatory information necessary for conducting an assessment at an organic chemical manufacturing facility. The general approach section describes the steps for planning, conducting, and following up a multimedia self-assessment. Industry-specific information is given to supplement the generic self-assessment approach. This document describes processes found throughout the chemical manufacturing industry and identifies potential releases from each process and associated environmental legislation. Additional regulatory requirements (such as applicability, exemptions, monitoring, record keeping, and reporting) potentially affecting organic chemical manufacturers are summarized by statute in the appendices.

*Source:* NCEPI, U.S. EPA web site (<http://www.epa.gov>)

## **EPCRA**

### **General**



## **Section 313 Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act - Guidance for Chemical Distribution Facilities.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Pollution Prevention  
*Date:* July 1997  
*Pages:* 60  
*NTIS No.:* PB97-205033INZ  
*Source:* NTIS

## **Section 313 Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act - Guidance for Solvent Recovery Facilities.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Pollution Prevention  
*Date:* July 1997  
*Pages:* 70  
*NTIS No.:* PB97-205041INZ  
*Source:* NTIS



### **Training**

## **EPCRA** RCRA, Superfund and EPCRA Hotline **General Training Module. Introduction to:** **EPCRA/SARA Title III (EPCRA Sections 301-330, 40 CFR Parts 350-372).**



*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response  
*Date:* June 1997  
*Pages:* 13  
*Report No.:* EPA/550/B-97/001  
*Availability:* Paper copy available as an ongoing subscription. Single copies also available in paper copy or microfiche.

*Abstract:* This module provides a brief introduction to the history and underlying concepts of the SARA Title III program. This document describes the Chemical Emergency Preparedness Program before passage of SARA Title III and explains the different aspects of emergency planning, including prevention, preparedness and response. How SARA Title III is different from other environmental laws and regulations is also explained.

*Source:* NTIS

## **RCRA, Superfund and EPCRA Hotline Training Module. Introduction to: Oil Pollution Prevention Regulation and the Oil Pollution Act of 1990.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Emergency and Remedial Response  
*Date:* June 1997  
*Pages:* 26  
*NTIS No.:* PB97-963229  
*Report No.:* EPA/540/R-97/017; OSWER-9205.5-09

*Availability:* Paper copy available as an ongoing subscription. Single copies also available in paper copy or microfiche.

*Abstract:* The module explains the purpose, scope, and reporting requirements under the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures (SPCC) and related regulations and the Oil Pollution Act of 1990. The module: identifies the major objectives of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990; identifies which facilities must prepare SPCC plans and which must prepare Facility Response Plans; explains what facilities must do to comply with the notification requirements for a discharge of a harmful quantity of oil and explains what the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund is and how it is funded and used.

*Source:* NTIS



## EMERGENCY PLANNING AND NOTIFICATION



### Documents

#### Emergency Response Division File Guidance Manual.

*Publisher:* U.S. EPA, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, DC

*Date:* 1993

*Pages:* 290

*OCLC No.:* 31400581

*Report No.:* 9360.6-11

*Source:* OCLC



### Training



#### RCRA/UST, Superfund, and EPCRA Hotline Training Module: Introduction to: Emergency Planning Requirements, EPCRA Sections 301-303; 40 CFR Section 355.30).

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* June 1997

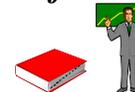
*Pages:* 17

*Report No.:* EPA/550/B-97/002

*Abstract:* This module explains the purpose and scope of EPCRA's emergency planning requirements and the basic elements of the program. Included in this document is an explanation of state commissions, planning districts, and local committees; emergency planning notification requirements; and the development of comprehensive emergency response plans. The document also identifies the extremely hazardous substances and their threshold planning quantities.

*Source:* NCEPI

### EPCRA Planning/ Notification



## INSPECTION/COMPLIANCE



### Documents

**Analysis of Compliance with the Supplier Notification Requirements under Section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) Final Report.**

*Publisher:* U.S. EPA, Office of Toxic Substances, Washington, DC

*Date:* February 1992

*Pages:* 70

*OCLC No.:* 26611027

*Call No.:* RA1193.3.A62 1992

*Source:* OCLC

**Guidance Manual for EPA Chemical Safety Audit Team Members.**

*Author:* Chemical Emergency Preparedness Program (U.S.); U.S. EPA, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* 1990

*OCLC No.:* 26205111

*Source:* OCLC

## EPCRA

### Inspection/ Compliance



### Checklists



**EPCRA Section 313 Data Quality Inspection Manual.**

*Publisher:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC

*Date:* 1992

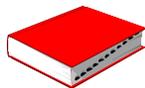
*Report No.:* 68-C8-0066; 68-D0-0020

*Call No.:* TD1050.R46E93 1992

*Source:* OCLC



## RELEASE REPORTING



### Documents

**Common Synonyms: For Chemicals Listed under Section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act, March 1995.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Pollution, Prevention, and Toxics  
*Date:* March 1995  
*Pages:* 138  
*Notes:* See also PB92-232164.  
*NTIS No.:* PB95-227872  
*Report No.:* EPA/745/R-95/008  
*Abstract:* This glossary contains chemical names and synonyms for substances covered by the reporting requirements of section 313 of EPCRA (Title III of SARA, 40 CFR Part 372). Part I is a listing in Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) registry number order. The CAS number is followed by the name by which the chemical is listed under section 313 and synonyms in alphabetical order. Part II of the glossary is an alphabetical list of chemical names and synonyms, with CAS numbers. In this list, section 313 names are followed by an asterisk and are footnoted as listing names.  
*Source:* NTIS

**Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Section 313: List of Toxic Chemicals.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Pollution, Prevention, and Toxics  
*Date:* May 1995  
*Pages:* 45  
*Notes:* See also DE94018163.  
*NTIS No.:* PB95-242129  
*Report No.:* EPA/745/B-95/002  
*Abstract:* This document provides a quick reference list of the chemicals for which reporting is required under Section 313 of EPCRA (also referred to as the Toxics Release Inventory (TRI) List).  
*Source:* NTIS

**Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act - Section 313 Release Reporting Requirements (August 1991).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Pesticides and Toxic Substances  
*Pages:* 30  
*Date:* August 1991

*NTIS No.:* PB93-205847INZ  
*Report No.:* EPA/560/4-92/002  
*Source:* NTIS

**EPCRA Section 313 Roadmaps Database. User's Manual. (Version 2.2).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Pollution Prevention, and Toxics  
*Date:* September 1991  
*Pages:* 89  
*NTIS No.:* PB92-169523  
*Report No.:* EPA/DF/DK-92/040A  
*Abstract:* U.S. EPA has developed a database of EPCRA Section 313 Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) data to assist users in performing assessments of these chemicals. The Roadmaps system displays and/or prints out information on health and environmental effects, carcinogenicity and other properties, federal regulations, and state air and water regulations and monitoring data. It also includes lists of state contacts. The document describes the program's design and provides instructions for using the system. NTIS number for the software is PB92-501972INC.  
*Source:* NTIS

**Questions and Answers on Release Notification Requirements and Reportable Quantity Adjustments.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response  
*Pages:* 28  
*Date:* October 1989  
*NTIS No.:* PB93-963411INZ  
*Report No.:* EPA/540/F-93/032; OSWER-9360.7-11  
*Source:* NTIS

**Summary of Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) Data for the Pesticide Manufacturing Industry.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington DC, Standards and Applied Science Division  
*Pages:* 35  
*Date:* March 1992  
*NTIS No.:* PB95-111191INZ  
*Source:* NTIS

**EPCRA**  
*Release Reporting*



## **Supplier Notification Requirements under Section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (1991).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Pesticides and Toxic Substances

*Date:* 1991

*Pages:* 30

*Notes:* See also PB89-192892.

*NTIS No.:* PB93-205854

*Report No.:* EPA/560/4-91/006

*Abstract:* Section 313 of EPCRA requires that certain manufacturers report annual releases to the environment of listed toxic chemicals and chemical categories. Because these manufacturers must know the toxic chemical composition of the products they use to be able to calculate releases accurately, U.S. EPA requires some suppliers of mixtures or trade name products containing one or more of the listed section 313 toxic chemicals to notify their customers. The pamphlet explains which suppliers must notify their customers, who must be notified, what form the notice must take, and when it must be sent.

*Source:* NTIS



## **Title III List of Lists: Consolidated List of Chemicals Subject to the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) and Section 112(r) of the Clean Air Act, as amended: Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, and Title III of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances and Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* December 1996

*Report No.:* EPA/550/B-96/015

*Abstract:* This consolidated list has been prepared to help firms handling chemicals determine whether they need to submit reports under sections 302, 304, or 313 of SARA Title III (EPCRA) and, for a specific chemical, what reports may need to be submitted. It also helps firms determine whether they will be subject to accident prevention regulations under CAA section 112(r). Separate lists are also provided of RCRA waste streams and unlisted hazardous wastes, and of radionuclides reportable under CERCLA. These lists should be used as a reference tool, not as a definitive source of compliance information.

*Source:* NCEPI, OCLC



## **Software**

### **EPCRA Section 313 Roadmaps Database. (Version 2.2) (for Microcomputers).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Pollution Prevention, and Toxics

*Date:* September 1991

*Notes:* Documentation may be ordered as PB92-169523.

*Format:* Two 3 1/2" diskettes require 512K RAM and 2.7 MB hard disk space.

*NTIS No.:* PB92-501972INC

*Abstract:* U.S. EPA has developed a database of EPCRA Section 313 Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) data to assist users in performing assessments of these chemicals. The Roadmaps system displays and/or prints out information on health and environmental effects, carcinogenicity and other properties, federal regulations, and state air and water regulations and monitoring data. It also includes lists of state contacts.

*Source:* NTIS

### **Title III (SARA and Clean Air Act Amendments) Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act and Accidental Release Prevention Consolidated Chemical List (on diskette).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC

*Date:* April 1995

*Notes:* Customers must provide their own search and retrieval software. Print software prints output from the dBase files for those who do not have dBase. No software other than DOS is required to use print program. Supersedes PB94-504107.

*Format:* Self-extracting compressed files in dBase III on one 3 1/2 inch disk require 6.5 MB of hard disk storage. Documentation included; may be ordered separately as PB94-213659.

*NTIS No.:* PB95-503165

*Report No.:* EPA/DF/DK-95/023

*Abstract:* This consolidated list has been prepared to help firms handling chemicals

determine whether they need to submit reports under sections 302, 304, or 313 of SARA Title III (EPCRA) and, for a specific chemical, what reports may need to be submitted. It will also help firms determine whether they will be subject to accident prevention regulations under CAA section 112(r). Separate lists are also provided of RCRA waste streams and unlisted hazardous wastes, and of radionuclides reportable under CERCLA. These lists should be used as a reference tool, not as a definitive source of compliance information. This revision reflects regulatory changes through December 1994. The chemicals are ordered by Chemical Abstract Service (CAS) registry number. Categories of chemicals which do not have CAS registry numbers but are cited under CERCLA, EPCRA section 313, and CAA, are placed at the end of the list. The chemicals' synonyms are ordered alphabetically by CAS number. However, the chemicals listed have many more synonyms than appear on this list. The list includes chemicals referenced under five federal statutory provisions.

*Source:* NTIS

### **Toxic Release Inventory (TRI), 1987-1994.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Pollution Prevention, and Toxics

*Date:* September 1996

*Notes:* The datafile is on two CD-ROM. Contains search and retrieval software. Requires 640K RAM, 1.5 MB hard disk space, MS-DOS or PC-DOS version 3.3 or higher, CD-ROM drive, and a printer. Includes user instructions. Supersedes PB94-504230, PB94-505434, and PB95-503793. See also PB95-503876 (magnetic tape).

*NTIS No.:* PB96-503214

*Abstract:* Information in the TRI includes the name, location and type of business; off-site locations to which the facility transfers toxic chemicals in waste; whether the chemical is manufactured (including importation), processed, or otherwise used and the general categories of use of the chemical; an estimate (in ranges) of the maximum amounts of the toxic chemical present at the facility at any time during the preceding year; quantity of the chemical entering each medium annually; waste treatment/disposal methods and efficiency of methods for each waste stream; optional information on waste minimization; and a certification by a senior facility official that the report is complete and

accurate. Data can be exported into five popular formats.

*Source:* NTIS

### **Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA): Searchable Database on CD-ROM, January 1997. TSCA Chemical Substances Inventory: Revised Inventory Synonym and Preferred Name File and SARA Title III (on CD-ROM).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Pollution, Prevention, and Toxics

*Date:* January 1997

*Notes:* Windows version requires 386 or greater processor with 4 MB RAM and Windows 3.1 or greater. Mac version requires 68020 processor or greater with 2 MB RAM and System 7.0 or greater. 'Adobe Acrobat Reader with Search for CD' software is provided. Supersedes PB96-502596, PB96-501267, and PB96-501259.

*NTIS No.:* PB97-501423 (CD-ROM)  
PB97-501431 (3 1/2" disk-ASCII)  
PB97-501456 (magnetic tape-datafile)

*Abstract:* The TSCA CD-ROM assists in identifying chemical substances and cross-referencing to their regulatory names to help companies comply with Community Right To Know requirements, SARA reporting and OSHA. Two other files are provided: the 'Premanufacturer Notification (PMN) No. to U.S. EPA Accession No. Link' file as well as SARA Title III Consolidated Chemical List data. The 'Title III EPCRA and Accidental Release Prevention Consolidated Chemical List' has been prepared to help firms handling chemicals determine whether they need to submit reports under sections 302, 304, or 313 of SARA Title III (EPCRA) and, for a specific chemical, what reports may need to be submitted. It also helps firms determine whether they will be subject to accident prevention regulations under CAA section 112(r). Separate lists are also provided of RCRA waste streams and unlisted hazardous wastes, and of radionuclides reportable under CERCLA. These lists should be used as a reference tool, not as a definitive source of compliance information. The CD-ROM provides an easy, electronic lookup to identify chemical substances and also assists in identifying chemical substances and cross-referencing to their regulatory names. It has an intuitive interface for search, display and output using Adobe Acrobat CD search software.

*Source:* NTIS



**EPCRA**  
*Release  
Reporting*





## Training

### **RCRA/UST, Superfund, And EPCRA Hotline Training Module: Introduction To: Accidental Release Prevention Program (Clean Air Act Section 112(r); 40 CFR Part 68).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* June 1997

*Pages:* 19

*Report No.:* EPA/550/B-97/005

*Abstract:* This module discusses CAA ? 112(r) and its implementing regulations at 40 CFR 68 in detail. The document explains the purpose of the regulation and how it relates to the goals and requirements of EPCRA.

*Source:* NCEPI

### **RCRA/UST, Superfund, And EPCRA Hotline Training Module: Introduction To: Hazardous Chemical Inventory Reporting (EPCRA Sections 311-312; 40 CFR Part 370).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* June 1997

*Pages:* 21

*Report No.:* EPA/550/B-97/003

*Abstract:* This module focuses on the hazardous chemical inventory reporting sections, EPCRA ?? 311 and 312, which require facilities to submit detailed information on the chemicals present on site that require Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDSs). The document explains the general purpose and scope of EPCRA ?? 311 and 312, identifies which facilities and chemicals are subject to reporting, explains what facilities must do to comply with the sections, and list the five hazard categories used to group hazardous chemicals. The module identifies the options facilities have when reporting under ?? 311 and 312, explains the two ways facilities can report mixtures, defines the de minimis cut-off level and how it applies to mixtures, and explains how citizens can access the information reported.

*Source:* NCEPI

### **RCRA/UST, Superfund, And EPCRA Hotline Training Module: Introduction To: SARA Subtitle C (EPCRA Sections 321-330).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* June 1997

*Pages:* 21

*Report No.:* EPA/550/B-97/004

*Abstract:* This module covers SARA Subtitle C, which contains provisions that support the reporting requirements and notification procedures contained in Subtitles A and B. These provisions include a trade secrecy mechanism, a comprehensive enforcement policy, and an avenue for public access to the collected information. This document explains the trade secrecy claim process, EPCRA enforcement policies and procedures, and other general provisions discussed in SARA Subtitle C.

*Source:* NCEPI



## **EPCRA Release Reporting**



### **RCRA, Superfund and EPCRA Hotline Training Module. Introduction to: CERCLA and EPCRA Release Reporting Requirements (CERCLA Section 103 and EPCRA Section 304).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Emergency and Remedial Response

*Date:* June 1997

*Pages:* 32

*Availability:* Paper copy available as an ongoing subscription. Single copies also available in paper copy or microfiche.

*NTIS No.:* PB97-963238

*Report No.:* EPA/540/R-97/026;  
OSWER-9205.5-18

*Abstract:* The module explains the notification requirements triggered by releases of CERCLA hazardous substances and EPCRA-designated extremely hazardous substances (EHSs). The module provides the statutory basis and purpose for reporting CERCLA hazardous substance and EHS releases; cites applicable definitions and lists the exclusions appropriate to each definition; determines whether an RQ has been exceeded for multiple releases, mixtures, and RCRA hazardous wastes; provides the *Federal Register* citation and explains the methodology for adjusting RQs; cites the reduced reporting requirements for continuous releases; and explains the differences between continuous release reporting under CERCLA and EPCRA.

*Source:* NTIS



***RESOURCE  
CONSERVATION AND  
RECOVERY ACT,  
SUPERFUND, AND  
UNDERGROUND  
STORAGE TANKS  
SOURCES***



**Brief History of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act**

1976 - Congress passed the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) as an amendment to the Solid Waste Disposal Act to protect water, land and air from contamination from solid wastes. RCRA provides for the safe generation, transportation, treatment and disposal of hazardous wastes from cradle to grave.

1984 - Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments of 1984

- C Banned land disposal of untreated hazardous waste after May 1990.
- C Prohibited or phased out incineration of toxic materials in industrial and apartment furnaces.
- C Required groundwater monitoring at land disposal facilities.
- C Authorized a new corrective action program to require generators and TSDs to perform cleanups of hazardous waste releases at permitted facilities.
- C Instituted underground storage tank (UST) program requiring national standards for the installation and operation of new USTs (containing petroleum and hazardous substances) and the upgrading and operation of existing USTs.

Regulations pertaining to RCRA can be found in 40 CFR Parts 260-299, available on-line at <http://www.epa.gov/docs/epacfr40/subch-I/>. Check the *Federal Register* for new rules, proposed rules and notices at [http://www.access.gpo.gov/su\\_docs/aces/aces140.html](http://www.access.gpo.gov/su_docs/aces/aces140.html)

**GENERAL**



**Hotlines**

**RCRA  
General**



**Hazardous Waste Ombudsman Program**

**Tel:** (800) 262-7937  
**Tel:** (202) 260-9361  
**Fax:** (202) 260-8929  
**Hours:** 8:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. (EST), M-F  
**Abstract:** This program is sponsored by the U.S. EPA. The Ombudsman assists the public and regulated community in resolving problems concerning any requirement under the hazardous waste programs managed by OSWER. The Ombudsman Program handles complaints from citizens and the regulated community, obtains facts, sorts information, substantiates policy, and engages in dispute resolution, shuttle diplomacy functions, and formal investigations.

**RCRA/UST, Superfund, and EPCRA Hotline**

**Tel:** (800) 424-9346  
**Tel:** (703) 412-9810 [DC area]  
**TDD:** (800) 553-7672  
**TDD:** (703) 412-3323 [DC area]  
**Hours:** 9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. (EST), M-F  
**Abstract:** U.S. EPA's RCRA, Superfund & EPCRA Hotline provides up-to-date information on regulations developed under RCRA (including the UST program), CERCLA (Superfund), EPCRA, and the Oil Pollution Act (OPA). The Hotline can also assist Section 112(r) of the Clean Air Act and Spill Prevention, Control & Countermeasures (SPCC) regulations. The Hotline also responds to requests for relevant documents.

**RCRA/SUPERFUND/UST  
TOC**

General .....	53
Clean-up .....	61
Generators .....	64
Inspection/Compliance.....	67
Permitting.....	71
Transporters.....	73
Treatment, Storage & Disposal ..	74
Underground Storage Tanks.....	79



**\*\* Reminder \*\*** - For the most up-to-date information, check U.S. EPA's EnviroSen\$e web site, <http://es.epa.gov>, or check with a local technical assistance provider (see Appendix B).

To obtain the materials listed, see page 2.

# ***R***esource Conservation and Recovery Act, Superfund, and Underground Storage Tank Sources

---

## **RCRA Information Center**

*Tel:* (703) 603-9230  
*Fax:* (703) 603-9234  
*Hours:* 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. (EST), M-F

*Abstract:* The RCRA Information Center (RIC) was formed to house both documents used in writing these regulations as well as U.S. EPA publications produced for public guidance on solid waste issues.



## ***On-line Access***

### **U.S. EPA Office of Emergency and Remedial Response (OERR)**

*URL:* <http://www.epa.gov/superfund/oerr/oerrmain/oerr.htm>

*Abstract:* The U.S. EPA OERR web site has pages devoted to Superfund and oil spill prevention.

### **Hazardous Waste Clean-up Information (CLU-IN)**

*URL:* <http://www.clu-in.com>

*Telnet:* clu-in.epa.gov

*Modem:* (301) 589-8366

*Help:* (301) 589-8368

*Abstract:* CLU-IN is intended as a forum for all stakeholders in waste remediation and contains information on policies, programs, organizations, publications and databases useful to waste remediation professionals. The site contains technology descriptions and reports as well as current news on business aspects of waste site remediation. It includes links to other sites important to managers interested in site characterization and soil and groundwater remediation technologies. CLU-IN is provided by the U.S. EPA Technology Innovation Office.

### **U.S. EPA Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response (OSWER)**

*URL:* <http://www.epa.gov/epaoswer/>

*Abstract:* The U.S. EPA OSWER web site has pages devoted to hazardous and non-hazardous wastes, underground storage tanks, and brownfields.

## **RCRA General**



### ***Federal Register notices***

*URL:* <http://www.epa.gov/EPA-WASTE>

*Abstract:* This site has *Federal Register* notices, by date, pertaining to RCRA/CERCLA.



## ***Electronic Mailing Lists***

*To subscribe to a U.S. EPA electronic mailing list (listserver), send an e-mail to:*

*listserver@unixmail.rtpnc.epa.gov with SUBSCRIBE TO LISTSERVER in the subject line and SUBSCRIBE <list name> <first name> <last name> in the message part. (Example: SUBSCRIBE EPA-TRI JOHN DOE)*

### **EPA-WASTE**

*Abstract:* All hazardous waste, solid waste, and CERCLA Federal Registers.

### **HOTLINE\_OSWER**

*Abstract:* Hotline Updates and Monthly Hotline Reports. Subscribers to HOTLINE\_OSWER receive as part of their first message the Hotline's Guide to EPA Electronic Resources and instructions for how to have selected hotline documents faxed.



## Documents

### **Catalog of Hazardous and Solid Waste**

#### **Publications: Ninth Edition.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Solid Waste and  
Emergency Response  
*Date:* 1996  
*Pages:* 347  
*Report No.:* EPA/530/B-96/007  
*OCLC No.:* 36076274  
*Abstract:* The catalog contains a selective list  
of hazardous and solid waste documents released  
by the U.S. EPA's Office of Solid Waste.  
*Source:* OCLC

### **Complete Guide to the Hazardous Waste Regulations: A Comprehensive, Step-by-Step Guide to the Regulation of Hazardous Wastes under RCRA, TSCA, HMTA, OSHA, and Superfund.**

*Author:* Wagner, Travis.  
*Publisher:* Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York  
*Date:* 1994  
*Pages:* 488  
*Notes:* Revised edition of The Complete  
Handbook of Hazardous Waste  
Regulation. c1988. Includes index.  
*OCLC No.:* 32901335  
*Call No.:* KF3946.W34-1994  
*LCCN:* 90012356  
*ISBN:* 0442003552 0442019319  
*Source:* OCLC

### **Compliance Assistance Tool for RCRA Subpart CC: 40 CFR Parts 264 and 265.**

*Author:* Chemical Manufacturers  
Association  
*Date:* 1996  
*Pages:* 150  
*Report No.:* 601003C  
*Abstract:* RCRA Subpart CC requirements  
apply to most tanks, containers, surface  
impoundments and miscellaneous Subpart X units.  
This document covers all aspects of Subpart CC as  
it pertains to the chemical industry, and it was  
written by industry experts. Tables are used to  
more clearly explain the requirements.  
*Source:* Contact CMA at (301) 617-7824

### **Hazardous Waste Guide for Generators, Transporters and TSD's RCRA, Resource Conservation and Recovery Act.**

*Author:* J.J. Keller & Associates, Neenah,  
WI.  
*Date:* 1992  
*Pages:* Various  
*Notes:* Loose-leaf for updating. Includes  
index to regulations.  
*OCLC No.:* 27027690  
*Abstract:* Contains sections on regulations &  
references. Regulations section covers on  
hazardous waste regulations under RCRA, 40 CFR  
Pt. 260-268. References section covers proposed  
hazardous waste regulations & also federal & state  
hazardous waste agency information.  
*Source:* OCLC

### **Hazardous Waste Management.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office  
of International Activities  
*Date:* September 1991  
*Pages:* 20  
*NTIS No.:* PB93-116135  
*Report No.:* EPA/600/M-91/031  
*Abstract:* The report discusses hazardous wastes,  
their effects on human health and the  
environment, sampling and analysis methods, and  
current treatment and disposal technologies.  
Brochures and associated support material are  
available on many topics.  
*Source:* NTIS





**Process-Based Self-Assessment Tool for the Organic Chemical Industry.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance  
*Date:* December 1997  
*Pages:* 400  
*Report No.:* EPA/305/B-97/002  
*Abstract:* This guide is a resource on Federal environmental regulations for small-to-medium-sized organic chemical manufacturing facilities. This manual 1) provides a general approach for performing a multimedia self-assessment to evaluate compliance with environmental regulations, and 2) provides industry-specific process and regulatory information necessary for conducting an assessment at an organic chemical manufacturing facility. The general approach section describes the steps for planning, conducting, and following up a multimedia self-assessment. Industry-specific information is given to supplement the generic self-assessment approach. This document describes processes found throughout the chemical manufacturing industry and identifies potential releases from each process and associated environmental legislation. Additional regulatory requirements (such as applicability, exemptions, monitoring, record keeping, and reporting) potentially affecting organic chemical manufacturers are summarized by statute in the appendices.  
*Source:* NCEPI, U.S. EPA web site (<http://www.epa.gov>)



**Supplemental Five-Year Review Guidance.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Emergency and Remedial Response  
*Date:* 1994  
*Pages:* 30  
*NTIS No.:* PB94-963283  
*Report No.:* EPA/540/F-94/044; OSWER-9355.7-02A  
*Abstract:* This memorandum amends OSWER Directive 9355.7-02 (May 23, 1991) (PB91-921369), Structure and Components of Five-Year Reviews, by providing supplemental guidance on five-year reviews. The supplemental guidance provides necessary clarifications as well as new direction to streamline the five-year review process and ensure the effective and efficient use of program resources. Specifically, this supplemental guidance changes the trigger date for policy reviews to construction completion; provides a prioritization plan for conducting five-year reviews when Regions cannot conduct all required reviews; clarifies responsibility for conduct of five-year reviews at Federal facilities; restates that the five-year review covers all operable units (OUs) at a site; and, introduces a streamlined Type Ia review at sites where construction is ongoing, and provides model language.  
*Source:* NTIS



**Software**

**Automated Waste Classification Software (WasteCat) (for Microcomputers).**

*Author:* California EPA, Sacramento, Office of Scientific Affairs  
*Date:* 1995  
*Format:* Two 3 1/2" diskettes, 1.4M high density  
*Notes:* Files are compressed. Requires 4 MB of RAM and 4 MB hard disk space, MS Windows 3.1 or higher on a 386 or higher PC.  
*NTIS No.:* PB95-504205  
*Abstract:* This user-friendly computer automated system helps generators, the regulated community, and the various regulatory agencies

accurately determine the proper classification of potentially hazardous waste which may be subject to regulation under California and federal law. WasteCat is a Windows-driven program which asks the user a series of directed questions relative to the waste. After answering all of the questions, WasteCat presents the user with a printout describing the hazardous characteristics of the waste along with a classification determination for the waste in question.  
*Source:* NTIS



## Resource Conservation and Recovery Information System (RCRIS) Extract File (on CD-ROM).

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste

*Date:* 1997

*NTIS No.:* PB97-592570 (CD-ROM)  
PB97-592571 (single issues)

*Notes:* Available as an ongoing subscription. Also available in 9-track tape.

*Abstract:* RCRIS contains information on hazardous waste handlers regulated by the U.S. EPA under RCRA, supplied by the regulated community and RCRA permitting and compliance program personnel. The notification form (EPA

Form 8700-12), submitted by all hazardous waste handlers, provides basic identification information, specific hazardous waste activities, and wastes handled. Treatment, storage and disposal facilities (TSDFs) are further required to submit Part A (EPA Form 8700-23) and Part B of their Hazardous Waste Permit Application. The Part A form provides more detailed information concerning wastes handled, plus SIC codes and process data. Information from the Notification and Part A forms described above, permit issuance data supplied by RCRA permit writers, and non-sensitive compliance and enforcement data collected by compliance program personnel are included on the tapes.

*Source:* NTIS



## Training

### RCRA Orientation Manual.

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Solid Waste

*Date:* 1990

*Pages:* 212

*Report No.:* EPA/530/SW-90/036

*NTIS No.:* PB91-145888

*Source:* NTIS

identifies the types of units subject to these requirements as well as specific exemptions.

*Source:* NTIS

### RCRA, Superfund and EPCRA Hotline Training Module. Introduction to: Air Emission Standards (40 CFR Parts 264/265, Subparts AA, BB, and CC).

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* July 1996

*Pages:* 24

*Notes:* Supersedes PB96-780358. See also PB96-207030.

*NTIS No.:* PB96-207022

*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-96/021

*Abstract:* The module provides a regulatory overview of the RCRA air emission standards as they apply to hazardous waste facilities. It outlines the history of RCRA air emission standards as well as the air emission controls required by the standards. It explains the difference in the parts 264/265 and subparts AA, BB and CC, air emission standards. It summarizes the requirements of each of these subparts and

### RCRA, Superfund and EPCRA Hotline Training Module. Introduction to: Boilers and Industrial Furnaces (40 CFR Part 266, Subpart H).

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* July 1996

*Pages:* 24

*Notes:* Supersedes PB96-780291. See also PB96-207048.

*NTIS No.:* PB96-207030

*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-96/022

*Abstract:* The module summarizes the regulations affecting hazardous waste processes in boilers and industrial furnaces (BIFs). It defines boilers and industrial furnaces and describes the criteria associated with the definitions. It describes the requirements for processing hazardous waste in BIFs, including the distinctions between permitted and interim status units. It explains the requirements for the specially regulated BIFs and gives examples of each.

*Source:* NTIS

## RCRA General



**RCRA, Superfund and EPCRA Hotline Training Module. Introduction to: Closure/Post-Closure (40 CFR Parts 264/265, Subpart G).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response  
*Date:* July 1996  
*Pages:* 18  
*Notes:* Supersedes PB96-780325. See also PB96-207055.  
*NTIS No.:* PB96-207048  
*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-96/023  
*Abstract:* The module explains the difference between closure and post-closure. It lists the types of facilities that are subject to closure/post-closures and defines the difference between partial and final closure. It specifies who submits a closure plan and when a closure plan must be submitted, lists the steps in the process, and states the time frame for submittal. It identifies when and how a closure must be amended. It explains the time frame for notification of closure and the deadlines for beginning and completing closure. It specifies which facilities need contingent post-closure plans and lists and the elements of post-closure and cites the requirements. It specifies the conditions and timing for amending a post-closure plan and states who must certify closure/post-closure.  
*Source:* NTIS

**RCRA, Superfund and EPCRA Hotline Training Module. Introduction to: Hazardous Waste Identification (40 CFR Part 261).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response  
*Date:* July 1996  
*Pages:* 33  
*Notes:* Supersedes PB96-780143. See also PB96-207139.  
*NTIS No.:* PB96-207121  
*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-96/031  
*Abstract:* The module introduces a specific hazardous waste identification process, which involves asking and analyzing a series of questions about any waste being evaluated. It analyzes in detail the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) definition of 'hazardous waste.' It explains concepts that are essential to identifying a RCRA hazardous waste: hazardous waste listing, hazardous waste characteristics, the 'mixture' and 'derived-from' rules, the 'contained-in' policy, and the hazardous waste identification rules (HWIR).  
*Source:* NTIS

**RCRA, Superfund and EPCRA Hotline Training Module. Introduction to: Oil Pollution Prevention Regulation and the Oil Pollution Act of 1990.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Emergency and Remedial Response  
*Date:* 1997  
*Pages:* 26  
*Notes:* Paper copy available as an ongoing subscription. Single copies also available in paper copy or microfiche.  
*NTIS No.:* PB97-963229  
*Report No.:* EPA/540/R-97/017; OSWER-9205.5-09  
*Abstract:* This module explains the purpose, scope, and reporting requirements under the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures (SPCC) and related regulations and the Oil Pollution Act of 1990. The module identifies the major objectives of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990; identifies which facilities must prepare SPCC plans and which must prepare Facility Response Plans; explains what facilities must do to comply with the notification requirements for a discharge of a harmful quantity of oil; and explains what the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund is and how it is funded and used.  
*Source:* NTIS



**RCRA, Superfund and EPCRA Hotline Training Module. Introduction to: Other Laws That Interface with RCRA.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response  
*Date:* July 1996  
*Pages:* 29  
*Notes:* Supersedes PB96-780432. See also PB96-207196.  
*NTIS No.:* PB96-207188  
*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-96/037  
*Abstract:* The module provides a brief overview of some of the major environmental laws that interface with RCRA: CAA; CWA; SDWA; FIFRA; TSCA; Pollution Prevention Act (PPA); and CERCLA (or Superfund). It also covers regulations administered by other agencies that interface with RCRA, such as health and safety requirements under the Occupational Health and Safety Administration, and the hazardous materials transportation requirements administered by the Department of Transportation.  
*Source:* NTIS

**RCRA/UST, Superfund, and EPCRA Hotline Training Module. Introduction to: Petitions, Delistings, and Variances (40 CFR Part 260, Subpart C).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* November 1995

*Pages:* 17

*Notes:* See also PB96-780416 and PB96-780432.

*NTIS No.:* PB96-780424

*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-95/074

*Abstract:* The module reviews the regulations governing rulemaking petitions, specifies who may petition U.S. EPA to modify or revoke any provision in 40 CFR Parts 260 through 265 and 268, and what may be changed through the petition process. It lists the different components of a petition, and the steps in the petitioning, review, and decision process. It also specifies the applicability of equivalent methods and states the information needed for this type of petition. It describes the process in petitioning for a new or equivalent method. It specifies the purpose of delisting, what can be delisted, and the implications of a delisting petition. It outlines the delisting procedures and provides citations for them. It cites the Federal Registers that describe the U.S. EPA's composite model for landfills (EPACML) which U.S. EPA currently uses as a tool in evaluating delisting petitions and identifies the types of variances granted.

*Source:* NTIS

**RCRA, Superfund and EPCRA Hotline Training Module. Introduction to: RCRA Corrective Action.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* July 1996

*Pages:* 20

*Notes:* Supersedes PB96-780341. See also PB96-207212.

*NTIS No.:* PB96-207204

*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-96/039

*Abstract:* The module discusses the regulatory and statutory requirements and authorities governing the RCRA corrective action process. The U.S. EPA has issued a proposed rule (55 FR 30798; July 27, 1990) that would establish a comprehensive regulatory framework for implementing the corrective action program. This

proposed rule and other guidance developed pursuant to statutory authorities are used to structure corrective action requirements in facility permits and orders. This module describes the current statutory and regulatory structure and discusses the future of the proposed rule.

*Source:* NTIS

**RCRA, Superfund and EPCRA Hotline Training Module. Introduction to: RCRA Statutory Overview.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* July 1996

*Pages:* 35

*Notes:* Supersedes PB96-780408. See also PB96-207238.

*NTIS No.:* PB96-207220

*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-96/041

*Abstract:* The module presents a brief overview of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). It explains the relationship between RCRA statutory language and codified regulatory language. It describes the major components of each subtitle of RCRA and identifies the major provisions established by the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA).

*Source:* NTIS

**RCRA, Superfund and EPCRA Hotline Training Module. Introduction to: Solid and Hazardous Waste Exclusions (40 CFR Section 261.4).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* July 1996

*Pages:* 25

*Notes:* Supersedes PB96-780150. See also PB96-207246.

*NTIS No.:* PB96-207238

*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-96/042

*Abstract:* The Resources Conservation and Recovery Act's (RCRA) Subtitle C hazardous waste management program is a comprehensive and carefully constructed system to ensure wastes are managed safely and lawfully. This program begins with a very specific, formal process to categorize wastes accurately and appropriately called waste identification. The module explains each waste exclusion and its scope, so you can apply this knowledge in determining whether a



given waste is or is not regulated under RCRA  
Subtitle C.

*Source:* NTIS

**RCRA, Superfund and EPCRA Hotline  
Training Module. Introduction to: RCRA Solid  
Waste Programs.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office  
of Solid Waste and Emergency  
Response

*Date:* 1996

*Pages:* 20

*NTIS No.:* PB96-207 246

*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-96/043

*Abstract:* This module focuses on U.S. EPA's  
efforts in two areas: municipal and industrial solid  
waste. RCRA 4001 encourages environmentally  
sound solid waste management practices that  
maximize the reuse of recoverable material and  
foster resource recovery. 40 CFR 258 set forth U.S.  
EPA requirements for landfill design and  
operation. Topics covered in this document are  
MSW and industrial solid waste management  
techniques such as source reduction, recycling,  
incineration, and landfilling.

*Source:* NTIS

**Training Module for RCRA Subpart CC: 40  
CFR Parts 264 and 265.**

*Author:* Chemical Manufacturers  
Association

*Date:* 1996

*Pages:* 99

*Report No.:* 601004C

*Abstract:* This easy to use, easy to customize  
PowerPoint presentation with instructor's notes  
allows for quick and easy training on the RCRA  
Subpart CC requirements. These slides are  
extremely useful in training management about the  
resources that may be needed, as well as staff  
about the steps they will have to take to comply  
with the Subpart CC rule. Available in hard copy  
and disk.

*Source:* CMA [(301) 617-7824]

**RCRA**  
*General*



## CLEAN-UP



### *On-line Access*

#### **Alternative Treatment Technologies Information Center (ATTIC)**

*URL:* <http://www.epa.gov/bbsnrmrl/attic/atticn.html>

*Modem:* (513) 569-7610

*FTP/Telnet:* cinbbs.cin.epa.gov

*Help:* (513) 569-7272

*Abstract:* ATTIC is a comprehensive computer database system providing up-to-date information on innovative treatment technologies. It provides access to several independent databases as well as a mechanism for retrieving full-text documents of key literature. The system provides information to make effective decisions on hazardous waste clean-up alternatives.

#### **Federal Remediation Technologies Roundtable**

*URL* <http://www.frtr.gov>

*Abstract:* The Federal Remediation Technologies Roundtable, operated by the U.S. EPA, is a forum for joint activity regarding the development and demonstration of innovative technologies for hazardous waste site remediation.

#### **Groundwater Remediation Technology Center**

*URL:* <http://www.gwrtac.org>

*Abstract:* The Groundwater Remediation Technologies Analysis Center (GWRTAC) compiles, analyzes, and disseminates information on innovative groundwater remediation technologies. GWRTAC prepares reports by technical teams selectively chosen from National Environmental Technology Applications Center (NETAC), the University of Pittsburgh, and other supporting institutions. The Center maintains an active outreach program, and its activities are guided by an external Guidance committee composed of representatives from interested public- and private-sector organizations.

**RCRA**  
*Clean-up*



#### **Remediation Technologies Development Forum**

*URL:* <http://www.rtdf.org>

*Abstract:* The purpose of the RTDF, a public-private partnership operated by the U.S. EPA, is to identify what government and industry can do together to develop and improve the environmental technologies needed to address their mutual cleanup problems in the safest, most cost-effective manner. The RTDF fosters public and private sector partnerships to undertake the research, development, demonstration, and evaluation efforts needed to achieve common cleanup goals.

#### **Soil and Groundwater Cleanup Online Magazine**

*URL:* <http://www.sgcleanup.com>

*Abstract:* This site has articles on new products, techniques, innovations and regulation relating to soil and groundwater clean-up.

#### **TechDirect Message Archive**

*URL:* <http://www.clu-in.com/techdrct.htm>

*Abstract:* This site contains the archived messages that describe publications and events related to technologies and markets for soil and groundwater remediation. (See Electronic Mailing Lists section.)



## Electronic Mailing Lists

To subscribe to a U.S. EPA electronic mailing list (listserv), send an e-mail to: [listserv@unixmail.rtpnc.epa.gov](mailto:listserv@unixmail.rtpnc.epa.gov) with **SUBSCRIBE TO LISTSERVER** in the subject line and **SUBSCRIBE <list name> <first name> <last name>** in the message part. (Example: **SUBSCRIBE EPA-TRI JOHN DOE**)

### BROWNFIELDS

**Abstract:** This U.S. EPA listserv conveys key information, events and activities on the U.S. EPA Brownfields Initiative.

### Phytoremediation Mailing List

**Info:** Subscribe phytorem <your e-mail address> to [majordomo@eng.ksu.edu](mailto:majordomo@eng.ksu.edu)

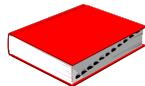
**Abstract:** This listserv keeps subscribers informed in the phytoremediation field.

### TechDirect

**Abstract:** TechDirect is a free service by the U.S. EPA Technology Innovation Office that highlights new publications and events of interest to site remediation and site assessment professionals. Approximately once a month, a message is sent describing the availability of publications and events and mentioning places to obtain further information.

## RCRA

### Clean-up



## Documents

### Contaminants and Remedial Options at Solvent-Contaminated Sites.

**Author:** EPA, Cincinnati, OH. Risk Reduction Engineering Lab

**Date:** 1994

**Pages:** 187

**Notes:** Reports for Sep. 91 - Oct. 93

**NTIS No.:** PB95-177200

**Report No.:** EPA/600/R-94/203

**Abstract:** The document provides federal, state, and local Remedial Project Managers (RPMs), On-Scene Coordinators (OSCs), private cleanup companies, and support contractors with data concerning solvent contaminants. Sources and types of solvent contaminants, their characteristics, and their behavior in the environment will be named, and remedial options, i.e., principal proven and innovative technologies selected for solvent sites will be described. It is designed for use with other remedial guidance documents issued for RCRA, CERCLA, and/or state cleanups to accelerate solvent site cleanup. The text emphasizes source identifications: primary, such as a surface spill, and secondary, such as a subsurface migration from the primary source. The approach allows the remedial manager to target remediation in terms of contaminated

zones.

**Source:** NTIS

### Coordination between RCRA Corrective Action and Closure and CERCLA Site Activities.

**Author:** U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

**Date:** 1996

**Pages:** 21

**Notes:** Portions of this document are not fully legible.

**NTIS No.:** PB97-142038

**Abstract:** In this memo, we discuss three areas: acceptance of decisions made by other remedial programs; deferral of activities and coordination among U.S. EPA RCRA, U.S. EPA CERCLA and state/tribal cleanup programs; and coordination of the specific standards and administrative requirements for closure of RCRA regulated units with other cleanup activities. We also announce a revision to the Agency's policy on the use of fate and transport calculations to meet the 'clean closure' performance standard under RCRA.

**Source:** NTIS



**U.S. EPA Superfund Enforcement.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Emergency and Remedial Response  
*Date:* 1997  
*Pages:* Open Series  
*Notes:* Paper copy available as an ongoing subscription, credit card payment accepted or NTIS deposit account required. Single copies also available in paper copy or microfiche.

*NTIS No.:* PB97-963600

*Abstract:* This subscription provides the full reports issued by the Superfund program on enforcement. Topics include CERCLA and RCRA program management and implementation; comprehensive site planning; PRP search, notification, and information; and litigation support. Also included are inspection and information gathering; treatment, storage, and disposal; and waste management and enforcement.

*Source:* NTIS

**Ground-Water Treatment Technology Resource Guide.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* 1994

*Pages:* 43

*NTIS No.:* PB95-138657

*Report No.:* EPA/542/B-94/009

*Abstract:* This guide supports decision-making by Regional and State Corrective Action permit writers, Remedial Project Managers (RPMs), On-Scene Coordinators, contractors, and others responsible for the evaluation of technologies. This guide directs managers of sites being cleaned up under the RCRA, UST, and CERCLA waste programs to groundwater treatment technology resource documents, databases, hotlines, and dockets and identifies regulatory mechanisms (e.g., Research Development and Demonstration Permits) that have the potential to ease the implementation of ground-water treatment at hazardous waste sites. This guide provides abstracts of representative examples of over 50 ground-water treatment

technology guidance/workshop reports, overview documents, studies and demonstrations, and other resource guides. The Ground-Water Treatment Technology Resource Matrix, which accompanies this Guide, identifies the in situ treatment technology and contaminants covered in each abstracted document.

*Source:* NTIS

**Road Map to Understanding Innovative Technology Options for Brownfields Investigation and Cleanup.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* 1997

*OCLC No.:* 37557795

*Report No.:* EPA/542/B-97/002

*Source:* OCLC



**Use of Natural Attenuation at Superfund, RCRA Corrective Action, and Underground Storage Tank Sites.**

*Publisher:* U.S. EPA Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* December 1997

*Pages:* 34

*Report No.:* OSWER 9200.4-17

*Abstract:* This directive clarifies U.S. EPA's policy regarding the use of monitored natural attenuation for the remediation of contaminated soil and groundwater at sites regulated under all programs administered by U.S. EPA's OSWER, including Superfund, RCRA Corrective Action, and USTs.

*Download:* <http://www.epa.gov/swerst1/directive/d9200417.pdf> (PDF format)

*Download:* <http://www.epa.gov/swerst1/directive/9200417z.htm> (preformatted text)

*Download:* [http://www.epa.gov/swerst1/directive/9200\\_417.htm](http://www.epa.gov/swerst1/directive/9200_417.htm) (with hyperlinks)

*Download:* <http://www.epa.gov/swerst1/directive/d9200417.wpd> (WordPerfect 6.1)



## GENERATORS



### Documents

#### **Generation and Management of CESQG Waste.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste

*Date:* 1994

*Pages:* 54

*NTIS No.:* PB95-208898

*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-95/017

*Abstract:* The report summarizes existing data on the waste generation and management practices of Conditionally-Exempt Small Quantity Generators (CESQGs). It includes data on the number of CESQGs and the CESQG waste volume. Discussion comprises major CESQG waste generating industries, major CESQG waste types, and CESQG waste management practices. Appendix A contains detailed information on the sources of information. Appendix B lists the requirements for CESQGs in all 50 states and the District of Columbia. Appendix C lists available federal and state documents that encourage pollution prevention and proper waste management by CESQGs in some CESQG waste generating industries.

*Source:* NTIS

*Abstract:* The report lists large quantity generators of RCRA Hazardous Waste, as identified by U.S. EPA's 1995 Biennial Report. It provides information on the quantities, nature, and disposition of generated hazardous waste and the efforts to reduce the volume and toxicity of hazardous waste compared with previous years. Generator lists are arranged by state, and each state list is grouped by tons of RCRA waste generated. A list of state contacts is included.

*Source:* NTIS

#### **Understanding the Hazardous Waste Rules: A Handbook for Small Businesses: 1996 update.**

*Report No.:* EPA/530/K-95/001

*Source:* NCEPI

## RCRA Generators



Appendix A contains detailed information on the sources of information. Appendix B lists the requirements for CESQGs in all 50 states and the District of Columbia. Appendix C lists available federal and state documents that encourage pollution prevention and proper waste management by CESQGs in some CESQG waste generating industries.

*Source:* NTIS

#### **Waste Analysis at Facilities that Generate, Treat, Store, and Dispose of Hazardous Wastes - A Guidance Manual.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* 1994

*OCLC No.:* 30709065

*Stock No.:* PB94-963603

*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-94/024

*Abstract:* Updates Agency's 1984 manual and incorporates many changes to hazardous waste regulations including the land disposal restrictions. Assists facility owners, operators and other facility personnel in preparing waste analysis plans.

*Source:* OCLC, NEIS

#### **Preliminary National Biennial RCRA Hazardous Waste Report (Based on 1995 Data): List of Large Quantity Generators in the United States.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC Office of Solid Waste

*Date:* 1997

*NTIS No.:* PB97-152425

*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-97/008A



### Software

#### **Biennial Reporting System (BRS) Data: Generation and Management of Hazardous Waste, 1995 (on CD-ROM).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste

*Date:* 1995

*Notes:* This product contains text only, in PDF format, with Adobe Acrobat Reader included (without search and retrieval). Includes Instruction Manual, the 1995 Hazardous Waste Report Instructions and Forms, and the Flat File Index.

*NTIS No.:* PB97-501993  
*Abstract:* The product contains data describing the RCRA wastes generated and/or managed during 1995 by RCRA TSDFs and LQGs compiled by the Biennial Reporting System (BRS) for the 'National Biennial RCRA Hazardous Waste Report (Based on 1995 data)'. The data were collected by states using the '1995 National Hazardous Waste Report Instructions and Forms' (EPA Form 8700-13-A/B), or the state's equivalent

information source. Data submitted by states prior to December 31, 1996 are included. Data for reports protected by RCRA Confidential Business Information (CBI) claims are not included. These data are preliminary and will be replaced by the final data. Sites are identified by their U.S. EPA/RCRA identification number.

*Source:* NTIS



## ***Training***

### **RCRA, Superfund and EPCRA Hotline Training Module. Introduction to: Containers (40 CFR Parts 264/265, Subpart I; Section 261.7).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response  
*Date:* July 1996  
*Pages:* 17  
*Notes:* Supersedes PB96-780226. See also PB96-207063. Also available in kit of 30 components PC E99/MF E99, PB96-207014.  
*NTIS No.:* PB96-207055  
*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-96/024  
*Abstract:* The module reviews two sets of regulatory requirements for containers: requirements that pertain to the management of hazardous waste containers and regulations governing residues of hazardous waste in empty containers. It defines 'container' and 'empty container' and provides examples and citations for each. It provides an overview of the requirements for the design and operation of hazardous waste containers. It explains the difference between the container standards set out in part 264 and part 265. It states the requirements for rendering a hazardous waste container 'RCRA empty'. It explains when container rinsate must be managed as a hazardous waste.  
*Source:* NTIS

### **RCRA/UST, Superfund, and EPCRA Hotline Training Module. Introduction to: Drip Pads (40 CFR Parts 264/265, Subpart W).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response  
*Date:* July 1996  
*Pages:* 14  
*Notes:* Supersedes PB96-780242  
*NTIS No.:* PB96-2507089  
*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-96/027  
*Abstract:* In 1990, U.S. EPA promulgated listings for wastes from wood preserving processes. Many of these wastes are generated by allowing preservative to drip from wood onto concrete pads, called drip pads. To facilitate proper handling of these wastes, U.S. EPA developed design and operating standards for drip pads used to manage hazardous wastes. This module defines a drip pad, summarizes the design and operating standards for drip pads and describes the relationship between generator accumulation provisions and drip pads.  
*Source:* NTIS

## **RCRA Generators**



**RCRA, Superfund and EPCRA Hotline Training Module. Introduction to: Generators (40 CFR Part 262).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* 1996

*Pages:* 26

*NTIS No.:* PB96-207 105

*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-96/029

*Abstract:* The generator regulations ensure that hazardous waste is appropriately identified and handled safely to protect human health and the environment, while minimizing interference with daily business operations. This module explains the definitions and regulations that apply to generators of hazardous waste. Terms such as generator, episodic generation, empty tank, start time, and satellite accumulation are defined. The three classes of generators are listed, the different generation and accumulation limits are outlined, and the use of U.S. EPA identification numbers and manifests is explained. Regulations pertaining to accumulation in tanks, containers, containment buildings, and on drip pads are identified, and CFR sections covering recordkeeping and reporting requirements, as well as other applicable CFR sections, are cited.

*Source:* NTIS



**RCRA, Superfund and EPCRA Hotline Training Module. Introduction to: Land Disposal Restrictions (40 CFR Parts 268).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* July 1996

*Pages:* 30

*Notes:* Supersedes PB96-780200. See also PB96-207154.

*NTIS No.:* PB96-207147

*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-96/033

*Abstract:* The module presents an overview of the land disposal restrictions (LDR) program. It defines the basic terms and describes the structure of the LDR regulations. It identifies the statutory basis for LDR and describes the applicability of LDR. It explains how U.S. EPA sets treatment standards and identifies treatment standards for wastes subject to land disposal restrictions and cites the CFR section. It describes and identifies how exemptions and variances from treatment requirements are obtained, including Federal Register citations. It defines generator and Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facility (TSDF) requirements under the LDR program. It summarizes the schedule of existing restrictions and the plan for restricting newly identified wastes.

*Source:* NTIS

**RCRA/UST, Superfund, and EPCRA Hotline Training Module. Introduction to: Strategy for Hazardous Waste Minimization and Combustion.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* November 1995

*Pages:* 27

*NTIS No.:* PB96-780 416

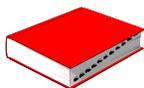
*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-95/073

*Abstract:* This module presents an overview of the issues U.S. EPA has addressed within the context of the Strategy for Hazardous Waste Minimization and Combustion. The first section provides a detailed description of the history and goals of the strategy. The remaining sections present an in-depth discussion of hazardous waste minimization and combustion issues, such as regulatory requirements, controls and standards, risk assessment, enforcement and compliance assistance.

*Source:* NTIS



## INSPECTION/COMPLIANCE



### Documents

#### **Advanced RCRA Inspector's Institute.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response.

*Date:* 1993

*Pages:* Various

*Notes:* "The Advanced RCRA Inspector's Institute"--{sic}, "Swissotel Boston, December 13-17, 1993".

*OCLC No.:* 35660290

*Abstract:* Guide to the participant's manual -- Welcome and introduction -- Exploring inspection paradigms -- Waste minimization/pollution prevention -- Non-RCRA Interface / Multi-Media Inspections -- New Waste Issues - Notifier initiative -- Import/Export issues -- Tribal lands inspection -- Combustion inspectors -- Air emissions -- "Gray Areas" in solid waste -- Case development and support -- Federal facilities -- Inspection paradigms revisited -- Evaluation form.

*Source:* OCLC

#### **Environmental Compliance Branch, Standard Operating Procedures and Quality Assurance Manual, Revision 1.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Athens, GA, Environmental Services Division

*Date:* 1991

*Pages:* 449

*NTIS No.:* PB91-233650

*Abstract:* The document contains the field procedures developed by U.S. EPA, Region IV, ESD for investigating hazardous waste sites for the RCRA and Superfund programs, performance of NPDES inspection and air monitoring. In particular, sampling of environmental media and waste, sample handling and preservation, decontamination of field equipment, installation of monitoring wells, and field quality assurance procedures are described. Sampling equipment is discussed and described, and surveying requirements for site characterization are given.

*Source:* NTIS

#### **EPA Superfund Enforcement.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Emergency and Remedial Response

*Date:* 1997

*Pages:* Open Series

*Notes:* Paper copy available as an ongoing subscription, credit card payment accepted or NTIS deposit account required. Single copies also available in paper copy or microfiche.

*NTIS No.:* PB97-963600

*Abstract:* This subscription provides the full reports issued by the Superfund program on enforcement. Topics include CERCLA and RCRA program management and implementation; comprehensive site planning; PRP search, notification, and information; and litigation support. Also included are inspection and information gathering; treatment, storage, and disposal; and waste management and enforcement.

*Source:* NTIS



**RCRA**  
*Inspection/*  
*Compliance*



#### **Federal Facilities Hazardous Waste Compliance Manual.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* 1990

*Pages:* 780

*NTIS No.:* PB90-188749

*Report No.:* OSWER-9992.4

*Abstract:* The manual includes an overview of the Federal facilities hazardous waste compliance program, relevant statutory authorities, model provisions for Federal facility agreements, enforcement and other applicable guidance, Federal facilities docket and NPL listings, data management information, selected DOD and DOE program guidance, and organization charts and contacts. This compendium is intended to be used as a reference by Regional RCRA and CERCLA enforcement personnel and Regional Counsels, particularly as an orientation guide for new Federal facilities staff.

*Source:* NTIS

**Inspection Manual: Equipment Leak Regulations for the Chemical Manufacturing Industry.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance (OECA), Office of Compliance

*Date:* February 1998

*Pages:* 300, three volumes

*Report No.:* EPA/305/B-96/005

*Abstract:* Volume I provides inspection procedures for determining compliance for equipment leak regulations promulgated under Parts 60, 61, and 63 of CAA and Parts 264 and 265 of RCRA, including sections on determining applicability, determining compliance through reports, recordkeeping and on-site inspections, as well as providing recommended inspection techniques and procedures. Volume II provides a side by side summary of equipment leak provisions, a summary of differences, a summary by component, a discussion of regulated equipment, and supporting test methods. Volume III provides the same information for regulations promulgated under Parts 60 and 63 for the petroleum industry.

*Source:* NCEPI



**RCRA  
Inspection  
Compliance**



**Multi-Media Compliance Inspection Manual for Enforcement Programs in Air, Water, RCRA, CERCLA, TSCA & FIFRA. Fourth edition.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Enforcement and Compliance Monitoring

*Date:* 1989

*OCLC No.:* 20533402

*Call No.:* KF3775.M8 1989

*Source:* OCLC

**RCRA Compliance & Enforcement Manual.**

*Author:* Steinberg, Robert E.

*Publisher:* Shepard's/McGraw-Hill; Colorado Springs, CO

*Date:* 1992

*OCLC No.:* 27266352

*Source:* OCLC

**RCRA Compliance Handbook.**

*Author:* Neitzel, Charlotte L.

*Publisher:* Executive Enterprises Publications Co., New York

*Date:* 1992

*Pages:* 152

*OCLC No.:* 25004247

*Source:* OCLC

**RCRA Corrective Action Inspection Guidance Manual.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance

*Date:* 1995

*Pages:* 139

*NTIS No.:* PB95-269189

*Report No.:* EPA/520/B-95/001

*Abstract:* The purpose of this guidance is to delineate inspection activities, which are critical for the successful completion of corrective action activities currently underway at many facilities. The document has been written for inspectors from the U.S. EPA and State environmental agencies (or their respective contractors) who will be conducting field oversight of owner/operator activities at hazardous waste facilities regulated under RCRA and undergoing corrective action. Many other U.S. EPA and State personnel, such as permit writers and enforcement personnel, should find this guidance manual useful.

*Source:* NTIS

**RCRA Inspection Manual.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, DC

*Date:* October 1993

*Pages:* 689

*OCLC No.:* 30325548

*NEIS No.:* 414

*Report No.:* 9938.02b

*Abstract:* This indispensable guide includes checklists for ensuring compliance as well as all other information necessary for inspections.

*Source:* OCLC, NEIS

## **Technical Implementation Document for U.S. EPA's Boiler and Industrial Furnace Regulations.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste  
*Date:* 1992  
*Pages:* 242  
*NTIS No.:* PB92-154947  
*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-92/011  
*Abstract:* The document provides permit writers and owners/operators of BIFs with technical guidance in implementing the BIF Rule requirements. The document specifically addresses certain precompliance and compliance

certification activities, permitting, continued compliance with operating requirements, and associated planning and testing required for compliance with the rule. The document does not address every requirement or aspect of the BIF rule, nor does it discuss the rationale for the requirements. It does not supersede any of the BIF regulations promulgated under RCRA, and it is not intended to address facility-specific and process-specific questions as they relate to the new rules.

*Source:* NTIS

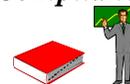


## ***Training***

## **RCRA, Superfund and EPCRA Hotline Training Module. Introduction to: RCRA Enforcement and Compliance.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response  
*Date:* July 1996  
*Pages:* 20  
*Notes:* Supersedes PB96-780390. See also PB96-207220.  
*NTIS No.:* PB96-207212  
*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-96/040  
*Abstract:* The module describes enforcement procedures and cites the statutory authority and describes the two different types of enforcement (i.e., administrative and judicial). It explains when and how U.S. EPA can enforce the RCRA regulations in authorized states. It describes the enforcement mechanisms available to U.S. EPA. It states the differences between enforcement at interim status and permitted facilities. It describes enforcement at federal facilities and identifies relevant resource documents.  
*Source:* NTIS

## **RCRA Inspection/ Compliance**





*Videos*

**Inspector Training Manual.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC

*Date:* 1988

*Pages:* 1 videocassette (84 min., 14 sec.)

*Notes:* VHS "Association of State and Territorial Solid Waste Management Officials."

*OCLC No.:* 24072273

*Abstract:* Introduction to the video; RCRA overview; Safety procedures; Permits & compliance monitoring; Work ethics; Preparing for the inspection; Conducting the inspection; Post-inspection procedures; Sampling procedures; Basic evidence collection special procedures medical monitoring program.

*Source:* OCLC

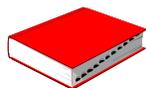


**RCRA**

*Inspection/  
Compliance*



## PERMITTING



### Documents

#### **RCRA Permit Policy Compendium.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response  
*Date:* 1991  
*Pages:* 13 volumes  
*OCLC No.:* 24519740  
*Report No.:* EPA/530/SW-91/062  
*NEIS No.:* 1132  
*Abstract:* User's guide key word index;  
*Abstract:* The document is a compendium of all OSWER Policy Directives that deal with RCRA Permit Policy. Areas covered include hazardous waste management system (part 260); identification and listing of hazardous waste (part 261); transporter standards (part 263); TSDF technical requirements (parts 264 & 265); standards for managing specific hazardous wastes (part 266); permitting policies, permitting procedures (parts 124 & 270); air emissions standards, state authorization (part 271), land disposal restrictions (part 268); waste minimization, RCRA grant funds.  
*Source:* OCLC, NEIS

#### **RCRA Permit Policy Compendium Update Package. Revision 6 (through December 1996).**



*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste  
*Date:* 1997  
*Pages:* 450  
*Format:* Two 3 1/2 inch disks  
*NTIS No.:* PB97-125348  
*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-97/004  
*Abstract:* This compendium provides references for regional and state permit writers on permitting policies and procedures. Update package includes entire new volume 1 - User's Guide and Keyword Index, as well as reference Memoranda, Letters, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response (OSWER) policy directives, and RCRA/UST, Superfund hotline summaries from January 1, 1996 through December 31, 1996. The package also contains the new index, computer disk, and new spines and covers.  
*Source:* NTIS

#### **Technical Implementation Document for U.S. EPA's Boiler and Industrial Furnace Regulations.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste  
*Date:* 1992  
*Pages:* 242  
*NTIS No.:* PB92-154947  
*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-92/011  
*Abstract:* The document provides permit writers and owners/operators of BIFs with technical guidance in implementing the BIF Rule requirements. The document specifically addresses certain precompliance and compliance certification activities, permitting, continued compliance with operating requirements, and associated planning and testing required for compliance with the rule. The document does not address every requirement or aspect of the BIF rule, nor does it discuss the rationale for the requirements. It does not supersede any of the BIF regulations promulgated under RCRA. Finally, it is not intended to address facility-specific and process-specific questions as they relate to the new rules.  
*Source:* NTIS

#### **Waste Management Area (WMA) and Supplemental Well (SPW) Guidance.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste  
*Date:* 1993  
*Pages:* 61  
*NTIS No.:* PB94-107695  
*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-93/022  
*Abstract:* The document provides guidance regarding the implementation of WMA and SPW approaches according to the proposed amendments to the Subpart F Rule. The document will assist permit writers in defining single or multiple WMAs and includes a description of the proposed criteria to be considered when defining WMAs. The document also provides guidance for identifying the need for SPWs, describes the difference between SPWs and POC wells, and explains the use of SPWs for corrective action. Real and hypothetical cases are presented as examples throughout the document. Appendix I

**RCRA**  
*Permitting*

contains proposed modifications to the model permit language to be used in implementing the WMA and SPW approaches. Appendix II compares and contrasts the objectives and uses of WMAs and Corrective Action Management Units (CAMUs).

Source: NTIS



## ***Training***

### **RCRA, Superfund and EPCRA Hotline Training Module. Introduction to: Permits and Interim Status (40 CFR Part 270).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* July 1996

*Pages:* 26

*Notes:* Supersedes PB96-780218. See also PB96-207204.

*NTIS No.:* PB96-207196

*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-96/038

*Abstract:* Owners/operators of facilities that treat, store, or dispose of hazardous waste must obtain an operating permit, as required by Subtitle C of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). The

## **RCRA Permitting**

module presents an overview of the RCRA permitting process and the requirements that apply to TSDFs operating under interim status until a permit is issued. The regulations governing the permit process are found

in 40 CFR Parts 124 through 270.

Source: NTIS



## ***Videos***

### **Permit Writer's Training Manual Videorecording.**

*Author:* University of Michigan (System). Regents; Association of State and Territorial Solid Waste Management Officials

*Date:* 1989

*Format:* 1 VHS videocassette (1 hr., 24 min.)

*OCLC No.:* 24813550

*Abstract:* Introduction; Waste Management under RCRA; Administrative Process and Record; Contents of the Permit Application; Technical Standards and Review; Writing the Permit; Involving the Public.

Source: OCLC



## **TRANSPORTERS**



### **Training**

**RCRA, Superfund and EPCRA Hotline Training Module. Introduction to: Transporters (40 CFR Part 263).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* July 1996

*Pages:* 15

*NTIS No.:* PB96-207279

*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-96/046

*Abstract:* The report provides an overview of the regulatory requirements of transporters of hazardous waste. It lists the conditions and requirements for a transfer facility. It identifies transporter recordkeeping and manifesting requirements. It identifies transporter requirements when exporting hazardous waste. It states the conditions under which a transporter is subject to the generator regulations and cites the CFR section covering the transporter responsibilities for hazardous waste discharges.

*Source:* NTIS



**RCRA**  
**Transporters**



## TREATMENT, STORAGE, AND DISPOSAL (TSD)



### Documents

#### Organic Air Emissions from Waste Management Facilities.

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Cincinnati, OH, Center for Environmental Research Information.; U.S. EPA, Research Triangle Park, NC, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards

*Date:* 1992

*Pages:* 126

*NTIS No.:* PB93-215598

*Report No.:* EPA/625/R-92/003

*Abstract:* RCRA standards limit organic air emissions as a class from process vents and equipment leaks at hazardous waste treatment, storage, and disposal facilities requiring a permit under Subtitle C of RCRA. Standards promulgated under the CAA limit emissions of benzene from benzene waste operations. The seminar publication helps improve understanding of the air rules that apply to waste management operations, focusing on control technologies and the RCRA and CAA regulations.

*Source:* NTIS

**RCRA  
TSD**



#### RCRA Land Disposal Restrictions: A Guide to Compliance, 1995 edition.

*Publisher:* Elsevier Science Inc., New York, NY

*Date:* 1994

*Pages:* Various

*OCLC No.:* 36479973

*Source:* OCLC

#### Waste Analysis at Facilities that Generate, Treat, Store, and Dispose of Hazardous Wastes - A Guidance Manual.

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* 1994

*OCLC No.:* 30709065

*Stock No:* PB94-963603

*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-94/024; 9938.4-03

*Abstract:* Updates Agency's 1984 manual and incorporates many changes to hazardous waste regulations including the land disposal restrictions. Assists facility owners, operators and other facility personnel in preparing waste analysis plans.

*Source:* OCLC, NEIS



### Software

#### Biennial Reporting System (BRS) Data: Generation and Management of Hazardous Waste, 1995 (on CD-ROM).

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste

*Date:* 1995

*Notes:* This product contains text only. Customers must provide their own search and retrieval software. The following documentation is in Adobe Acrobat PDF format on the CD: Instruction Manual, the 1995 Hazardous Waste Report Instructions and Forms, and the Flat File Index. Windows version of Acrobat reader also on CD.

*NTIS No.:* PB97-501993

*Abstract:* The product contains data describing the RCRA wastes generated and/or managed during 1995 by RCRA TSDFs and LQGs compiled by the Biennial Reporting System (BRS) for the 'National Biennial RCRA Hazardous Waste Report (Based on 1995 data)'. The data were collected by states using the '1995 National Hazardous Waste Report Instructions and Forms' (EPA Form 8700-13-A/B), or the state's equivalent information source. Data submitted by states prior to December 31, 1996 are included. Data for reports protected by RCRA Confidential Business Information (CBI) claims are not included. These data are preliminary and will be replaced by the final data. Sites are identified by their U.S. EPA/RCRA identification number.

*Source:* NTIS



## Training

**RCRA, Superfund and EPCRA Hotline Training Module. Introduction to: Containers (40 CFR Parts 264/265, Subpart I; Section 261.7).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response  
*Date:* July 1996  
*Pages:* 17  
*Notes:* Supersedes PB96-780226. See also PB96-207063. Also available in kit of 30 components PC E99/MF E99, PB96-207014.

*NTIS No.:* PB96-207055

*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-96/024

*Abstract:* The module reviews two sets of regulatory requirements for containers: requirements that pertain to the management of hazardous waste containers and regulations governing residues of hazardous waste in empty containers. It defines 'container' and 'empty container' and provides examples and citations for each. It provides an overview of the requirements for the design and operation of hazardous waste containers. It explains the difference between the container standards set out in part 264 and part 265. It states the requirements for rendering a hazardous waste container 'RCRA empty'. It explains when container rinsate must be managed as a hazardous waste.

*Source:* NTIS

**RCRA/UST, Superfund, and EPCRA Hotline Training Module. Introduction to: Containment Buildings (40 CFR Parts 264/265, Subpart DD).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response  
*Date:* July 1996  
*Pages:* 16  
*Notes:* Supersedes PB96-780259

*NTIS No.:* PB96-207063

*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-96/023

*Abstract:* In 1992, U.S. EPA developed standards for a new hazardous waste management unit called a containment building. Containment buildings, which are essentially waste piles enclosed in a building, facilitate management of bulky materials without triggering land disposal

and land disposal restrictions (LDR). This module outlines the regulatory history and purpose of containment buildings. It discusses the relationship between LDR and containment buildings, summarizes the design and operating standards applicable to containment buildings, and describes the relationship between generator accumulation standards and containment buildings.

*Source:* NTIS

**RCRA, Superfund and EPCRA Hotline Training Module. Introduction to: Definition of Solid Waste and Hazardous Waste Recycling (40 CFR Sections 261.2 and 261.9).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* July 1996

*Pages:* 26

*Notes:* Supersedes PB96-780168. See also PB96-207089.

*NTIS No.:* PB96-207071

*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-96/026

*Abstract:* The module addresses the statutory and regulatory definitions of solid waste, including the standards governing the recycling and management of specific types of waste. It explains the use of the table in 261.2 and the preamble to the January 4, 1985 *Federal Register* (50 FR 614). It lists and cites three use/reuse scenarios where the materials are not solid wastes and states the requirements for documentation. It lists examples of sham recycling, and describes the conditions under which hazardous waste-derived products may be excluded from regulation. It cites the provisions for precious metals recovery and discusses potential regulatory developments affecting the definition of solid waste and hazardous waste recycling.

*Source:* NTIS



**RCRA/UST, Superfund, and EPCRA Hotline Training Module. Introduction to: Drip Pads (40 CFR Parts 264/265, Subpart W).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response  
*Date:* July 1996  
*Pages:* 14  
*Notes:* Supersedes PB96-780242  
*NTIS No.:* PB96-2507089  
*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-96/027  
*Abstract:* In 1990, U.S. EPA promulgated listings for wastes from wood preserving processes. Many of these wastes are generated by allowing preservative to drip from wood onto concrete pads, called drip pads. To facilitate proper handling of these wastes, U.S. EPA developed design and operating standards for drip pads used to manage hazardous wastes. This module defines a drip pad, summarizes the design and operating standards for drip pads and describes the relationship between generator accumulation provisions and drip pads.  
*Source:* NTIS

**RCRA, Superfund and EPCRA Hotline Training Module. Introduction to: Hazardous Waste Incinerators (40 CFR Parts 264/265, Subpart O).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response  
*Date:* July 1996  
*Pages:* 18  
*Notes:* Supersedes PB96-780283. See also PB96-207147.  
*NTIS No.:* PB96-207139  
*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-96/032  
*Abstract:* The module introduces the concept of burning hazardous wastes in units regulated under RCRA and outlines the requirements for one type of device - the incinerator. It explains what an incinerator is and how incinerators are regulated, and states the conditions under which an owner/operator may be exempt from subpart O. It defines principal organic hazardous constituent (POHC) and describes the criteria under which a POHC is selected. It defines destruction and removal efficiency (DRE) and describes the interaction between compliance with performance standards and compliance with incinerator operating conditions established in the permit. It defines and explains the purpose of a 'trial burn'.  
*Source:* NTIS

## RCRA



**RCRA, Superfund and EPCRA Hotline Training Module. Introduction to: Groundwater Monitoring (40 CFR Parts 264/265, Subpart F).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response  
*Date:* July 1996  
*Pages:* 32  
*Notes:* Supersedes PB96-780333. See also PB96-207121.  
*NTIS No.:* PB96-207113  
*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-96/030  
*Abstract:* The module presents the requirements for groundwater monitoring at interim status and permitted treatment, storage, and disposal facilities (TSDFs) under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). The goal of the module is to explain the standards and specific requirements for groundwater monitoring programs at interim status and permitted facilities.  
*Source:* NTIS

**RCRA, Superfund and EPCRA Hotline Training Module. Introduction to: Land Disposal Restrictions (40 CFR Parts 268).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response  
*Date:* July 1996  
*Pages:* 30  
*Notes:* Supersedes PB96-780200. See also PB96-207154.  
*NTIS No.:* PB96-207147  
*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-96/033  
*Abstract:* The module presents an overview of the land disposal restrictions (LDR) program. It defines the basic terms and describes the structure of the LDR regulations. It identifies the statutory basis for LDR and describes the applicability of LDR. It explains how U.S. EPA sets treatment standards and identifies treatment standards for wastes subject to land disposal restrictions and cites the CFR section. It describes and identifies how exemptions and variances from treatment requirements are obtained, including Federal Register citations. It defines generator and Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facility (TSDF)

requirements under the LDR program. It summarizes the schedule of existing restrictions and the plan for restricting newly identified wastes.

*Source:* NTIS

**RCRA, Superfund and EPCRA Hotline Training Module. Introduction to: Land Disposal Units (40 CFR Parts 264/265, Subparts K, L, M, N).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* July 1996

*Pages:* 19

*Notes:* Supersedes PB96-780267. See also PB96-207162.

*NTIS No.:* PB96-207154

*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-96/034

*Abstract:* The module provides an overview of the requirements for landfills, surface impoundments, waste piles, and land treatment units. It summarizes the differences between interim status (Part 265) and permitted (Part 264) standards for land disposal units. It defines 'surface impoundment' and distinguishes surface impoundments from tanks and describes surface impoundment retrofitting and retrofitting variance procedures. It explains the connection between land disposal standards, post-closure, and groundwater monitoring.

*Source:* NTIS

**RCRA, Superfund and EPCRA Hotline Training Module. Introduction to: Miscellaneous and Other Units (40 CFR Part 264, Subpart X and 40 CFR Part 265, Subparts P, Q, and R).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* July 1996

*Pages:* 18

*Notes:* Supersedes PB96-780275. See also PB96-207170.

*NTIS No.:* PB96-207162

*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-96/035

*Abstract:* The module describes the basic requirements and types of units of 40 CFR Part 264, Subpart X and standards for broadly defined treatment processes - Thermal treatment (Part 265, Subpart P); chemical, physical, and biological treatment (Subpart Q); and underground injection (Subpart R). Explains when corrective action

applies to these subparts. It presents the relationship between Part 264, Subpart X, and Part 265, Subparts P, Q, and R.

*Source:* NTIS

**RCRA, Superfund and EPCRA Hotline Training Module. Introduction to: RCRA Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities (40 CFR Parts 264/265, Subparts A-E).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* July 1996

*Pages:* 22

*Notes:* Supersedes PB96-780192. See also PB96-207295.

*Call No.* PB96-207287

*Report No.* EPA/530/R-96/047

*Abstract:* The management of hazardous waste at treatment, storage, and disposal facilities (TSDFs) plays a large and critical role in the RCRA regulatory scheme. The training module presents an overview of the general TSDF standards found in 40 CFR Parts 264/265, Subparts A through E.

*Source:* NTIS

**RCRA/UST, Superfund, and EPCRA Hotline Training Module. Introduction to: Strategy for Hazardous Waste Minimization and Combustion.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* November 1995

*Pages:* 27

*NTIS No.:* PB96-780 416

*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-95/073

*Abstract:* This module presents an overview of the issues U.S. EPA has addressed within the context of the Strategy for Hazardous Waste Minimization and Combustion. The first section provides a detailed description of the history and goals of the strategy. The remaining sections present an in-depth discussion of hazardous waste minimization and combustion issues, such as regulatory requirements, controls and standards, risk assessment, enforcement and compliance assistance.

*Source:* NTIS



**RCRA/UST, Superfund, and EPCRA Hotline Training Module. Introduction to: Tanks.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* July 1996

*Pages:* 24

*NTIS No.:* PB96-207 261

*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-96/045

*Abstract:* This module explains why and how Subpart J regulations apply to tanks holding hazardous waste. This manual identifies which tanks are regulated, defines specific terms pertaining to HW tanks, and provides CFR and FR citations. New tanks are distinguished from existing tanks, and how this status affects applicable regulations is explained. Secondary containment requirements are discussed, and requirements promulgated under HSWA and non-HSWA authority are differentiated and their applicability is explained.

*Source:* NTIS

**RCRA, Superfund and EPCRA Hotline Training Module. Introduction to: Used Oil (40 CFR Part 266, Subparts E, and Part 279).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* July 1996

*Pages:* 32

*Notes:* Supersedes PB96-780309. See also PB96-780416.

*NTIS No.:* PB96-207295

*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-96/048

*Abstract:* The module reviews the various regulatory requirements associated with used oil management. The goal of the training module is to provide an overview of the used oil management program and to explain the different regulatory scenarios that can apply to used oil. The module begins by briefly tracing the developmental history of the regulations concerning used oil. A summary of the present used oil management program, as well as a brief summary of the former program, provides a basic comparison and introduction to both programs.

*Source:* NTIS

**RCRA**

**TSD**



## UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS (USTs)



### On-line Access

#### U.S. EPA Office of UST (OUST)

**URL:** <http://www.epa.gov/OUST/>  
**Abstract:** The Office of Underground Storage Tanks (OUST) site provides current information relevant to the Federal underground storage tank program, including publications about UST requirements. It provides direct links to home pages of many state and regional UST programs.

#### CLU-IN: UST Special Interest Area

**URL:** <http://www.clu-in.com/ust1.htm>  
**Abstract:** The CLU-IN Special Interest Area (SIA) for the U.S. EPA Office of Underground Storage Tanks (OUST) provides direct links to the home pages (where they exist) of the UST programs in each of the 56 states and territories, the 10 U.S. EPA Regional Offices, as well as to OUST's home page. The site also contains files organized within 13 topic areas relating to USTs.



### Documents



#### Are You Upgrading an Underground Storage Tank System?

**Date:** August 1997  
**Report No.:** EPA/510/F-97/009  
**Abstract:** This leaflet can help UST owners and operators make sound decisions about choosing tank integrity assessment methods and upgrading USTs to meet 1998 deadline requirements.  
**Download:** <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/upgrade.wpd> (730 KB, WordPerfect V.6.1 file)

#### Closing Underground Storage Tanks: Brief Facts.

**Date:** July 1996  
**Report No.:** EPA/510/F-96/004  
**Pages:** 2  
**Abstract:** This tri-fold flyer presents briefly stated facts about proper UST system closure.  
**Download:** <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/clo.exe> (91 KB. Compressed, self-extracting file)  
**Download:** <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/clo.w61> (178 KB, WordPerfect V.6.1 file)

#### Doing Inventory Control Right: For Underground Storage Tanks.

**Date:** November 1993  
**Report No.:** EPA/510/B-93/004  
**Pages:** 17  
**Abstract:** This booklet describes inventory control methods that can be used to help owners and operators of underground storage tank (UST) systems meet federal regulatory leak detection requirements. The booklet provides a step-by-step process for inventory control that is clear and easy to follow.  
**Download:** <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/inventry.exe> (571 KB. Compressed, self-extracting file)  
**Download:** <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/INVENTORY.WP1> (448 KB. WordPerfect V.5.1 format)

**RCRA**

**USTs**



**Dollars & Sense.**

*Date:* July 1995  
*Report No.:* EPA/510/K-95/004  
*Pages:* 15  
*Abstract:* This booklet provides a plain-English summary of UST owners' and operators' financial responsibilities under Federal UST regulations. Includes definition of financial responsibility--evidence of owners' and operators' ability to ensure, through insurance or other means, that they can pay for cleanups and third-party damages associated with a release.  
*Download:* <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/dollars.exe> (118 KB. Compressed, self-extracting file)  
*Download:* <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/dollars.w61> (409 KB, 6-22-95. WordPerfect V.5.1 file)  
*Download:* <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/dol&sens.pdf> (PDF Format)

**Don't Wait Until 1998: Spill, Overfill, and Corrosion Protection for Underground Storage Tanks.**

*Date:* April 1994  
*Report No.:* EPA/510/B-94/002  
*Pages:* 16  
*Abstract:* This booklet clearly explains how UST owners and operators can meet 1998 deadline for upgrading, closing, or replacing UST systems installed before December 1988.  
*Download:* <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/dontwt61.exe> (224 KB, 2-18-97. Compressed, self-extracting file)  
*Download:* <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/dontwait.w61> (401 KB, 2-18-97. WordPerfect V.6.1 file)  
*Download:* <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/dontwt51.exe> (236 KB, 2-18-97. Compressed, self-extracting file)  
*Download:* <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/dontwait.wp> (449 KB, 10-11-96. WordPerfect V.5.1 file)  
*Download:* <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/dwspnish.exe> (210 KB. Spanish translation (EPA/510/B-95/008). Compressed, self-extracting file)

**Don't Wait Until 1998: Brief Facts.**

*Report No.:* EPA/510/F-95/002  
*Abstract:* This leaflet is intended for distribution to owners and operators via mass mailings, newsletters, or other periodic mailings.  
*Download:* <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/1998let.exe> (133 KB, 1-13-97. Compressed, self-extracting file)  
*Download:* <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/1998let.w61> (223 KB, 6-21-95. WordPerfect V.6.1 file)

**Expedited Site Assessment Tools for Underground Storage Tank Sites: A Guide for Regulators.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Underground Storage Tanks  
*Date:* March 1997  
*Report No.:* EPA/510/B-97/001  
*Abstract:* The expedited site assessment (ESA) process is a framework for rapidly characterizing UST site conditions for corrective action decisions. This concept has been described with other names including: accelerated site characterization, rapid site characterization, and expedited site investigation. OUST has prepared a guidance manual to help state regulators understand the ESA process so that they can more effectively oversee and promote ESAs to improve the remediation process. The manual discusses the applicability, advantages, and limitations of various site assessment equipment and methods.  
*Source:* GPO



**Guidance Manual for Petroleum-Related LUST Cleanups in Illinois, Spring 1990. 2nd edition.**

*Author:* Illinois State EPA, Springfield, Division of Land Pollution Control  
*Date:* 1990  
*Pages:* 194  
*Notes:* See also PB90-125378. Errata sheet inserted.  
*NTIS No.:* PB90-244203  
*Report No.:* IEPA/LPC-90/47  
*Abstract:* The manual explains the Illinois EPA's Leaking Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Program. It is designed to assist the owners and operators of Illinois' underground storage tanks (USTs) in dealing with releases of petroleum products from their systems. The manual is presented in chronological step-by-step format so that tank owners and operators may easily fulfill the current requirements of the Illinois regulations and understand IEPA

procedures. The manual covers all aspects of dealing with LUSTs, from how to determine if a release of a petroleum product has occurred, to how to clean-up the release and how to apply for reimbursement for corrective action costs from the Illinois Underground Storage Tank Fund.

Source: NTIS

## **How to Effectively Recover Free Product at Leaking Underground Storage Tank Sites: A Guide for State Regulators.**

Date: September 1996

Report No.: EPA/510/R-96/001

Abstract: This guide helps underground storage tank regulators understand the portion of a UST corrective action plan that proposes free product recovery technologies. The manual focuses on appropriate technology use, taking into consideration site-specific conditions. The guide helps answer whether free product recovery is necessary, if an appropriate method has been proposed for recovery, and if the recovery plan provides a technically sound approach for site remediation.

## **How to Evaluate Alternative Cleanup Technologies for Underground Storage Tank Sites: A Guide for Corrective Action Plan Reviewers.**

Date: September 1996

Report No.: EPA/510/B-94/003

GPO No.: 055-000-00499-4

Abstract: This manual covers 8 alternative technologies: soil vapor extraction (SVE), air sparging, biosparging, landfarming, biopiles, bioventing, low-temperature thermal desorption, and natural attenuation. In May 1995, two additional chapters (dual-phase extraction and in situ groundwater bioremediation) were added and the Introduction and Glossary were updated at the same time. The revised document carries the same title but a new number—EPA/510/B-95/007. The entire guide, which includes complete chapters (with diagrams, flowcharts, and checklists) on all 10 of the alternative technologies and a glossary, is available from the Government Printing Office.

Download: <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/tumstext.exe> (369 KB. Compressed, self-extracting file decompresses into a WordPerfect 5.1/2 file of the first 8 technologies. TEXT ONLY.)

Download: <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/tumintro.w51> (26 KB. Word

Perfect V.5.1. file. Updated introduction to 'How to Evaluate Alternative Cleanup Technologies for UST Sites...')

Download: <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/atmglos2.w51> (69 KB. Word Perfect V.5.1 file. Updated glossary for the alternative technology manual (includes words from 2 new chapters))

Download: <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/dualphas.w51> (161 KB. Word Perfect V.5.1 file. New chapter on 'Dual-Phase Extraction'. TEXT ONLY.)

Download: <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/insitbio.wp5> (154 KB. Word Perfect V.5.1 file. New chapter on "in situ groundwater bioremediation". TEXT ONLY.)

Source: GPO

## **Introduction to Statistical Inventory Reconciliation: For Underground Storage Tanks.**

Date: September 1995

Report No.: EPA/510/B-95/009

Pages: 12

Abstract: This booklet provides basic information on this leak detection method.

Download: <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/sir.exe> (604 KB. Compressed, self-extracting file decompresses into a Microsoft Word for Windows V.6.0 file)

## **List of Leak Detection Evaluations for UST Systems. 3rd Edition, April 25, 1997.**

Report No.: EPA/510/B-97/004

Download: <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/ldlistwd.exe> (308 KB. Compressed, self-extracting file decompresses into a Microsoft Word for Windows V.6.0 file)

Download: <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/ldlistwp.exe> (275 KB. Compressed, self-extracting file decompresses into a WordPerfect V.5.1 file)

Download: <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/ldlist3.pdf> (1.1 MB. PDF Format)



**Manual Tank Gauging: For Small Underground Storage Tanks.**

*Date:* November 1993  
*Report No.:* EPA/510/B-93/005  
*Pages:* 12  
*Abstract:* This booklet provides simple, easy to follow, step-by-step directions for the correct way to conduct manual tank gauging for tanks 2,000 gallons or smaller.  
*Download:* <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/manltank.wp> (358 KB. Compressed, self-extracting file decompresses into a WordPerfect V.5.1 file)  
*Download:* <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/manltank.wp> (1.0 MB. WordPerfect V.5.1 format)

**Musts for USTs: A Summary of the Federal Regulations for Underground Storage Tank Systems.**

*Report No.:* EPA/510/K-95/002  
*Pages:* 40  
*Abstract:* This booklet summarizes Federal UST requirements for installation, release detection, spill, overfill, and corrosion protection, corrective action, closure, reporting and recordkeeping.  
*Download:* <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/mustsw61.exe> (1.85 MB Compressed, self-extracting file decompresses into a WordPerfect V.6.1 file)  
*Download:* <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/nu-musts.wpd> (4.4 MB WordPerfect V.6.1 file)  
*Download:* <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/mustswp5.exe> (1.6 MB Compressed, self-extracting file decompresses into a WordPerfect V.5.1 file)  
*Download:* <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/nu-musts.wp5> (3.5 MB WordPerfect V.5.1 file)

**Ordering Information on Underground Storage Tanks.**

*Date:* June 1997  
*Report No.:* EPA/510/F-97/003  
*Abstract:* This leaflet describes free UST informational leaflets and booklets, as well as several videos available for a fee.  
*Download:* <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/orderust.wpd> (836 KB, 05-27-97. WordPerfect V.6.1 file)  
*Download:* <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/orderust.exe> (602 KB, 07-01-97. Compressed, self-extracting file decompresses into a WordPerfect V.6.1 file)



**Pay-For-Performance Cleanups: Effectively Managing Underground Storage Tank Cleanups.**

*Date:* June 1996  
*Report No.:* EPA/510/B-96/002  
*Abstract:* This guide to performance-based cleanup contracting as an alternative to traditional time-and-materials cleanup contracts contains the follow sections: Section 1 for policy makers. Why pay-for-performance cleanups can achieve cleanup goals faster and more cost-effectively than time-and-materials cleanups. Section 2 for managers of cleanup funds or programs. How to start, scale up, and maintain a program of pay-for-performance UST cleanups. Section 3 for hands-on cleanup overseers. How to draft an individual pay-for-performance UST cleanup agreement. This guide is a starting point from which state officials, cleanup contractors, and UST owners can design PFP cleanup programs tailored to their own circumstances.  
*Download:* <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/pfp.exe> (71 KB. Compressed, self-extracting file decompresses into a WordPerfect V.6.1 file)  
*Download:* <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/pfp.w61> (170 KB WordPerfect V.6.1 file)  
*Download:* <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/pfp.pdf> (PDF format)





**State Funds in Transition: Models for Underground Storage Tank Assurance Funds.**

*Date:* January 1997  
*Report No.:* EPA/510/B-97/002  
*Pages:* 40  
*Abstract:* This booklet is intended for state officials who are considering changes and alternatives to their state funds. The booklet presents "case studies" describing some of the activities that three states have conducted in making a transition from a state fund program to other financial assurance mechanisms. The booklet also describes five programs that might serve as "models" for states that have decided to change the structure of their state funds.  
*Download:* <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/statefnd.exe> (compressed, self-extracting file, 116 KB)



**Straight Talk on Tanks: Leak Detection Methods for Petroleum Underground Storage Tanks and Piping.**

*Date:* September 1997  
*Report No.:* EPA/510/B-97/007  
*Pages:* 28  
*Abstract:* This booklet, which has been newly updated, provides easy-to-understand descriptions of several leak detection methods for tanks and piping, as well as explanations of the regulatory requirements for leak detection. Leak detection methods include: secondary containment with interstitial monitoring, automatic tank gauging, vapor monitoring, groundwater monitoring, statistical inventory control, tank tightness testing with inventory control, and manual tank gauging.  
*Download:* <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/stof97.exe> (609 KB. Compressed, self-extracting file decompresses into a WordPerfect V.6.1 file)  
*Download:* <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/stof97.wpd> (1.4 MB, 8-28-97. WordPerfect V.6.1 file)

**UST/LUST Enforcement Procedures Guidance Manual.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Underground Storage Tanks  
*Date:* July 1990  
*Pages:* 54  
*OCLC No.:* 26706634  
*NEIS No.:* 528  
*Report No.:* 9610.11  
*Abstract:* This manual, written by and for U.S. EPA's enforcement staff, contains the guidance that leads agency inspectors as they respond to violations of UST technical regulations. The manual also contains concise, plain English explanations of corrective action requirements.  
*Source:* OCLC, NEIS

**Underground Storage Tanks: Requirements and Options.**

*Date:* June 1997  
*Report No.:* EPA/510/F-97/005  
*Abstract:* A leaflet directed to nonmarketers of petroleum that provides a quick overview of responsibilities and choices for complying with Federal UST regulations. The leaflet also provides a selected list of relevant publications and other sources of information about USTs.  
*Download:* <http://www.epa.gov/swerust1/pubs/ustsrao.exe> (compressed, self-extracting file, 600 KB)





**Use of Natural Attenuation at Superfund, RCRA Corrective Action, and Underground Storage Tank Sites.**

*Publisher:* U.S. EPA Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* December 1997

*Pages:* 34

*Report No.:* OSWER 9200.4-17

*Abstract:* This directive clarifies U.S. EPA's policy regarding the use of monitored natural attenuation for the remediation of contaminated soil and groundwater at sites regulated under all programs administered by U.S. EPA's OSWER, including Superfund, RCRA Corrective Action, and USTs.

*Download:* <http://www.epa.gov/swrust1/directive/d9200417.pdf> (PDF format)

*Download:* <http://www.epa.gov/swrust1/directive/9200417z.htm> (preformatted text)

*Download:* [http://www.epa.gov/swrust1/directive/9200\\_417.htm](http://www.epa.gov/swrust1/directive/9200_417.htm) (with hyperlinks)

*Download:* <http://www.epa.gov/swrust1/directive/d9200417.wpd> (WordPerfect 6.1)

**UST Program Facts: Implementing Federal Requirements for Underground Storage Tanks.**

*Date:* December 1996

*Report No.:* EPA/510/B-96/007

*Abstract:* A collection of 8 fact sheets designed to help Federal and state authorities answer the most frequently asked questions about USTs with consistent, accurate information in plain language. Other interested parties will find this publication provides a concise, comprehensive review of regulatory programs for USTs. The 8 fact sheets are in HTML format. These updated fact sheets have hypertext links to other information resources.

*Download:* <http://www.epa.gov/swrust1/pubs/ustfact.exe> (1.1 MB. Compressed, self-extracting file decompresses into a WordPerfect V.6.1 file)

*Download:* <http://www.epa.gov/swrust1/pubs/ustfacts.96> (1.6 MB. WordPerfect V.6.1)





## ***Training***

**RCRA/UST, Superfund, and EPCRA Hotline  
Training Module. Introduction to: RCRA  
Subtitle I. Underground Storage Tanks (40  
CFR Part 280).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office  
of Solid Waste and Emergency

Response

*Date:* July 1996

*Pages:* 24

*Notes:* Supersedes PB96-125752.

*NTIS No.:* PB96-211727

*Report No.:* EPA/510/B-06/006

*Abstract:* This module explains the Underground Storage Tank Regulatory Program established in 1988 that includes technical requirements to prevent, protect, and clean up releases from Underground Storage Tanks (USTs), as well as financial responsibility requirements to guarantee that UST owners and operators have enough money set aside to clean up releases and compensate third parties. Describes the Universe of USTs and the technical and financial requirements that apply to them. Defines underground storage tank and provides criteria for determining which USTs are subject to regulation. Discusses deadlines for upgrading tanks and the closure and corrective action requirements.

*Source:* NTIS

**RCRA, Superfund and EPCRA Hotline  
Training Module. Introduction to: Tanks (40  
CFR Parts 264/265, Subpart J).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office  
of Solid Waste and Emergency  
Response

*Date:* July 1996

*Pages:* 25

*Notes:* Supersedes PB96-780234. See also  
PB96-207279.

*NTIS No.:* PB96-207261

*Report No.:* EPA/530/R-96/045

*Abstract:* The module identifies, based on tank contents and operation, tanks that are regulated under parts 264/265, subpart J. It defines specific terms pertaining to hazardous waste tanks, and provides CFR or *Federal Register* citations. It distinguishes 'new tanks' from 'existing tanks' and identifies how this status affects applicable regulations. It discusses secondary containment requirements for liners, vaults, and double-walled tanks, as well as secondary containment for ancillary equipment. It identifies which of the hazardous waste requirements were promulgated under the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) and non-HSWA authority and explains how each applies in authorized and unauthorized states.

*Source:* NTIS

**RCRA**  
**USTs**





*Videos*

**Searching For an Honest Tank: A Guide to Underground Storage Tank Facility Compliance Inspections.**

*Author:* New England Interstate Environmental Training Center, South Portland, ME

*Date:* 1992

*Report No.:* EPA/510/V-92/101

*Format:* Video [UST #76V] & companion booklet

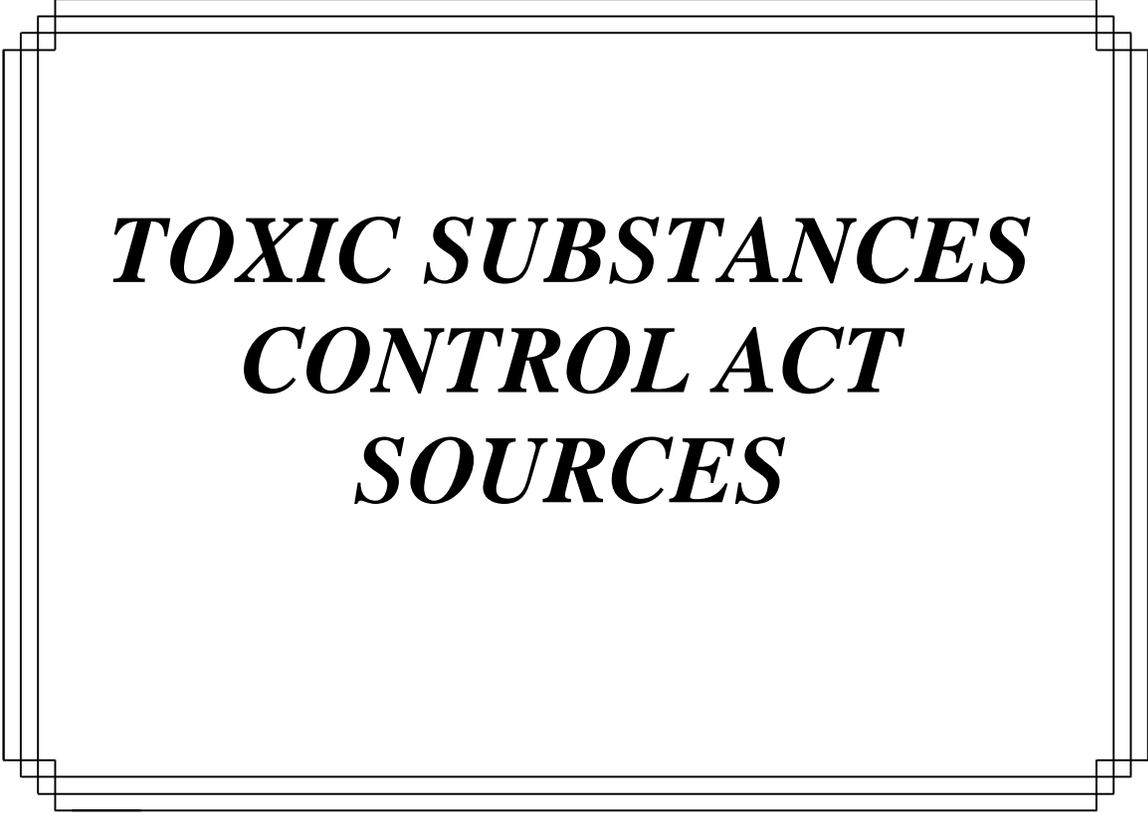
*Source:* (207) 767-2539 [tel.], (207) 767-7174 [fax]



**RCRA**

*USTs*





***TOXIC SUBSTANCES  
CONTROL ACT  
SOURCES***



## Brief History of the Toxic Substances Control Act

1976 - Congress passed the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) to test, regulate, or screen all chemicals produced or imported into the United States.

- Authorized the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) to monitor and control the risks posed by commercial chemical substances to ensure broad cradle to grave regulatory authority for chemicals produced, used or imported into the U.S.
- Provided U.S. EPA broad regulatory powers over chemical substances and mixtures and the authority to require manufacturers to conduct testing, maintain recordkeeping, and report their production, use, labeling and disposal of chemicals.

Regulations pertaining to TSCA can be found in 40 CFR Parts 700-799, available on-line at <http://www.epa.gov/docs/epacfr40/subch-R/>. Check the *Federal Register* for new rules, proposed rules and notices at [http://www.access.gpo.gov/su\\_docs/aces/aces140.html](http://www.access.gpo.gov/su_docs/aces/aces140.html)

## GENERAL



### Hotlines

#### TSCA Hotline

*Tel:* (202) 554-1404  
(202) 554-0551 [TDD]  
*Fax:* (202) 554-5603  
*E-mail:* [tsc hotline@epamail.epa.gov](mailto:tsc hotline@epamail.epa.gov)  
*Hours:* 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. (EST), M-F  
*Abstract:* The TSCA Hotline, operating under contract to U.S. EPA, is staffed by professionals trained to provide technical assistance and information about programs under TSCA, including the Asbestos School Hazard Abatement

Act (ASHAA), the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA), the Lead Exposure Reduction Act, and some Pollution Prevention activities, including the 33/50 Program. The Hotline stocks TSCA-related documents, including *Federal Register* notices, reports, and information brochures and booklets. These are available free of charge. Anyone with questions about these activities may contact the Hotline for information and assistance.



### On-line Access

#### Chemicals on Reporting Rules (CORR) Database

*URL:* <http://www.epa.gov/opptintr/CORR/>  
*Abstract:* The CORR database contains information on chemicals which are regulated under specific sections of the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA), or Section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA). These chemicals have been

the subject of proposed or final rules issued by the Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics (OPPT) in the Federal Register. TSCA 5(e) consent order chemicals subject to the TSCA 12(b) rule are also included.

## TSCA General





**\*\* Reminder \*\*** - For the most up-to-date information, check U.S. EPA's EnviroSen\$e web site, <http://es.epa.gov>, or check with a local technical assistance provider (see Appendix B).

To obtain the materials listed, see page 2.

TSCA TOC	
General .....	87
Import/Export .....	90
Inspection/Compliance.....	91
Inventory .....	92
Premanufacture Notification.....	93
Substantial Risk Notification: Section 8(e).....	94

## TOXNET (National Library of Medicine)

*URL:* http://hlm.nih.gov  
*Telnet:* toxnet.nlm.nih.gov:23/  
*Modem:* (301) 946-1184  
*Tel:* (301) 496-6531  
*Abstract:* Once in the TOXNET system, the user may select to access the TRI database or one of several other information units containing data on the health and ecological effects of toxic chemicals. Chemical safety and handling descriptions are also available.



## Documents

### Answering User Needs For TSCA Information Products Resource and Policy Issues.

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics  
*Date:* September 1992  
*Pages:* 51  
*Call No.:* T58.64.A57 1992  
*OCLC No.:* 32915024  
*Report No.:* 68-D8-0116  
*Source:* OCLC

### Federal Chemical Regulation: TSCA, EPCRA and the Pollution Prevention Act.

*Author:* Lewis, Cynthia A.  
*Publisher:* Bureau of National Affairs, Washington, DC  
*Date:* 1997  
*Pages:* 551  
*Call No.:* KF3958.L49 1997  
*OCLC No.:* 36739565  
*LCCN:* 97013480  
*ISBN:* 1570180423 (hardcover)  
*Source:* OCLC



### Complete Guide to the Hazardous Waste Regulations: A Comprehensive, Step-By-Step Guide to the Regulation of Hazardous Wastes under RCRA, TSCA, HMTA, OSHA, and Superfund. Second edition.

*Author:* Wagner, Travis.  
*Publisher:* Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY  
*Date:* 1994  
*Pages:* 488  
*Call No.:* KF3946.W34 1994  
*OCLC No.:* 32901335  
*LCCN:* 90012356  
*ISBN:* 0442003552 0442019319  
*Notes:* Rev. ed. of: The complete handbook of hazardous waste regulation. c1988. Includes index.  
*Source:* OCLC

### Layman's Guide to the Toxic Substances Control Act.

*Date:* 1993  
*Report No.:* EPA/745/K-93/004  
*Source:* NCEPI, TSCA Hotline

### Master Testing List.

*Publisher:* U.S. EPA, Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics, Washington, DC  
*Date:* December 1996  
*Pages:* 19  
*Call No.:* TP202.M37 1996  
*OCLC No.:* 36129815  
*Source:* OCLC

### New Chemicals Program.

*Date:* 1993  
*Report No.:* EPA/745/F-93/004  
*Source:* NCEPI, TSCA Hotline





## Process-Based Self-Assessment Tool for the Organic Chemical Industry.

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance  
*Date:* December 1997  
*Pages:* 400  
*Report No.:* EPA/305/B-97/002  
*Abstract:* This guide is a resource on Federal environmental regulations for small-to-medium-sized organic chemical manufacturing facilities. This manual 1) provides a general approach for performing a multimedia self-assessment to evaluate compliance with environmental regulations, and 2) provides industry-specific process and regulatory information necessary for conducting an assessment at an organic chemical manufacturing facility. The general approach section describes the steps for planning, conducting, and following up a multimedia self-assessment. Industry-specific information is given to supplement the generic self-assessment approach. This document describes processes found throughout the chemical manufacturing industry and identifies potential releases from each process and associated environmental legislation. Additional regulatory requirements (such as applicability, exemptions, monitoring, record keeping, and reporting) potentially affecting organic chemical manufacturers are summarized by statute in the appendices.  
*Source:* NCEPI, U.S. EPA web site (<http://www.epa.gov>)

## Screening and Testing Chemicals in Commerce.

*Author:* Office of Technology Assessment, Washington, DC  
*Date:* September 1995  
*Pages:* 129  
*Report No.:* OTA-BP-ENV-166  
*NTIS No.:* PB96-107545INZ  
*Source:* NTIS

## Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Awareness Manual.

*Publisher:* Chemical Manufacturers Association, Washington, DC  
*Date:* 1994  
*Pages:* 55  
*Call No.:* KF3958.T675 1994  
*OCLC No.:* 30419879  
*Notes:* Originally published January 1991, revised February 1994  
*Source:* OCLC

## TSCA Confidential Business Information Security Manual.

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics  
*Date:* 1993  
*Pages:* 139  
*Report No.:* EPA/749/R-95/004  
*Control No.:* 317524899  
*NTIS No.:* PB93-184844INZ  
*Abstract:* The manual sets forth procedures for handling information claimed as confidential business information (CBI) under Section 14 of TSCA, which requires U.S. EPA to protect from public disclosure CBI obtained under TSCA and imposes criminal penalties for the knowing and willful unauthorized release or disclosure of such information. U.S. EPA has issued regulations (40 CFR Part 2) that implement TSCA's confidentiality provisions. The procedures in the manual supplement those set forth in TSCA and in 40 CFR Part 2.  
*Source:* NTIS, NCEPI





## Software

### Test Guidelines from Office of Prevention, Pesticides, and Toxic Substances (OPPTS) Series (on CD-ROM) (Database).

*Org:* U.S. EPA, Office of Prevention, Pesticides, and Toxic Substances

*NTIS No.:* PB98-500010INC

*Abstract:* This CD-ROM contains the series of harmonized test guidelines that have been developed by the U.S. EPA for testing pesticides and toxic substances, developing test data that must be submitted to the U.S. EPA for review under TSCA (15 U.S.C. 2601) and FIFRA (7 U.S.C. 136, et seq.) The purpose of harmonizing these guidelines into a single set is to minimize variations among test procedures that must be performed to meet the U.S. EPA data requirements. Also included on the CD-ROM is a bibliography of Pesticide Assessment Guidelines and their amendments available through NTIS. The CD-ROM contains issued OPPTS test guidelines and any subsequent updates.

*Format:* CD-ROM. Adobe Acrobat search engine included. WINDOWS 3.1, Windows NT 3.5 or later or Windows 95; 8 MB RAM recommended, 4 MB required. Mac version requires 68020 processor or greater with 4 MB RAM recommended and System 7.0 or greater; CD-ROM drive. 4.7 MB disk space. UNIX versions available for SUN SPARC station and HP Series 9000.

*Source:* NTIS



## IMPORT/EXPORT



### Documents

### TSCA Toxic Substances Control Act: A Guide for Chemical Importers/Exporters. An Overview.

*General* *Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Toxic Substances

*Date:* 1993



*Report No.:* EPA/745/K-93/007

*Import/Abstract:* The publication summarizes the requirements of sections 12(b), Exports, and 13, Imports, of the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA), and the rules and policies issued under these sections.

*Export*

*Source:* NTIS, NCEPI



## INSPECTION/COMPLIANCE



### Documents

**Case Proceedings Guidance Manual: Toxic Substances Control Act.**

*Publisher:* U.S. EPA, Office of Compliance  
Monitoring, Washington, DC  
*Date:* 1992  
*OCLC No.:* 28564079  
*Source:* OCLC

**CERCLA Compliance with Other Laws Manual: Summary and Part 2. CAA, TSCA, and Other Statutes.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Emergency and Remedial Response  
*Date:* April 1990  
*Pages:* 11  
*Control No.:* 032026995  
*Stock No.:* PB90-272550  
*Report No.:* EPA/9234.2-07/FS  
*NTIS No.:* PB90-272550INZ  
*Notes:* See also PB90-272543.  
*Abstract:* The fact sheet provides a guide to Chapters 2 and 3 of Part II of the 'CERCLA Compliance With Other Laws Manual.' The sixth in a series, this fact sheet focuses on CERCLA compliance with the Clean Air Act (CAA), the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA), and the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act. In addition, it discusses other statutes that set standards for radioactive wastes, mining wastes, and other resource protection statutes that are potential Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements (ARARs) for CERCLA actions.  
*Source:* NTIS

**Multi-Media Compliance Inspection Manual for Enforcement Programs in Air, Water, RCRA, CERCLA, TSCA & FIFRA. Fourth edition.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Enforcement and Compliance Monitoring, Washington, DC  
*Date:* 1989  
*Call No.:* KF3775.M8 1989  
*OCLC No.:* 20533402  
*Source:* OCLC

**TSCA Compliance Handbook.**

*Author:* Griffin, Ginger L.  
*Publisher:* J. Wiley & Sons, New York, NY  
*Edition:* 3rd ed.  
*Date:* 1996  
*Pages:* 368  
*Call No.:* KF3958.G75 1996  
*OCLC No.:* 34546659  
*LCCN:* 96017529  
*ISBN:* 0471162272 (acid-free paper)  
*Source:* OCLC

**TSCA Landfill Inspection Guidance Manual.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Region V, Pesticides and Toxic Substances Branch, Chicago, IL  
*Date:* March 1990  
*Pages:* 93  
*Call No.:* TD795.7 U561  
*OCLC No.:* 22730791  
*Source:* OCLC

**TSCA Inspection Guidance Office of Compliance Monitoring.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Compliance Monitoring  
*Date:* November 1993  
*Call No.:* KF3958.A31 T69 1993  
*OCLC No.:* 29892208  
*ISBN:* 0865873585  
*Source:* OCLC

**TSCA**  
*Inspection/*  
*Compliance*



## INVENTORY



### Documents

#### Sampling for Organic Chemicals in Air.

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Research Triangle Park, NC, Atmospheric Research and Exposure Assessment Lab

*Date:* 1994

*Pages:* 130

*NTIS No.:* PB95-128112

*Report No.:* EPA/600/A-94/183

*Abstract:* More than 90% of the 75,000 chemicals listed in U.S. EPA's Toxic Substances Control Act Chemical Substance Inventory and 88% of the 189 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) named in the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 are organic. The various methods of sampling airborne organics are reviewed and discussed here and 275 literature citations are given. Special sampling difficulties associated with chemical behavior in the atmosphere, such as reactivity and phase distribution, are discussed. The pros and cons of sampling devices, sorbents, and other sampling parameters are presented in the context of chemical type, with special application to the Clean Air Act HAPs. The elements of good quality assurance practice in organic chemical air sampling are also discussed.

*Source:* NTIS



### Software

#### Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA): Searchable Database on CD-ROM, January 1997. TSCA Chemical Substances Inventory: Revised Inventory Synonym and Preferred Name File and SARA Title III (on CD-ROM).

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Pollution, Prevention, and Toxics  
*Date:* 1997

*NTIS No.:* PB97-501423

*Control No.:* 712601190

*Stock No.:* PB97-501423 (CD-ROM)

PB97-501431 (ASCII text on disk)

PB97-501456 (datafile on mag. tape)

*CD Notes:* Windows version requires 386 or greater processor with 4 MB RAM and Windows 3.1 or greater. Mac version requires 68020 processor or greater with 2 MB RAM and System 7.0 or greater. 'Adobe Acrobat Reader with Search for CD' software is provided. Supersedes PB96-502596, PB96-501267, and PB96-501259.

*Abstract:* The TSCA CD-ROM assists in identifying chemical substances and cross-referencing to their regulatory names to help companies comply with Community Right To Know requirements, SARA reporting and OSHA. This easy-to-use CD-ROM lists the latest public information on more than 62,000 chemicals or chemical substances manufactured or imported

into the U.S. for commercial purposes as defined under TSCA. The TSCA Chemical Substances Inventory provides a link between chemicals in the workplace and regulatory requirements. The data provided includes the Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) Registry Number, Preferred CA Index Name, molecular formula, and the chemical names reported by the submitters of the data. It also contains U.S. EPA codes to identify those substances that are either subject of a U.S. EPA rule or order promulgated under TSCA or that are exempt from TSCA inventory update rule reporting, as well as, the Preferred Chemical Abstracts Index Name, CERCLA RQ, RCRA code and more. Two other files are provided: the 'Premanufacture Notification (PMN) Number to EPA Accession Number Link' file as well as and SARA Title III Consolidated Chemical List data. These lists should be used as a reference tool, not as a definitive source of compliance information. The CD-ROM provides an easy, electronic lookup to identify chemical substances and also assists in identifying chemical substances and cross-referencing to their regulatory names. It has an intuitive interface for search, display and output using Adobe Acrobat CD search software: (1) Search on Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) name, CAS number, common name, molecular formula or the chemical names re-reported by the submitters of the data; and (2) Print or cut and paste into a word processor information of interest.

*Source:* NTIS



**TSCA**  
**Inventory**



## PREMANUFACTURE NOTIFICATION (PMN)



### Documents



#### **Chemistry Assistance Manual for Premanufacture Notification Submitters.**

*Alt. Title:* Premanufacture Notification: Chemistry Assistance for Submitters.

*Author:* DeVito, Stephen; Farris, Carol

*Publisher:* John Wiley and Sons

*Date:* March 1997

*Report No.:* EPA/744/R-97/003

*ISDN:* 0-471-19151-5

*Abstract:* This manual is designed to assist people involved with the design and development of new chemical substances with certain technical aspects of submitting Premanufacture Notices (PMN's) to U.S. EPA under TSCA. It is hoped that, with this information, submitters will be able to develop more physicochemical property data and other technical information for new substances so that the Agency's ability to perform accurate risk assessments will increase.

*Contact:* TSCA Hotline [(202) 554-1404 or (800) 225-5945]

*Download:* [www.epa.gov/opptintr/chem-pmn/index.html](http://www.epa.gov/opptintr/chem-pmn/index.html)



### Software



#### **Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA)-PMN File: ASCII Text Data. TSCA Chemical Substances Inventory: PMN Number to EPA Accession Number Link, January 1997 (for Microcomputers).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Office of Pollution, Prevention, and Toxics

*Date:* 1997

*Control No.:* 712601210

*NTIS No.:* PB97-501449

*Notes:* This product contains text only. Customers must provide their own search and retrieval software. Supersedes PB96-503248 and PB96-501267. See also PB97-501423. The datafile is on one 3 1/2 inch DOS diskette, 1.44M high density. File format: ASCII text.

*Abstract:* The PMN Number to EPA Accession Number Link Diskette provides a cross-reference of these numbers for commenced PMNs on the confidential portion of the TSCA Master Inventory File. Neither this cross-reference nor the additional information included is TSCA Confidential Business Information. Provided on the diskette for each confidential commenced PMN are the PMN Case Number, EPA Accession Number, Generic Name, and EPA special flags. The sequence of the file is in ascending PMN case Number order with 'P' case numbers sorted first, followed by 'Y' case numbers.

*Source:* NTIS



***SUBSTANTIAL RISK NOTIFICATION: SECTION 8(E)***



***Documents***

**Answers to Your Questions about the TSCA**

**Section 8(E) Rule.**

*Date:* 1993

*Report No.:* EPA/745/F-93/005

*Source:* NCEPI

**TSCA 8(E) Reporting Guide {6/91}.**

*Date:* June 1991

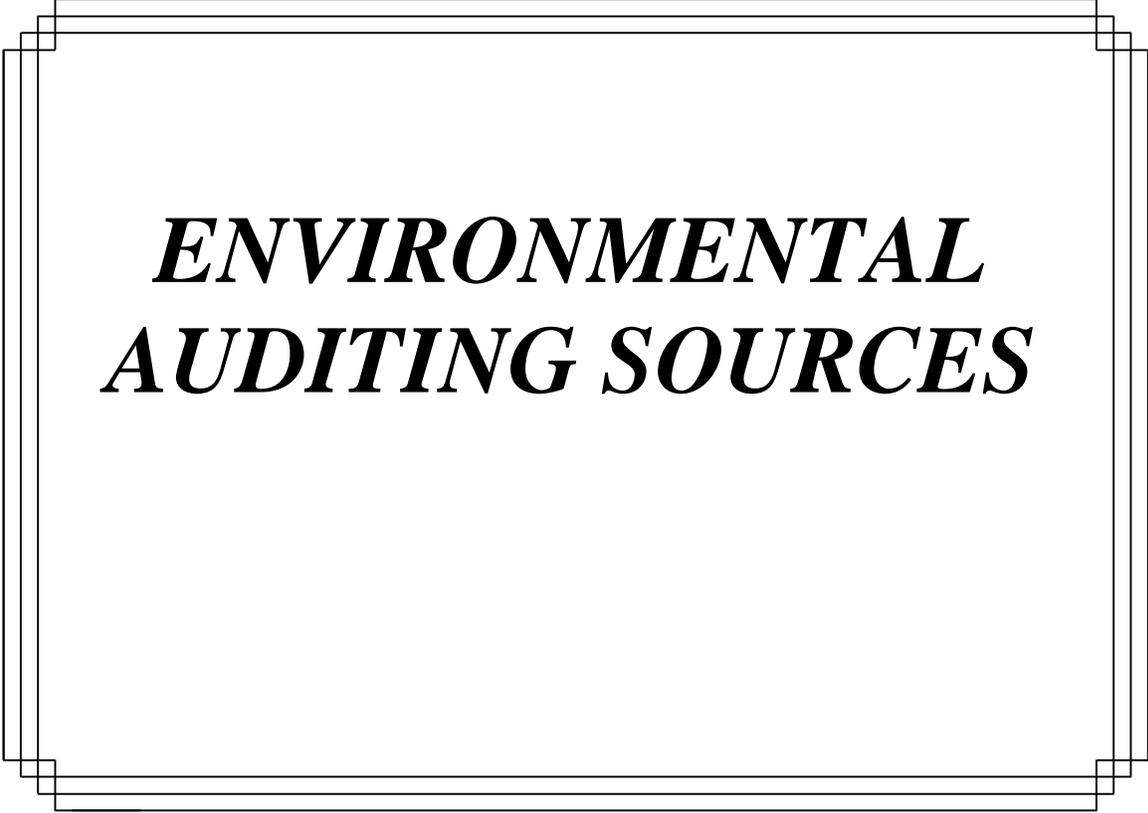
*Report No.:* EPA/745/K-91/100

*Source:* NCEPI



**TSCA**  
***Section 8(E)***

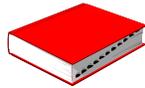




***ENVIRONMENTAL  
AUDITING SOURCES***



**GENERAL**



**Documents**

**ANSI/ISO 1400 Series: Environmental Management Systems and Environmental Audits.**

*Publisher:* American Society for Testing & Materials, West Conshohocken, PA  
*Date:* 1996  
*Report No.:* ANSI/ISO 14001-1996, ANSI/ISO 14004-1996, ANSI/ISO 14010-1996, ANSI/ISO 14011-1996, ANSI/ISO 14012-1996  
*OCLC:* 37142881  
*ISBN:* 0803118333  
*Source:* OCLC

**Environmental Auditing - A Useful Tool that Can Improve Environmental Performance and Reduce Costs.**

*Author:* General Accounting Office, Resources, Community and Economic Development Div, Washington, DC  
*Date:* April 1995  
*Pages:* 95  
*NTIS No.:* AD-A296 370/0INZ  
*Report No.:* GAO/RCED-95-37  
*Source:* NTIS

**Development of the ISO 14012 Standard on Environmental Auditor Qualifications, A U.S. Perspective.**

*Author:* Schomer, Dawne; Cooley, Cynthia  
*Date:* 1995  
*Pages:* 16  
*Report No.:* 95-FA159.01  
*OCLC:* 34693959  
*Abstract:* For presentation at Air & Waste Management Association's 88th Annual Meeting & Exhibition, San Antonio, TX, June 18-23, 1995  
*Source:* OCLC

**Environmental Auditing-Principles and General Practices (NSF Standard).**

*Author:* NSF International, Ann Arbor, MI  
*Date:* March 1995  
*Pages:* 36  
*NTIS No.:* NSF 110-1995INR  
*Abstract:* This standard establishes the minimum requirements of a comprehensive environmental management system (EMS) and is intended to help organizations focus proactively on improving environmental performance and environmental stewardship. This document also contains guidance for developing an EMS or improving an existing one. Effective implementation of an EMS enhances an organization's ability to achieve and maintain compliance with relevant environmental laws and regulations.  
*Source:* NTIS

**AUDIT**  
*General*



  
Common Sense Solutions to Environmental Problems

**\*\* Reminder \*\*** - For the most up-to-date information, check U.S. EPA's EnviroSen\$e web site, <http://es.epa.gov>, or check with a local technical assistance provider (see Appendix B).

To obtain the materials listed, see page 2.

<b>EA TOC</b>
General .....95



## **Environmental Audit Program Design Guidelines for Federal Agencies.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance

*Date:* Spring 1997

*Pages:* 120

*Report No.:* EPA 300-B-96-011

*Abstract:* This document describes the components of a thorough environmental management program and informs the reader about the kinds of issues that arise and require addressing in environmental audits. This document is intended to be informative, not instructional, and should be used in conjunction with EPA's *Generic Protocol for Conducting Environmental Audits of Federal Facilities* in order to create and undertake an environmental auditing program.

*Source:* For hard copy with appendices, call U.S. EPA (202-564-2461) or download without appendices from <http://es.epa.gov/oeca/fedfac/compliance/compliance.html>

## **Environmental Management Systems and Environmental Auditing (ISO 14000).**

*Author:* International Organization for Standardization

*Publisher:* ASTM, Philadelphia, PA

*Date:* 1995

*Notes:* Committee draft standard. ASTM publication control number 34-114000-65.

Environmental auditing--Standards.

*OCLC:* 34634911

*Source:* OCLC

## **Guidance Manual for EPA Chemical Safety Audit Team Members.**

*Author:* Chemical Emergency Preparedness Program; U.S. EPA, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

*Date:* 1990

*OCLC No.:* 26205111

*Source:* OCLC

## **ISO 14000 EMS Audit Handbook.**

*Author:* Johnson, Gregory P.

*Publisher:* St. Lucie Press, Boca Raton, FL

*Date:* 1997 (1st ed.)

*Pages:* 316

*OCLC:* 37232155

*ISBN:* 1574440691

*Source:* OCLC



## **ISO 14010s--Environmental Auditing Tools and Techniques for Passing or Performing Environmental Audits.**

*Author:* Kuhre, W. Lee

*Publisher:* Prentice Hall PTR, Upper Saddle River, NJ

*Date:* 1996

*Pages:* 440 + 1 computer disk (3 1/2 in.)

*Notes:* Requires Microsoft Word for Windows; WordPerfect; Excel.

*OCLC:* 33207752

*LCCN:* 95042737

*ISBN:* 0133802051

*Source:* OCLC

## **Multi-Media Investigations Guide.**

*Author:* National Enforcement Investigations Center

*Date:* March 1992 (revised ed.)

*Pages:* 234

*NTIS No.:* PB92-161553

*Report No.:* EPA/300/9-89/003R

*Abstract:* The manual provides guidance, not required procedures, for multimedia compliance investigations in the early 1990s. The manual describes general activities and functions of multimedia investigations and provides information on special features of specific media and associated statutes. Because laws, regulations and procedures have changed since the manual's publication, it should not be used as a reference for current standards, but much of the information is still applicable.

*Source:* NTIS or download from <http://es.epa.gov/oeca/mmmall.pdf>

## **AUDIT**

### **General**



## **Generic Protocol for Conducting Environmental Audits of Federal Facilities. Volume 1, Phase 1 - Auditing for Compliance. Volume 2, Phases 2 and 3 - Auditing Environmental Management Systems. Third Edition.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Federal Facilities Enforcement, Washington, DC

*Date:* December 1996

*Pages:* 1446

*Report No.:* EPA/300/B-96/012A and /012B

*NTIS No.:* PB97-171193INZ

*Source:* NTIS

## **Practical Tools and Concepts for Environmental Audits and Assessments.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Cincinnati, OH, Risk Reduction Engineering Lab  
*Date:* July 1993  
*Pages:* 9  
*NTIS No.:* PB94-122611  
*Report No.:* EPA/600/A-93/280  
*Abstract:* This paper discusses the use of Environmental Audits (EA), Pollution Prevention Opportunity Assessments (PPOA), and Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) as management tools designed to identify and evaluate waste generating activities, determine how to best manage the waste stream, implement a waste management program, and measure environmental progress. While EA targets environmental compliance, PPOA targets the reduction or elimination of waste generation regardless of regulatory constraints. LCA may better be described as the foundation for proving pollution prevention solutions and the measurement of pollution prevention progress.  
*Source:* NTIS

## **Process-Based Investigation Guide.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance  
*Date:* March 1997  
*Pages:* 51  
*Report No.:* EPA/330/9-97/001  
*Abstract:* This document introduces and defines the concept of “process-based” investigations, discusses the usefulness of this “tool”, and provides a “road map” to planning and conducting these types of investigations.  
*Source:* Download from <http://es.epa.gov/oeca/ocft/neic/probased.pdf>



## ***Training***

### **Chemical Safety Audits (165.19) (Training Manual).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Emergency and Remedial Response, Washington, DC

*Date:* 1995

*Pages:* 741

*Report No.:* EPA/540/R-95/137; OSWER-9285.9-19C

*NTIS No.:* PB96-963204

*Abstract:* This course, which is presented in cooperation with the U.S. EPA's Office of Chemical Emergency Preparedness Planning, introduces safety auditing for highly hazardous chemicals. It is based on U.S. EPA's Chemical Safety Audit program, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration's (OSHA) Process Safety Management (29 CFR 1910.119), and U.S. EPA's Risk Management Programs for Chemical Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR Part 68). The course covers basic chemical systems and processes, chemical process hazards, process safety systems, process safety management, emergency response, chemical hazard mitigation, chemical hazard evaluation, hazard evaluation techniques, and incident (hazards material release) investigation. Interviewing techniques, computer modeling, and report writing are also covered.

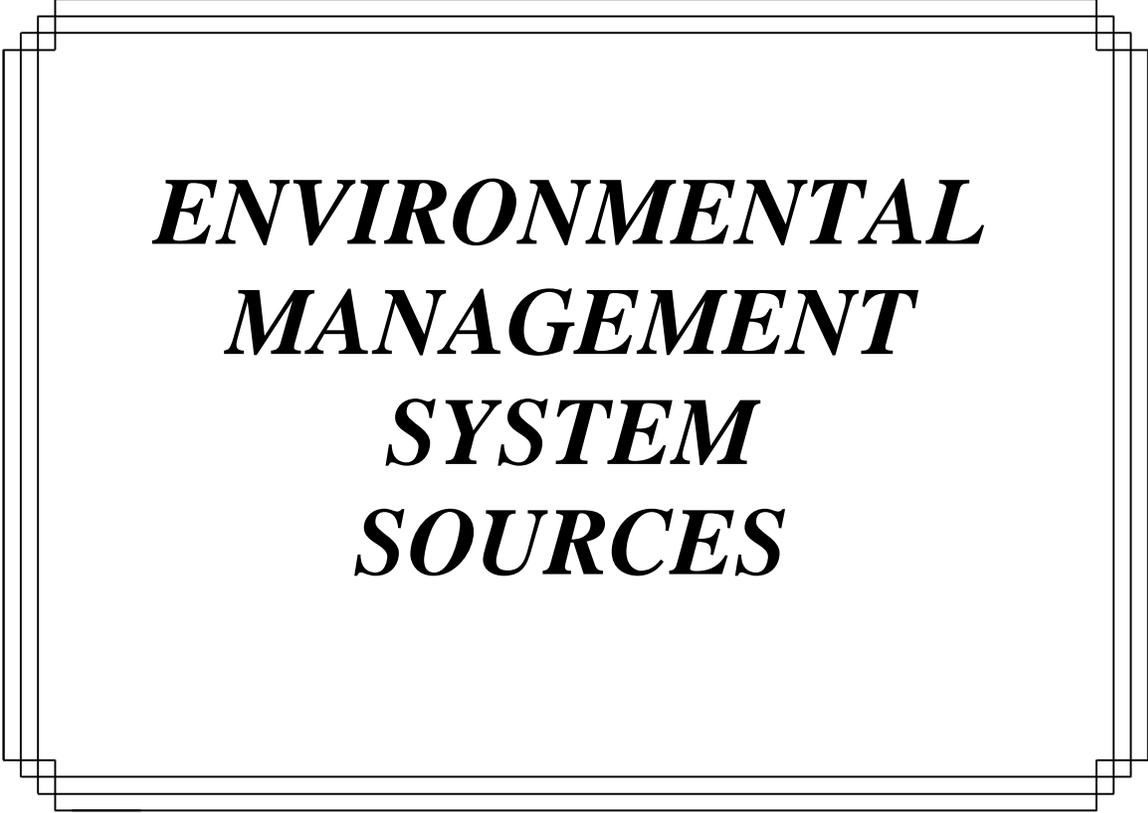
*Source:* NTIS



## **AUDIT**

### ***General***





***ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT  
SYSTEM  
SOURCES***



**GENERAL**



*On-line Access*

**European Union Eco Management and Audit Scheme.**

207, its administering body.

*URL:* <http://www.emas.lu/>

*Abstract:* The Eco-Management and Audit Scheme (EMAS) is a voluntary regulation in which sites may choose to participate. The overall objective of the scheme is to promote continuous environmental performance improvements of industrial activities by committing sites to evaluate and improve their environmental performance and provide relevant information to the public. The scheme does not replace existing community or national environmental legislation or technical standards nor does it, in any way, remove a company's responsibility to fulfil all its legal obligations under such legislation or standards. Participation in the scheme is site-based and open to companies operating industrial activities in European Union Member States.

**Exploring ISO 14000**

*URL:* <http://www.mgmt14k.com>

*Abstract:* A primer to the ISO 14000 standard, this site is produced by Management Alliances Inc. Including features like FAQs, full text articles and the popular ISO 14001 pizza, the site covers ISO 14000 in depth and touches on ISO 9000 as well.

**International Organization on Standardization (ISO)**

*URL:* <http://www.iso.ch/meme/TC207.html>

*Abstract:* The official organization for the development of standards, this is the direct source for information on ISO 14001 and other international standard documentation. This URL points to the actual provisions of the ISO 14001 standard as directed by the Technical Committee



<p><b>** Reminder **</b> - For the most up-to-date information, check U.S. EPA's EnviroSen\$e web site, <a href="http://es.epa.gov">http://es.epa.gov</a>, or check with a local technical assistance provider (see Appendix B).</p> <p>To obtain the materials listed, see page 2.</p>
---

<b>EMS TOC</b>	
General .....	99
Implementation .....	104

### **ISO 14000 Infocenter**

*URL:* <http://www.ISO14000.com>

*Abstract:* This site is produced by the Environmental Industry Web Site (<http://www.enviroindustry.com>).

### **National Association for Environmental Management (NAEM)**

*URL:* <http://www.naem.org>

*Abstract:* NAEM is a non-profit educational association composed of professional private and public sector environmental managers. NAEM is the leading association dedicated to advancing the principles and profession of environmental management. The association's three principle objectives are to facilitate information sharing among NAEM members, provide professional development tools and opportunities, and advance and promote recognition of the environmental management profession.

### **National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)**

*URL:* <http://ts.nist.gov/ts/htdocs/210/environ.html>

*Abstract:* The NIST promotes U.S. economic growth by working with industry to develop and apply technology, measurements, and standards. This site offers information on the ISO 14000 and its impact on American business.

### **Stoller ISO 14000 Information**

*URL:* <http://www.carlsbadnm.com/ttctrain/index.htm>

*Abstract:* A facet of the S.M. Stoller Corporation's Web site, this page presents information about their training programs for ISO 14000 and 14001 for business and industry. The site includes an overview and description, full text articles, and a visual roadmap.

# ***E*nviro*n*mental Management System Sources**

---

## **U.S. EPA Standards Network**

**URL:** <http://es.epa.gov/partners/iso/iso.html>

**Abstract:** Produced as part of the Enviro\$en\$e program, this site offers an insight into the ISO standards from the U.S. EPA. The site includes

basic information on the ISO standards and their impact in the US. Also included are contacts for more information but there are no links to sources outside the U.S. EPA from this site.



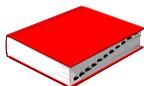
## ***Electronic Mailing Lists***

### **ISO14000@quality.org**

**Abstract:** This list is designed for the discussion of the ISO 14000 certification guidelines for Environmental and related industries. This list also has a digest version, which you can subscribe to separately. This will permit you to receive all the postings of the list, but in 25K "chunks" rather than one at a time. This is particularly useful to those who want to review and respond offline or who may not need to get every message immediately. The digest version will also be archived at QUALITY.ORG, accessible by gopher, FTP or WWW. Note that you can subscribe to either or both lists.

*To subscribe to the ISO14000 list (the "one-message-at-a-time" list), send an email message to majordomo@quality.org with the following text ONLY in the BODY of the message: subscribe iso14000*

*To subscribe to the digest version, send a message to majordomo@quality.org with ONLY the following text in the BODY of the message: subscribe iso14000-digest*



## ***Documents***

### **ANSI/ISO 1400 Series: Environmental Management Systems and Environmental Audits.**

**Publisher:** American Society for Testing & Materials, West Conshohocken, PA

**Date:** 1996

**Report No.:** ANSI/ISO 14001-1996, ANSI/ISO 14004-1996, ANSI/ISO 14010-1996, ANSI/ISO 14011-1996, ANSI/ISO 14012-1996

**OCLC:** 37142881

**ISBN:** 0803118333

**Source:** OCLC

### **Center for Environmental Management, Tufts University.**

**Author:** Tufts Univ., Medford, MA, Center for Environmental Management; U.S. EPA, Washington, DC, Center for Environmental Management, Tufts University

**Date:** 1995

**Pages:** 11

**NTIS No.:** PB95-233615

**Abstract:** The Center for Environmental Management (CEM) at Tufts University is a multidisciplinary research, education and policy center that focuses on environmental management and pollution prevention. CEM also acts as a neutral and independent forum where citizens and representatives from government, academia, industry and public of environmental interest groups can meet to discuss and resolve critical policy issues. The center's activities are performed by a staff of scientists, engineers, policy analysts, and numerous faculty from the many schools and resource centers at Tufts. Additionally, CEM sponsors conferences and workshops to unite diverse groups and to generate discussion and development of strategies for problems ranging from waste reduction to household hazardous

## **EMS**

### ***General***



wastes to international environmental management.

*Source:* NTIS

## **Compliance-Focused Environmental Management System-Enforcement Agreement Guidance.**

*Author:* National Enforcement Investigations Center

*Date:* August 1997

*Pages:* 15

*Report No.:* EPA-330/9-97/002

*Abstract:* This document presents key elements for a compliance-focused EMS model and how they may be incorporated into a settlement agreement. The compliance-focused EMS model described here is to supplement, not replace, EMS models developed by voluntary consensus standards bodies, such as the ISO 14001 EMS standard.

*Source:* Download from <http://es.epa.gov/oeca/oceft/neic/12elmen.pdf>

## **Environmental Management Systems: General Guidelines on Principles, Systems and Supporting Techniques.**

*Publisher:* International Organization for Standardization, Geneva

*Date:* 1996

*Pages:* 31

*Notes:* ISO 14004, first edition 1996-09-01. Reference No. ISO 14004: 1996(E)

*OCLC:* 35698363

*Abstract:* ISO 14000 series standards; industrial management-environmental aspects-standards; environmental management-standards.

*Source:* OCLC

## **Environmental Management Systems Primer for Federal Facilities.**

*Author:* U.S. DOE Office of Environmental Policy and Assistance; U.S. EPA Federal Facilities Enforcement Office

*Date:* 1998

*Pages:* 71

*Report No.:* DOE/EH-0573

*Abstract:* This guide is designed to help federal managers understand EMSs and how one can help them improve environmental management at their facilities. This primer outlines the elements of an EMS, offers tips on how to make the case for an EMS to upper

management, explains how an EMS will benefit an organization, and places EMSs in the context of regulations, compliance issues, pollution prevention, and other government programs.

*Source:* Download from <http://es.epa.gov/oeca/fedfac/emsprimer.pdf> or fax (202) 501-0069

## **Inside ISO 14000: The Competitive Advantage of Environmental Management.**

*Author:* Sayre, Don

*Publisher:* St. Lucie Press, Delray Beach, FL

*Date:* 1996

*Pages:* 232

*OCLC:* 34561178

*ISBN:* 1574440284

*Abstract:* ISO 14000 series standards; industrial management-environmental aspects; environmental protection-standards.

*Source:* OCLC

## **ISO 14000: A Guide to the New Environmental Management Standards.**

*Author:* Tibor, Tom; Feldman, Ira

*Publisher:* Irwin Professional Pub., Chicago, IL; McGraw-Hill

*Date:* 1996

*Pages:* 237

*OCLC:* 33079744

*LCCN:* 95037280 //r962

*ISBN:* 0786305231

*Abstract:* This book is a comprehensive introduction to the ISO 14000 series for companies that want to know what ISO 14000 is, how it will affect them, and what they can do about it. It traces the development of the standards and describes each standard under development. It also discusses some of the international and domestic implications of the standards, the probable registration process and other relevant environmental management standards and regulations.

*Source:* OCLC



## **ISO 14000 and ISO 9000.**

*Author:* Rothery, Brian  
*Publisher:* Gower, Brookfield, VT  
*Date:* 1995  
*Pages:* 278  
*OCLC:* 32746202  
*LCCN:* 95022035 //r96  
*ISBN:* 0566076489  
*Abstract:* ISO 9000 Series Standards, ISO 14000 Series Standards, Environmental Protection--Standards.  
*Source:* OCLC

## **ISO 14000 Guide: The New International Environmental Management Standards.**

*Author:* Cascio, Joseph; Woodside, Gayle; Mitchell, Philip  
*Publisher:* McGraw-Hill, New York, NY  
*Date:* 1996  
*Pages:* 221  
*OCLC:* 34046274  
*LCCN:* 96004168  
*ISBN:* 0070116253  
*Source:* OCLC

## **ISO 14000 Handbook.**

*Author:* Cascio, Joseph  
*Publisher:* CEEM Information Services, Fairfax, VA  
*Date:* 1996  
*Pages:* 764  
*Notes:* Includes actual text of ISO/DIS 14001 and 14004.  
*OCLC:* 34790364  
*ISBN:* 1883337054  
*Abstract:* ISO 14000 Series Standards--Handbooks, manuals, etc; Environmental protection--Standards--Handbooks, manuals, etc; Production management--Environmental aspects--Handbooks, manuals, etc; Industrial management--Environmental aspects--Handbooks, manuals, etc.  
*Source:* OCLC

## **ISO 14000: International Environmental Management Standards.**

*Publisher:* U.S. EPA, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics, Washington, DC  
*Date:* May 1995  
*Pages:* 4  
*Report No.:* EPA/742/F-95/006  
*OCLC:* 34688499  
*Abstract:* U.S. EPA standards network fact sheet.  
*Source:* OCLC

## **ISO 14000 Resource Directory.**

*Publisher:* U.S. EPA, Office of Research and Development, Washington, DC  
*Date:* October 1997  
*Pages:* 82  
*Report No.:* EPA/625/R-97/003  
*Abstract:* This directory provides information about current initiatives related to the developing ISO 14000 series of environmental standards. Hundreds of government (federal and state) and nonprofit organizations submitted information for inclusion in this directory. This document is intended to facilitate communication among the many groups or individuals examining or using the standards.



## **ISO 14000: Understanding the Environmental Standards.**

*Author:* Von Zharen, W.M.  
*Publisher:* Government Institutes, Rockville, MD  
*Date:* 1996  
*Pages:* 213  
*OCLC:* 33983223  
*LCCN:* 95046966  
*ISBN:* 0865875013  
*Source:* OCLC

## **ISO 14001:1996. Environmental Management Systems -- Specification with Guidance for Use.**

*Author:* International Organization for Standardization  
*Publisher:* International Organization for Standardization, Geneva  
*Date:* 1996  
*Pages:* 14  
*OCLC:* 35663438  
*Abstract:* The ISO 14001 standard; industrial management-environmental aspects-standards; environmental management-standards.  
*Source:* OCLC



## **ISO 14001 Environmental Management System Self-Assessment Checklist.**

*Author:* Global Environmental Management Initiative (GEMI)

*Pages:* 54

*Date:* 1996

*Item No.:* ISO-111

*Abstract:* This checklist is based on the ISO 14001 standard and allows for a rapid self-assessment of an organization or facility to determine how closely existing management practices and procedures correspond to the elements of the standard. In addition to a brief guide to self-scoring, a fuller description of what is required by the standard's criteria is included in the appendix.

*Source:* Contact GEMI at 202-296-7449

## **Moving Ahead with ISO 14000: Improving Environmental Management and Advancing Sustainable Development.**

*Author:* Marcus, Phillip A.; Willig, John T.

*Publisher:* Wiley, New York, NY

*Date:* 1997

*Pages:* 302

*OCLC:* 35521678

*LCCN:* 96041848

*ISBN:* 0471168777 (cloth: alk. paper)

*Abstract:* ISO 14000 series standards; manufacturing industries--environmental aspects; sustainable development

*Source:* OCLC

## **Responsible Care<sup>®</sup> Management Systems Verification Protocol.**

*Publisher:* Chemical Manufacturers Association

*Date:* April 1996

*Pages:* 8

*Abstract:* The protocol guides the verification team and the participating company through a series of panel interviews, site walkabouts and contacts with a company's external stakeholders to determine the existence of management systems in (1) Policy and Leadership; (2) Planning; (3) Implementation, Operation and Accountability; (4) Performance Measurement and Corrective Action; and (5) Management Review and Reporting. Each of the protocol's five management systems includes a series of attributes that reflect the 106 elements of CMA's six Responsible Care<sup>®</sup> Codes of Management Practices. Each attribute includes

specific questions for company personnel ranging from the CEO to operators on the shop floor.

*Source:* Contact CMA at 703-741-5306

## **Strategic Environmental Management Using TQEM and ISO 14000 for Competitive Advantage.**

*Author:* Wever, Grace

*Publisher:* John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY

*Date:* 1996

*Pages:* 299 + 1 computer disk (3 1/2 in)

*Notes:* Requires IBM compatible PC, word processing and spreadsheet software.

*OCLC:* 34152801

*LCCN:* 95052787

*ISBN:* 047114746X (alk. paper)

*Abstract:* Industrial management--environmental aspects; total quality management; ISO 14000 series standards; environmental management.

*Source:* OCLC

## **Total Quality Environmental Management: The Primer.**

*Publisher:* Global Environmental Management Initiative (GEMI)

*Date:* 1993

*Pages:* 25

*OCLC:* TQE-101

*Abstract:* This document, written for corporate environmental managers, takes the reader through basic definitions of TQEM, how to implement a TQEM program and measurements, and how to use them. Contains a glossary for quick reference.

*Source:* Contact GEMI at 202-296-7449

## **What is ISO 14000? Questions and Answers.**

*Author:* Hemenway, Caroline G.

*Publisher:* CEEM Information Services, International Environmental Systems Update, Fairfax, VA

*Date:* 1995 (2nd ed.)

*Pages:* 44

*OCLC:* 34082015

*ISBN:* 1883337046

*Abstract:* Environmental policy--Standards; Environmental protection--Standards; Environmental auditing--Standards; Quality assurance--Standards; Quality control--Standards.

*Source:* OCLC



## IMPLEMENTATION



### Documents

#### **Environmental Management Systems: An Implementation Guide for Small and Medium-Sized Organizations.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Wastewater Management, Washington, DC

*Date:* 1996

*Pages:* 156

*Report No.:* EPA/832/B-96/007

*NTIS No.:* PB97-141501

*Abstract:* This guide supports and facilitates the development of environmental management systems (EMS) among small and medium-sized organizations. The guide explains how to develop and implement an effective EMS using ISO 14001 standard as a model and how it can support an organization's mission and goals. Section 1 describes the many benefits of an EMS and how it can help an organization to compete and prosper in today's global marketplace. Section 2 summarizes the overall management systems concepts. Section 3 describes the overall process for building an EMS and provides recommendations for planning the overall EMS development effort. Section 4 provides detailed guidance on how an EMS should be designed and implemented. Section 5 describes the process for registering an EMS and selecting a registrar. Section 6 discusses other sources of assistance an organization can use to build and sustain its EMS. Appendices provide case studies, sample environmental policies, other sources of information, and information on EMS standards. In addition, the Tool Kit provides sample EMS procedures and other tools that an organization can tailor to fit its EMS needs.

*Source:* NTIS

EPA in response to Executive Order 12856. The Cemp was developed to encourage federal agencies to enhance their environmental performance through the creative use of EMS. The document provides guidance to assist agencies in understanding the scope of each principle and serves as a basis for planning. The document also contains a Self-Assessment Matrix that describes various stages of EMS evolution an organization may encounter in implementing the principles.

*Source:* Download from  
<http://es.epa.gov/oeca/cemp/cemptoc.html>

#### **Implementing ISO 14000: A Practical, Comprehensive Guide to the ISO 14000 Environmental Management Standards.**

*Author:* Tibor, Tom; Feldman, Ira

*Publisher:* Irwin Professional Pub., Chicago, IL

*Date:* 1997

*Pages:* 586

*Notes:* Includes bibliographic references and index.

*OCLC:* 35559250

*LCCN:* 96043763

*ISBN:* 0786310146

*Source:* OCLC



#### **Implementing ISO 14001.**

*Author:* Block, Marilyn R.

*Publisher:* ASQC Quality Press, Milwaukee, WI

*Date:* 1997

*Pages:* 247

*OCLC:* 35043929

*LCCN:* 96027181

*ISBN:* 0873893573

*Abstract:* ISO 14000 series standards; manufactures-environmental aspects.

*Source:* OCLC



### **EMS** **Implement**



#### **Implementation Guide for the Code of Environmental Management Principles for Federal Agencies (CEMP).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance

*Date:* March 1997

*Pages:* 102

*Report No.:* EPA/315/B-97/001

*Abstract:* This document describes in detail the principles and supporting performance objectives of the CEMP, which was developed by



**ISO 14000: Issues & Implementation Guidelines for Responsible Environmental Management.**

*Author:* Lamprecht, James L.  
*Publisher:* American Management Association,  
New York, NY  
*Date:* 1997  
*Pages:* 238  
*OCLC:* 35559158  
*LCCN:* 96042575  
*ISBN:* 0814403530  
*Abstract:* Environmental management-US;  
environmental policy-US; industrial management-  
environmental aspects-US; environmental  
protection-US; ISO 14000 series standards.  
*Source:* OCLC

**ISO 14001 Implementation Guide: Creating an Integrated Management System.**

*Author:* Jackson, Suzan L.  
*Publisher:* Wiley, New York, NY  
*Date:* 1997  
*Pages:* 280  
*OCLC:* 35172612  
*LCCN:* 96031999  
*ISBN:* 0471153605  
*Source:* OCLC



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



***POLLUTION  
PREVENTION  
SOURCES***



## Brief History of Pollution Prevention

1990 – Congress passed the Pollution Prevention Act (PPA), making pollution prevention (P2) the national environmental policy of the United States. It sets up an environmental hierarchy which favors P2 (source reduction) over recycling, treatment and disposal whenever feasible. It states:

- Pollution should be prevented or reduced at the source whenever feasible;
- Pollution that cannot be prevented should be recycled in an environmentally safe manner whenever feasible;
- Pollution that cannot be prevented or recycled should be treated in an environmentally safe manner whenever feasible; and
- Disposal or other release into the environment should be employed only as a last resort and should be conducted in an environmentally safe manner.

The PPA can be found in U.S. Code Title 32 Chapter 133, available on-line at <http://www.epa.gov/opptintr/p2home/uscode.htm>.

## GENERAL



Hotlines/On-line Access



### EnviroSense

*URL:* <http://es.epa.gov>

*Abstract:* EnviroSense, an integral part of the U.S. EPA's web site, attempts to provide a single repository for pollution prevention, compliance assurance, and enforcement information and data bases. Included are pollution prevention case studies, technologies, points of contact, environmental statutes, executive orders, regulations, and compliance and enforcement policies and guidelines. A major component of EnviroSense is the data base umbrella architecture for "solvent alternatives." EnviroSense information may be used to implement pollution prevention and solvent substitution programs, ensure compliance with environmental laws and regulations, solve enforcement cases, and develop research projects. EnviroSense is funded by the U.S. EPA and the Department of Defense Strategic Environmental Research and Development Program.

### National Pollution Prevention Roundtable (NPPR)

*Hotline:* (888) 745-7272

*Tel:* (202) 466-7272

*Fax:* (202) 466-7964

*URL:* <http://www.p2.org>

*Abstract:* NPPR is the largest membership organization in the United States devoted solely to pollution prevention (P2). The goal of NPPR is to stimulate information exchange by providing a conduit for members to discuss pollution prevention policies, regulatory integration issues and legislative developments. The NPPR web page keeps abreast of P2 news, such as conferences and congressional briefings, and provides assistance such as the P2 Yellow Pages which contain regional organizations that work with state and local governments, state and local government programs, Federal agencies, U.S. EPA P2 coordinators, non-profit groups, private sector organizations, and non-profit consultants who work on P2.



**\*\* Reminder \*\*** - For the most up-to-date information, check U.S. EPA's EnviroSense web site, <http://es.epa.gov>, or check with a local technical assistance provider (see Appendix B).

To obtain the materials listed, see page 2.

### P2 TOC

General .....	107
Case Studies.....	111
Implementation Guides .....	114
Legislative Background.....	116
Reference Sources .....	117



## **Pollution Prevention Information Clearinghouse (PPIC)**

*Hotline:* (202) 260-1023

*Fax:* (202) 260-4659

*E-mail:* ppic@epamail.epa.gov

*Hours:* 8:30 a.m.-4:00 p.m. (EST) M-F, voice mail 24 hours/day

*Abstract:* PPIC is a free, nonregulatory service of the U.S. EPA dedicated to reducing or eliminating industrial pollutants through technology transfer, education, and public awareness. PPIC professionals answer questions, take orders for documents distributed by PPIC, refer callers to appropriate contacts, and distribute selected U.S. EPA documents, pamphlets, information packets, and factsheets on pollution prevention free of charge.



## **Electronic Mailing Lists**

To subscribe to one of these electronic mailing lists (*listservers*), contact NPPR's Tyrone Foster at [tyronefoster@compuserve.com](mailto:tyronefoster@compuserve.com).

### **P2ENERGY**

P2ENERGY serves as a discussion forum for those who are interested in topics related to pollution prevention and energy efficiency. P2 ENERGY was a collaborative effort between NPPR and the U.S. EPA's Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Division.

### **P2REG**

P2REG functions as an information sharing forum for environmental regulators with an interest in pollution prevention. The goal of P2REG is to foster information exchange by facilitating communication between regulators in the search for solutions to the many problems encountered while promoting pollution prevention in industry.

### **P2TECH**

P2TECH functions as an information sharing forum for pollution prevention technical assistance providers. The goal of P2TECH is to foster information exchange by making it easier for technical assistance providers to communicate with each other in the search for solutions to the many problems encountered while providing technical assistance to industry. This listserv is administered by the University of Wisconsin Solid and Hazardous Waste Education Center.

### **P2Trainer**

P2Trainer encourages the exchange of information about up to date pollution prevention educational programs and training opportunities related to cleaner technologies and products and pollution prevention. This listserv is a collaboration between the Roundtable, the National Environmental Training Association (NETA), and the European Roundtable on Cleaner Production and Cleaner Products.





### U.S. EPA's Pollution Prevention R and D Approaches and Insights into the Chemical Process Industry.

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Cincinnati, OH Risk Reduction Engineering Lab  
*Date:* August 1990  
*Pages:* 18  
*NTIS No.:* PB90-263989  
*Report No.:* EPA/600/D-90/142  
*Abstract:* To protect and improve the environment, chemical engineers face major research challenges such as designing optimal, less polluting chemical plants and processes, improving air quality through research, managing hazardous wastes responsibly, and developing multimedia approaches to reduce the chemical risk to human health and the environment. Since 1988, the U.S. EPA has established a pollution prevention R and D program to work with states, local governments, regional and federal agencies, and industry to encourage the identification, development and demonstration of pollution prevention technologies and methods to reduce wastes.  
*Source:* NTIS

### Industrial Pollution Prevention Handbook.

*Author:* Freeman, Harry  
*Publisher:* McGraw-Hill, New York  
*Date:* 1995  
*Pages:* 935  
*OCLC No.:* 31394243  
*LCCN No.:* 95007979  
*ISBN No.:* 0070221480  
*Source:* OCLC

### Industrial Pollution Prevention Opportunities for the 1990s.

*Publisher:* Risk Reduction Engineering Laboratory, Office of Research and Development, U.S. EPA, Cincinnati, OH  
*Date:* August 1991  
*Pages:* 68  
*OCLC No.:* 24858848  
*Report No.:* EPA/600/8-91/052  
*Abstract:* A set of criteria was developed for the purpose of subjectively prioritizing industry segments for their pollution prevention potential and their opportunity for improvement. Seventeen high priority industries were selected from a

Standard Industry Classification (SIC)-based list for investigation of the need or opportunity for waste reduction through source reduction and/or material recycle. In addition, the investigation identified a list of generic research or technological needs where industry contacts believed research could lead to waste minimization applicable to more than one industry. Since the start of the project, the U.S. EPA initiated the Industrial Toxics Project (also known as the 33/50) that identifies 17 high priority contaminants on the Toxics Releases Inventory (TRI) for voluntary reductions by the companies generating the waste.  
*Source:* NTIS, OCLC

### Key Non-Process Solvent Uses Targeted as Pollution Prevention Opportunities.

*Author:* Research Triangle Institute, Research Triangle Park, NC; U.S. EPA, Research Triangle Park, NC, Air and Energy Engineering Research Lab  
*Date:* 1992  
*Pages:* 8  
*NTIS No.:* PB94-190881  
*Report No.:* EPA-R-819541; EPA/600/A-94/120  
*Notes:* Presented at the AIChE Summer National Meeting, Seattle, WA, August 15-18, 1993.  
*Abstract:* The paper discusses a U.S. EPA assessment of non-process solvent emissions from 15 industrial and commercial source categories: automotive repair; bakeries; building renovation; chemical manufacturing; electrical equipment maintenance; florists; furniture repair and restoration; heating; air conditioning, and refrigeration service; machine shops; mold release agents; office products; quick print shops; road paving; roofing; and textile manufacturing. The products include both traditional and non-traditional consumer products, i.e., solvents used by industry and commercial operations that are not part of a manufacturing production line or incorporated into a product as part of the manufacturing process.  
*Source:* NTIS

## **Opportunities for Pollution Prevention Research to Support the 33/50 Program.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Research and Development, Risk Reduction Engineering Laboratory, Cincinnati, OH

*Date:* October 1992

*Pages:* 113

*OCLC No.:* 27171102

*Report No.:* EPA/600/R-92/175

*Abstract:* The document compiles information on existing pollution prevention methods and identifies research needs. It helps define areas for research to increase application of existing methods and create new approaches for source reduction and recovery/recycling of 17 chemical groups targeted in the 33/50 Program. The emphasis is on source reduction, but recovery/recycling methods are also considered. A functional approach is used to identify and organize research areas for each of the 17 targeted chemical groups. The sources and production characteristics and rates are briefly summarized. Then pollution prevention opportunities and supporting research needs are discussed for the major industrial and consumer applications of the targeted chemical groups. The opportunities and research needs are presented in both narrative and tabular formats.

*Source:* OCLC

## **Pollution Prevention in Industrial Processes: The Role of Process Analytical Chemistry.**

*Pers. Author:* Breen, Joseph J.; Dellarco, Michael  
*Corp. Author:* American Chemical Society.

Division of Environmental Chemistry, Washington, DC

*Date:* 1992

*Pages:* 316

*OCLC No.:* 26400993

*ISBN No.:* 0841224781

*Notes:* Developed from a symposium sponsored by the Division of Environmental Chemistry at the 201st national meeting of the American Chemical Society, Atlanta, Georgia, April 14-19, 1991. Includes bibliographical references and index.

*Source:* OCLC

## **Pollution Prevention News.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Pollution Prevention Office

*Frequency:* Monthly

*Date:* February 1989

*OCLC No.:* 19840750

*Report No.:* EPA/742/N-94/005; EPA/742/N-93/004; EPA/742/N-93/003; EPA/741/N-92/001

*Source:* OCLC

## **Pollution Prevention Technology Handbook.**

*Author:* Noyes, Robert

*Publisher:* Noyes Publications, Park Ridge, NJ

*Date:* 1993

*Pages:* 683

*OCLC No.:* 26586505

*ISBN No.:* 0815513119

*Source:* OCLC

## **Practical Tools and Concepts for Environmental Audits and Assessments.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Cincinnati, OH Risk Reduction Engineering Lab

*Date:* July 1993

*Pages:* 9

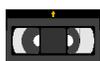
*NTIS No.:* PB94-122611

*Report No.:* EPA/600/A-93/280

*Abstract:* The purpose of the paper is to discuss the use of Environmental Audits (EA), Pollution Prevention Opportunity Assessments (PPOA), and Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) as management tools designed to identify and evaluate waste generating activities, determine how to best manage the waste stream, implement a waste management program, and measure environmental progress. While each of these three tools is different in approach and purpose, each tool provides for an organized approach with essential elements. While EA targets environmental compliance, PPOA targets the reduction or elimination of waste generation regardless of regulatory constraints. LCA may better be described as the foundation for proving pollution prevention solutions and the measurement of pollution prevention progress.

*Source:* NTIS





## Videos

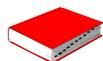
### **Pollution Prevention: The Bottom Line.**

*Author:* Coastal Video Communications Corp., Virginia Beach, VA  
*Date:* 1990  
*Collation:* 1 videocassette (24 min.)  
*OCLC No.:* 22722430  
*Abstract:* Discusses the costly problem of industrial waste and speaks to industrial managers and workers in practical terms they can understand. Designs to motivate and inspire all employees to identify and implement the opportunities for pollution prevention available in their own workplace.  
*Source:* OCLC



## CASE STUDIES

*The following documents are a sampling of P2 case studies available. The best sources for case studies are EnviroSen\$e and the National Pollution Prevention Roundtable; see page 105 for contact information.*



## Documents

### **Abstracts of Pollution Prevention Case Study Sources.**

*Publisher:* The Associates, Cambridge, MA  
*Date:* 1994  
*Pages:* 19  
*OCLC No.:* 30576909  
*Report No.:* EPA/742/B-94/001  
*Source:* OCLC

*Notes:* Pub. in Jnl. of Hazardous Materials, v29 n2 p179-188 Jan 92. See also PB84-128677 and PB88-239223.

*NTIS No.:* PB92-179886

*Report No.:* EPA/600/J-92/162

*Abstract:* Hazardous wastes are generated from cold solvent degreasing operations used in many industrial processes. The spent solvents are managed under Subtitle C of RCRA. With the land ban of spent solvents, disposal has become increasingly difficult. As a result, industries have begun investigating ways to avoid using RCRA listed cleaning solvents. The paper presents the results of a study evaluating the waste reduction/pollution prevention that can be achieved by substituting dilute limonene solutions for 1,1,1-trichloroethane (TCA) and methanol in the cleaning of orthopedic implants (e.g. metal knee and hip joint replacements). The paper describes the original cleaning process, the modifications made to the process in using the dilute limonene solution, and the sampling plan used in evaluating the effectiveness of the solution. The paper presents qualitative results of the sampling tests and an economic evaluation of plant modifications.

*Source:* NTIS

### **Benign by Design Alternative Synthetic Design for Pollution Prevention.**

*Publisher:* American Chemical Society, Washington, DC  
*Date:* 1994  
*OCLC No.:* 31328849  
*LCCN No.:* 94038830 //r96  
*ISBN No.:* 0841230536 (alk. paper)  
*Source:* OCLC

### **Chemical Substitution for 1,1,1-Trichloroethane and Methanol in an Industrial Cleaning Operation.**

*Author:* APS-Materials, Inc., Dayton, OH; U.S. EPA, Cincinnati, OH, Risk Reduction Engineering Lab  
*Publisher:* 1992  
*Pages:* 12

**P2**  
**General**  
**Case**  
**Studies**



## **Pollution Prevention Assessment for a Manufacturer of Pharmaceuticals.**

*Publisher:* U.S. EPA, National Risk Management Research Laboratory, Cincinnati, OH  
*Date:* August 1995  
*Pages:* 7  
*OCLC No.:* 33630355  
*Report No.:* EPA/600/S-95/030  
*Abstract:* The WMAC team at Colorado State University performed an assessment at a plant that manufactures intermediates for pharmaceuticals and other chemicals. The team's report, detailing findings and recommendations, indicated that the waste streams generated in the greatest quantities are waste solvents that are reused on-site, incinerated as fuel in an on-site boiler, or shipped off-site for disposal. The greatest cost saving could be achieved by reusing additional amounts of methylene chloride in the plant.  
*Source:* NTIS, OCLC

## **Pollution Prevention Case Studies Compendium.**

*Publisher:* U.S. EPA, Risk Reduction Engineering Laboratory, Office of Research and Development, Cincinnati, OH  
*Date:* April 1992  
*Pages:* 110  
*OCLC No.:* 25969916  
*Report No.:* EPA/600/R-92/046  
*Abstract:* This compilation of summaries of pollution prevention demonstrations, assessments and research projects conducted with the Pollution Prevention Research Branch highlights four programs: The Waste Reduction Innovative Technology Evaluations (WRITE) Program; The Waste Reduction Evaluations at Federal Sites (WREAFS) Program, The Waste Minimization Assessments Program; and The University-Based Assessments Program. An overview of each program is provided at the beginning of each section of the compendium. The case studies are cross-referenced according to key words in an index at the end of the compendium. The Pollution Prevention Research Branch personnel roster is listed to facilitate contacting the U.S. EPA Project Officer. Information is also provided on availability of full reports and the U.S. EPA Project Officer who conducted the research. The authors hope that the compendium will facilitate the development and adoption of pollution prevention techniques throughout the United States and other countries.  
*Source:* NTIS, OCLC

## **Pollution Prevention Case Studies Compendium. 2nd Edition.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Cincinnati, OH, Risk Reduction Engineering Lab  
*Date:* March 1995  
*Pages:* 64  
*Notes:* See also PB92-180165 and PB92-216985.  
*Control No.:* 510419977  
*NTIS No.:* PB95-182895  
*Report No.:* EPA/600/R-95/036  
*Abstract:* The report is a second collection of summarizes of pollution prevention demonstrations, assessments, and research projects conducted by the Pollution Prevention Research Branch. The Branch is charged with defining, evaluating, and advancing the technology for the implementation of a national pollution prevention program. It also provides technical assistance to other sections of U.S. EPA for the purpose of reducing or eliminating pollution hazards. The information contained here will serve as a reference work and technology transfer vehicle to disseminate research results and promote the implementation of pollution prevention activities.  
*Source:* NTIS

## **Pollution Prevention Survey of the Organic Chemical Manufacturing Industry.**

*Author:* Fitzpatrick, Marjorie J.  
*Publisher:* JACA Corp., Ft. Washington, PA  
*Date:* 1993  
*OCLC No.:* 30616631  
*Report No.:* 68-D2-0068  
*Source:* OCLC

## **Summary Of Pollution Prevention Case Studies With Economic Data (by SIC Codes).**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics, Cambridge, MA  
*Date:* January 1994  
*OCLC No.:* 30577013  
*Report No.:* EPA/742/S-94/001  
*Source:* OCLC



## **U.S. EPA's Pollution Prevention R and D Results: Practical Tools For the Trade.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Cincinnati, OH, Risk Reduction Engineering Lab

*Date:* October 1993

*Pages:* 18

*NTIS No.:* PB94-122520

*Report No.:* EPA/600/A-93/279

*Abstract:* The purpose of this presentation is to share a number of the results from several years of researching engineering solutions to multi-media problems, building a sound scientific foundation to support pollution prevention (P2) principles, and developing and demonstrating pollution prevention technologies, tools, and techniques. The 'tools of the trade' for pollution prevention are the research reports that provide results of technology development, the case studies and demonstrations of P2 technologies, and the technical guides and manuals for conducting P2 activities.

*Source:* NTIS

## **Wash Solvent Reuse in Paint Production.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Cincinnati, OH, Risk Reduction Engineering Lab

*Date:* April 1994

*Pages:* 44

*NTIS No.:* PB94-161130

*Report No.:* EPA/600/R-94/063

*Abstract:* The project evaluated wash solvent recovery technology and its effect on production of subsequent batches of solvent-borne paint. The product quality, waste reduction/pollution prevention, and economic impacts of this technology change were examined. Two batches of a solvent-borne alkyd house paint were prepared -- one batch made with 100%-new solvent and the other with 30%-wash solvent--and sampled for laboratory analysis.

*Source:* NTIS

## **Waste Minimization Assessment for a Manufacturer of Chemicals.**

*Author:* University City Science Center, Philadelphia, PA; U.S. EPA, Cincinnati, OH, Risk Reduction Engineering Lab

*Date:* May 1992

*Pages:* 10

*NTIS No.:* PB92-203595

*Report No.:* EPA-R-814903; EPA/600/S-92/004

*Abstract:* The Waste Minimization Assessment Center (WMAC) team at the University of Tennessee performed an assessment at a plant manufacturing acrylic emulsions, low molecular weight resins, herbicides, and specialty chemicals -approximately 300 million lb/yr. In general, monomers, additives, activators, and catalysts are metered and mixed in tanks then pumped sequentially into reactor vessels. Once the product is formed, the solution is pumped into a blend tank where more chemicals, such as binders, emulsifiers, and thickeners, are added. The team's report recommendations indicated that the majority of waste was generated in the waste water treatment system and that the greatest savings could be obtained by installing a natural gas-fired dry-off oven in the waste water treatment system to reduce (by 81%) the amount of sludge removed to the landfill.

*Source:* NTIS

## **Waste Reduction Activities and Options for a Manufacturer of Fine Chemicals Using Batch Processes.**

*Author:* New Jersey Inst. of Tech., Newark; U.S. EPA, Cincinnati, OH, Risk Reduction Engineering Lab

*Date:* July 1992

*Pages:* 6

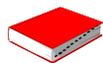
*NTIS No.:* PB93-126316

*Report No.:* EPA-R-815165; EPA/600/S-92/054

*Abstract:* One of 30 sites chosen for a waste minimization assessment for a U.S. EPA/NJDEPE project was a facility that manufactures both oil-based and water-based paints for general purpose use. The paint is produced by mixing solvent, pigment, and other ingredients, all of which are purchased from vendors. The facility already practices many pollution prevention concepts. A site visit identified waste minimization opportunities, including improved scheduling techniques, reuse of rinses, and formulation of residues into other products. Implementation of the identified waste minimization opportunities was not part of the program. Percent waste reduction, net annual savings, implementation costs and payback periods were estimated.

*Source:* NTIS

## IMPLEMENTATION GUIDES



### Documents

#### **Encouraging the Use of Pollution Prevention in Enforcement Settlements: A Handbook for EPA Regions.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance

*Date:* May 1995

*Pages:* 80

*NTIS No.:* PB95-236295

*OCLC No.:* 33037261

*Report No.:* EPA/300/R-95/005

*Abstract:* The purpose of this handbook is to motivate interested agency personnel to broaden the use of pollution prevention as the means of correcting violations (i.e., injunctive relief) and as Supplementary Environmental Projects (SEPs), i.e., pollution prevention in exchange for some degree of penalty reduction. Section II reviews the concepts of pollution prevention, technology innovation, and diffusion. Section III contains a discussion of the role of pollution prevention in the agency's enforcement program. Section IV contains suggested approaches for recognizing and creating the potential for pollution prevention conditions as injunctive relief or as SEPs. A summary of ten case studies of enforcement settlements containing pollution prevention conditions, case study commentary and analysis is presented in Appendix A.

*Source:* NTIS, OCLC

#### **Facility Pollution Prevention Guide.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Cincinnati, OH, Risk Reduction Engineering Lab

*Date:* May 1992

*Pages:* 154

*NTIS No.:* PB92-213206

*Report No.:* EPA/600/R-92/088

*NEIS No.:* 219

*Abstract:* This guide is meant for those who are interested in and responsible for pollution prevention in industrial or service facilities. It summarizes the benefits of a company-wide pollution prevention program and suggests ways to incorporate pollution prevention in company policies and practices. The Guide describes how to establish a company-wide pollution prevention program. It outlines procedures for conducting a preliminary assessment to identify opportunities for waste reduction or elimination. Then, it

describes how to use the results of the preassessment to prioritize areas for detailed assessment, how to use the detailed assessment to develop pollution prevention options, and how to implement those options that withstand feasibility analysis. Methods of evaluating, adjusting, and maintaining the program are described. Later chapters deal with cost analysis for pollution prevention projects and with the roles of product design and energy conservation in pollution prevention. Appendices include assessment worksheets, sources of additional information, examples of evaluative methods, and a glossary.

*Source:* NTIS, OCLC, NEIS

#### **Guides to Pollution Prevention: The Paint Manufacturing Industry.**

*Author:* Center for Environmental Research Information (U.S.); Risk Reduction Engineering Laboratory (U.S.)

*Publisher:* U.S. EPA, Cincinnati, Ohio

*Date:* January 1990

*Pages:* 74

*OCLC No.:* 25425889

*Report No.:* EPA/625/7-90/005

*Abstract:* The guide provides an overview of the paint manufacturing processes and operations that generate waste and presents options for minimizing the waste generation through source reduction or recycling, which in turn reduce raw material needs, disposal costs, and liabilities associated with hazardous waste disposal.

*Source:* NTIS, OCLC

#### **Guides to Pollution Prevention: The Pharmaceutical Industry.**

*Publisher:* Risk Reduction Engineering Laboratory and Center for Environmental and Research Information, Office of Research and Development, U.S. EPA, Cincinnati, OH

*Date:* October 1991

*Pages:* 82

*OCLC No.:* 24838829

*Report No.:* EPA/625/7-91/017

*Abstract:* Pharmaceutical manufacturers generate a variety of wastes during manufacturing,



maintenance, and housekeeping operations which can be reduced or minimized through source reduction and recycling. Suggestions include improvements to operational practices, solvent recycling and implementing good materials management and housekeeping practices. The guide includes a set of worksheets which take the user step-by-step through an analysis of the on-site waste generating operations and the possibilities for minimizing each waste. The guide and its worksheets would also be instructive to consultants serving the pharmaceutical manufacturing industry and government agencies who regulate waste streams generated from these firms.

*Source:* OCLC

### **Guides to Pollution Prevention: The Pesticide Formulating Industry.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Cincinnati, OH, Risk Reduction Engineering Lab

*Date:* February 1990

*Pages:* 61

*NTIS No.:* PB90-192790

*Report No.:* EPA/625/7-90/004

*Abstract:* Pesticide formulating facilities generate wastes during such operations as decontamination of mixing and storage equipment, housekeeping, and laboratory testing for quality assurance. The wastes generated are: containers with leftover raw materials, pesticide dust and scrubber water from air pollution control equipment, volatile organic compounds, off-specification products and laboratory analysis wastes, spills, waste sands or clays, waste rinse water and solvent, laundry wastewater, and stormwater run-off contaminated with pesticides. Reducing the generation of these wastes at the source, or recycling the wastes on- or off-site, will benefit pesticide manufacturers by reducing raw material needs, reducing disposal costs, and lowering the liabilities associated with hazardous waste disposal.

*Source:* NTIS

### **Improving Performance in the Chemical Industry: 14 Steps toward Pollution Prevention.**

*Publisher:* Chemical Manufacturers Association (CMA), Washington, DC

*Date:* 1992

*Pages:* 22

*OCLC No.:* 32732741

*Source:* OCLC

### **Introduction to Pollution Prevention for NPDES Permit Writers.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics, Washington, DC

*Date:* June 1991

*OCLC No.:* 32882830

*Source:* OCLC

### **Pollution Prevention: A Guide to Program Implementation.**

*Publisher:* Illinois Hazardous Waste Research and Information Center, Champaign, IL

*Date:* 1992

*OCLC No.:* 27996060

*Source:* OCLC

### **Pollution Prevention: A Practical Guide for State and Local Government.**

*Author:* Wigglesworth, David T.

*Publisher:* Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton

*Date:* 1993

*Pages:* 200

*OCLC No.:* 27429274

*ISBN No.:* 087371654X

*Source:* OCLC

### **Pollution Prevention for Chemical Processes: A Handbook with Solved Problems from the Refining and Chemical Processing Industries.**

*Pers. Author:* Allen, David T.; Rosselot, Kirsten S.

*Corp. Author:* Illinois Hazardous Waste Research and Information Center

*Date:* 1994

*OCLC No.:* 31121183

*Source:* OCLC, NEIS

### **Pollution Prevention Guidance Manual for the Dye Manufacturing Industry.**

*Author:* U.S. EPA, Pollution Prevention Office, Washington, DC

*Date:* 1991

*Pages:* 150

*NTIS No.:* PB95-237285

*OCLC No.:* 25538235

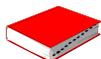
*Abstract:* The U.S. EPA's multimedia pollution prevention projects meet our Nation's environmental goals and create financial benefits and reduced liabilities. In conjunction with U.S. EPA, the members of the Ecological and Toxicological Association of the Dyestuffs

Manufacturing Industry (ETAD) have developed a pollution prevention program to record their past pollution prevention achievements, further reduce waste generation, and continue to realize the benefits of pollution prevention in the dye industry.

Source: NTIS, OCLC



## LEGISLATIVE BACKGROUND



### Documents

#### **Federal Chemical Regulation: TSCA, EPCRA and the Pollution Prevention Act.**

*Author:* Lewis, Cynthia A.  
*Publisher:* Bureau of National Affairs, Washington, DC

*Date:* 1997  
*Pages:* 551  
*Call No.:* KF3958.L49 1997  
*OCLC No.:* 36739565  
*LCCN:* 97013480  
*ISBN:* 1570180423 (hardcover)  
*Source:* OCLC

*Pages:* 87  
*NTIS No.:* PB95-235784  
*OCLC No.:* 28694807  
*Abstract:* Waste Reduction Institute for Training and Applications Research, Inc. (WRITAR) is continuing a process of compiling and summarizing existing and emerging state legislation dealing with pollution prevention and facility planning. The purpose is to provide a reference tool for all states involved in the set-up and implementation of such legislation, as well as for any other interested parties. The summaries serve only as a starting point, but ought to be useful in getting states tied into various statutory features and directions that may be desirable to them. The pieces of legislation included in the volume have as their main feature provisions that establish a pollution prevention agency and activities or a facility planning structure. The acts emphasize source reduction as the preferred method of pollution prevention.

*Source:* NTIS, OCLC

#### **Source The Ultimate Guide to State Pollution Prevention Legislation.**

*Pers. Author:* Lawson, Kyla; Yurcich, Stefanie  
*Corp Author:* National Pollution Prevention Roundtable

*Date:* 1996  
*Pages:* 108  
*OCLC No.:* 36672478  
*Source:* OCLC

#### **Tools of Prevention Opportunities for Promoting Pollution Prevention under Federal Legislation: An Environmental Law Institute Report.**

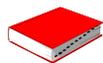
*Publisher:* Environmental Law Institute, Washington, DC  
*Date:* 1993  
*Report No.:* 30681387  
*Source:* OCLC

#### **State Legislation Relating to Pollution Prevention: Survey and Summaries.**

*Author:* Waste Reduction Institute for Training and Applications Research, Inc. (WRITAR), Minneapolis, MN; U.S. EPA, Washington, DC  
*Date:* April 1992



**REFERENCE SOURCES**



**Documents**

**1993 Reference Guide to Pollution Prevention Resources.**

*Corp. Author:* U.S. EPA, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics

*Date:* February 1993

*Pages:* 131

*OCLC No.:* 27911442

*Report No.:* EPA/742/B-93/001

*NEIS No.:* 101

*Abstract:* A compilation of information on training opportunities, technical assistance, publications, and state and federal programs and contacts.

*Source:* OCLC, NEIS

**Pollution Prevention Directory.**

*Publisher:* Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics, U.S. EPA, Washington, DC

*Date:* September 1994

*Pages:* 103

*OCLC No.:* 32190438

*Report No.:* EPA/742/B-94/005

*Source:* OCLC

**Pollution Prevention Educational Resource Compendium Chemical Engineering.**

*Author:* The Center, Ann Arbor, Mich.

*Date:* 1994

*OCLC No.:* 32870570

*Source:* OCLC

**Directory of State and Local Pollution Prevention Programs.**

*Author:* National Roundtable of State Pollution Prevention Programs; U.S. EPA, Office of Pollution, Prevention and Toxic Substances

*Publisher:* U.S. EPA, Washington, DC

*Date:* 1992

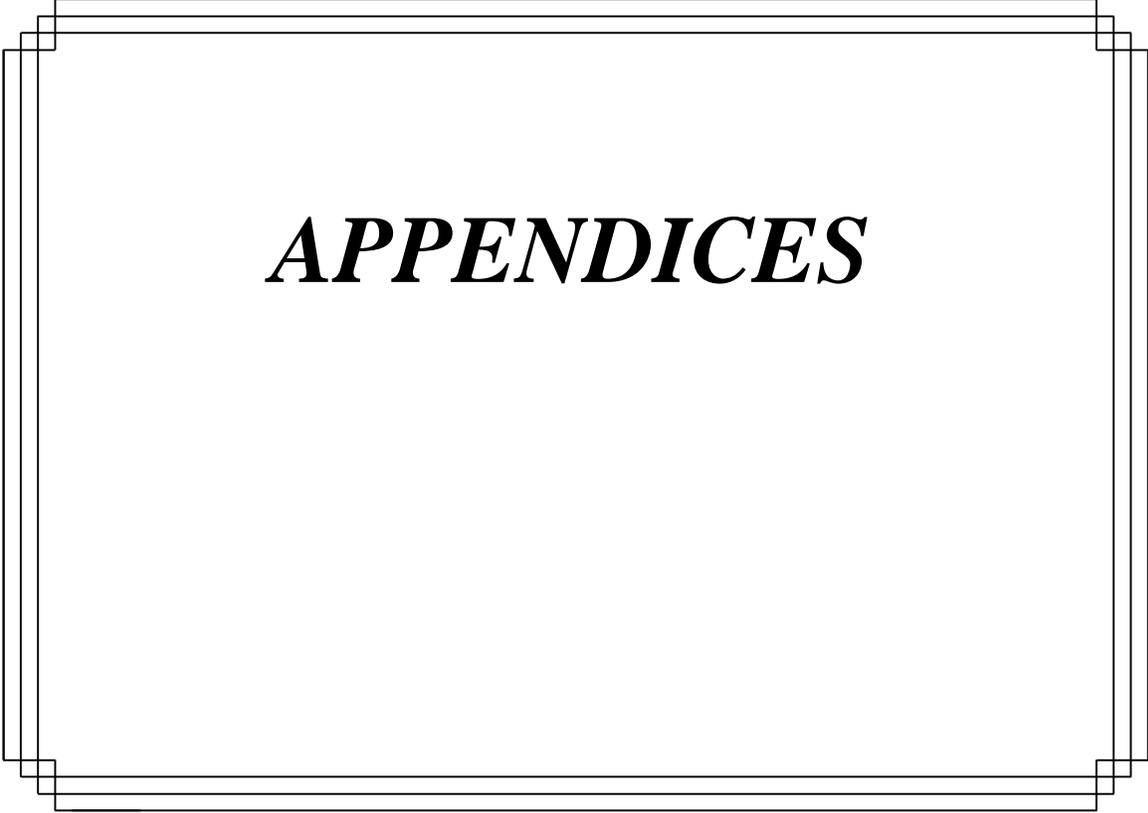
*OCLC No.:* 26648707

*Report No.:* EPA/700/B-92/003

*Source:* OCLC



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



# ***APPENDICES***



**Appendix A - U.S. EPA Libraries**

<b>LIBRARY NAME/SITE</b>	<b>PHONE NO.</b>
Andrew W. Breidenbach Environmental Research Center (AWBERC) Library/Cincinnati, OH	(513) 569-7707
Atmospheric Sciences Modeling Division Library (ASMD) Library/Research Triangle Park, NC	(919) 541-4536
Central Regional Laboratory Library/Annapolis, MD	(301) 266-9180
Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory (EMSL) Library/Las Vegas, NV	(702) 798-2648
Subsurface Protection and Remediation Division Library/Ada, OK	(405) 743-2256
NHEERL-Western Ecology Division Library/Corvallis, OR	(503) 757-4731
Mid-Continent Ecology Division Library/Duluth, MN	(218) 720-5538
Atlantic Ecology Division Library/Narragansett, RI	(401) 782-3025
Ecosystems Research Division-Athens Library/Athens, GA	(404) 546-3324
Gulf Ecology Division Library/Gulf Breeze, FL	(904) 932-5311
Headquarters Information Resources Center/Washington, DC	(202) 260-5922
Law Library/Washington, DC	(202) 260-5919
Legislative Reference Library/Washington, DC	(202) 260-5425
Library Services/Research Triangle Park, NC	(919) 541-2777
National Enforcement Investigations Center (NEIC) Library/Denver, CO	(303) 236-5122
National Vehicle and Fuel Emissions Laboratory (NVFEL) Library/Ann Arbor, MI	(313) 668-4311
Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards (OAQPS) Library/Research Triangle Park, NC	(919) 541-5514
Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics Library/Washington, DC	(202) 260-3944
Region 1 Library/Boston, MA	(617) 565-3300
Region 1 RCRA Library/Boston, MA	(617) 565-3282
Region 2 Field Office Library/Edison, NJ	(908) 321-6762
Region 2 Library/New York, NY	(212) 637-3185
Region 3 Library/Philadelphia, PA	(215) 566-5254
Region 4 Library/Atlanta, GA	(404) 347-4216
Region 5 Library/Chicago, IL	(312) 353-2022
Region 6 Library/Dallas, TX	(214) 665-6424
Region 7 Library/Kansas City, KS	(913) 551-7358
Region 8 Library/Denver, CO	(303) 312-6312
Region 9 Library/San Francisco, CA	(415) 744-1510
Region 10 Library/Seattle, WA	(206) 553-1289

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## Appendix B - Technical Assistance Providers

### GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL

**Provider:** Asbestos Abatement/Management Ombudsman  
**Telephone:** (703) 305-5938 or (800) 368-5888  
**Hours:** 8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. (EST) M-F  
**Abstract:** The assigned mission of the Asbestos Ombudsman is to provide to the public sector, including individual citizens and community services, information on handling, abatement, and management of asbestos in schools, the work place, and the home. Interpretation of the asbestos in schools requirements is provided. Publications to explain recent legislation are also available. Services are provided to private citizens, state agencies, local agencies, local public and private school systems, abatement contractors, and consultants.

---

**Provider:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
**Membership:** State small business development centers  
**Affiliations:** State small business development centers  
**Name:** Jim King  
**Position:** Chairman, Government Relations  
**Telephone:** (518) 443-5398  
**Fax:** (518) 465-4992  
**E-mail:** kingj@sysadm.suny.edu  
**Name:** Kathleen Dawson  
**Position:** Executive Director  
**Telephone:** (703) 448-6124  
**Fax:** (703) 448-6125

---

**Provider:** U.S. EPA Small Business Ombudsman Clearinghouse/Hotline  
**Telephone:** (703) 305-5938, (800) 368-5888  
**Hours:** Message recorder is on 24 hours a day.  
**Abstract:** The mission of the U.S. EPA Small Business Ombudsman Clearinghouse/Hotline is to provide information to private citizens, small communities, small business enterprises, and trade associations representing the small business sector regarding regulatory activities. Technical questions are answered following appropriate contacts with program office staff members. Questions addressed cover all media program aspects within U.S. EPA.

---

**Provider:** Green Lights and Energy Star Programs  
**Telephone:** (202) 775-6650, (888) STAR-YES [782-7937]  
**Abstract:** The success of the Green Lights program depends on the actions taken by Partners and Allies to implement energy-efficient lighting upgrade projects, ultimately resulting in sustained pollution prevention. U.S. EPA's participant support programs provide planning and implementation guidance for successful lighting upgrade projects. U.S. EPA offers four types of support programs: Information, Planning, Analysis Tools, and Communications.

---

**Provider:** Indoor Air Quality Information Clearinghouse (IAQINFO)  
**Telephone:** (800) 438-4318  
**Fax:** (202) 484-1510  
**E-mail:** iaqinfo@aol.com  
**Hours:** 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. (EST), M-F; after-hours voice mail  
**Abstract:** The purpose of the IAQINFO is to help you locate information to answer your questions about indoor air pollution. IAQINFO can provide information on (1) the sources, health effects, testing and measuring, and controlling indoor air pollutants; (2) constructing and maintaining homes and buildings to minimize indoor air quality problems; (3) existing standards and guidelines related to indoor air quality; and (4) general information on Federal and State legislation.

---

**Provider:** Information Resources Center (formerly the library)  
**Telephone:** (202) 260-5922  
**Hours:** 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m., M-F (walk-in)  
**E-mail:** libraryhq@epamail.epa.gov  
**Abstract:** The Information Resources Center is open to U.S. EPA personnel and the public. It provides access to U.S. EPA publications, books and journals related to environmental issues, and to the Federal regulations.

---

**Provider:** National Radon Helpline  
**Telephone:** (800) 55-RADON [557-2366]  
**Abstract:** The National Radon Helpline provides general information and respond to consumer questions on radon.

---

**Provider:** National Response Center  
**Telephone:** (800) 424-8802  
**Abstract:** The National Response Center (NRC) is the federal government's national communications center, and is staffed 24 hours a day by U.S. Coast Guard. The NRC receives all reports of releases involving hazardous substances and oil that trigger the federal notification requirements under several laws. Reports to the NRC activate the National Contingency Plan and the federal government's response capabilities. It is the responsibility of the NRC staff to notify the pre-designated on-scene coordinator (OSC) assigned to the area of the incident and to collect available information on the size and nature of the release, the facility or vessel involved, and the party(ies) responsible for the release. The NRC maintains reports of all releases and spills in a national database called the Emergency Response Notification System.

---

**Provider:** National Small Flows Clearinghouse  
**Telephone:** (800) 624-8301, (304) 293-4191  
**Hours:** 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. (EST) M-F  
**Abstract:** The National Small Flows Clearinghouse was established to provide small communities with information and technical assistance to address wastewater treatment issues.

---

## **A**ppendix B – Technical Assistance Providers

---

**Provider:** Oil Spill Program Information Line  
**Telephone:** (202) 260-2342  
**E-mail:** oilinfo@epamail.epa.gov  
**Abstract:** U.S. EPA maintains an oil spill program information line to answer questions and provide information to the public and owners and operators of regulated facilities on the following topics: Facility Response Plan rulemaking, Emergency Response Notification System (ERNS), NCP product schedule, and other questions related to U.S. EPA's oil spill program.

---

**Provider:** Radon Fix-It Line  
**Telephone:** (800) 644-6999  
**Hours:** 12:00 p.m. and 8:00 p.m. (EST), M-F  
**Abstract:** The Consumer Research Council, a nonprofit consumer organization, operates the Radon Fix-it Line, which is free of charge. The Radon Fix-it Line provides guidance and encouragement to consumers with elevated radon levels of 4 pCi/L or higher to take the necessary steps toward fixing their homes.

---

**Provider:** Safe Drinking Water Hotline  
**Telephone:** (800) 426-4791  
**Hours:** 9:00 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. (EST), M-F  
**E-mail:** hotline-sdwa@epamail.epa.gov  
**Abstract:** The Hotline assists Public Water Systems, State and local officials, and members of the public with information on U.S. EPA regulations and programs authorized by the Safe Drinking Water Act Amendments of 1986 and 1996. This includes drinking water regulations, other related drinking water topics, wellhead protection and ground water protection program information.

---

---

---

### **GOVERNMENT – REGIONAL**

**Provider:** National Response Center - regional programs  
**Telephone:** Region I (617) 223-7265  
Region II (732) 548-8730  
Region III (215) 566-3255  
Region IV (404) 562-8700  
Region V (312) 353-2318  
Region VI (214) 665-2222  
Region VII (913) 281-0991  
Region VIII (303) 293-1788  
Region IX (415) 744-2000  
Region X (206) 553-1263

---

requirement under Superfund. The Ombudsman handles complaints from citizens and the regulated community, obtains facts, sorts information, and substantiates policy.

---

**Provider:** Region I Air Quality Information Line  
**Telephone:** (617) 565-9145  
**Abstract:** The Air Quality Information Line is a voice mail system that routes the caller to the appropriate Region I air quality point of contact for the purpose of lodging complaints, asking questions, requesting information, and providing tips.

---

**Provider:** Region III Customer Service Hotline  
**Telephone:** (800) 438-2474 (within Region III)  
(215) 566-5122 (outside Region III)  
**Abstract:** The Customer Service Hotline provides general information to the public regarding the Region and its programs. The hotline also sends out materials, and refers inquiries to the appropriate office or person.

---

**Provider:** Region I General Information  
**Telephone:** (617) 565-3420  
**Abstract:** This is the telephone number for the operator and employee locator for Region I. Questions, requests for information, and complaints are routed to the appropriate office or person.

---

**Provider:** Region III Small Business Assistance Center  
**Telephone:** (800) 228-8711 (within Region III)  
(215) 566-5122 (outside Region III)  
**Abstract:** The center helps small businesses comply with U.S. EPA regulations.

---

**Provider:** Region II Superfund Investigators Hotline  
**Telephone:** (800) 245-2738  
**Abstract:** This hotline is exclusively for the public with potential information on Superfund sites.

---

**Provider:** Region III Superfund Ombudsman  
**Telephone:** (800) 553-2509 (within Region III)  
(215) 566-5122 (outside Region III)  
**Abstract:** The Ombudsman assists the public and regulated community in resolving problems concerning any requirement under Superfund. The Ombudsman handles complaints from citizens and the regulated community, obtains facts, sorts information, and substantiates policy.

**Provider:** Region II Superfund Ombudsman  
**Telephone:** (888) 283-7626  
**Abstract:** The Ombudsman assists the public and regulated community in resolving problems concerning any

---

**Provider:** Region IV Helpline  
**Telephone:** (800) 241-1754  
**Abstract:** The Region IV Helpline provides general information to the public regarding the Region and its programs. The helpline also sends out materials upon request, and refers inquiries to the appropriate office or person.

---

## **A**ppendix B – Technical Assistance Providers

---

**Provider:** Region VII U.S. EPA Action Line  
**Telephone:** (913) 551-7122 (Kansas City calling area)  
(800) 223-0425  
**Abstract:** The action line provides assistance to citizens on any issue under U.S. EPA's purview. The Action Line receives all incoming inquiries and refers them to the appropriate offices.

---

**Provider:** Region IX Public Information Center  
**Telephone:** (415) 744-1500  
**Hours:** 8:00 a.m. - 12:00 p.m. and 1:00 p.m. - 4:00 p.m., M-F  
**Abstract:** The Region IX Public Information Center provides general information to the public regarding the Region and its programs. The Center also sends out materials upon request, and refers inquiries to the appropriate office or person.

---

**Provider:** Region IX RCRA Hotline/Information Line  
**Telephone:** (415) 744-2074  
**Hours:** 1:00 p.m. - 4:00 p.m., M-F  
**Abstract:** The RCRA Hotline/Information Line general information to the public regarding the RCRA regulatory requirements and related issues. The information line also routes inquiries to the appropriate office or person.

---

---

---

### **GOVERNMENT - STATE**

**Provider:** Alabama Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses

**Internet URL:** [www.adem.state.al.us](http://www.adem.state.al.us)

**Affiliations:** Alabama Department of Environmental Management, Air Division

**Name:** James Moore  
**Position:** Program Manager  
**Telephone:** (334) 271-7861  
**Fax:** (334) 271-7950  
**E-mail:** [Rbr@adem.state.al.us](mailto:Rbr@adem.state.al.us)  
**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (National)  
**Telephone:** (800) 533-2336

---

**Provider:** Alabama Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses

**Internet URL:** [www.cba.ua.edu/~cba/sbdc.html](http://www.cba.ua.edu/~cba/sbdc.html)

**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration

**Name:** John Sandefur  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (205) 934-7260  
**Fax:** (205) 934-7645  
**E-mail:** [asbd003@uabdpdpo.dpo.uab.edu](mailto:asbd003@uabdpdpo.dpo.uab.edu)

---

**Provider:** Alaska Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses

**Internet URL:** [www.state.ak.us/akdec](http://www.state.ak.us/akdec)

**Affiliations:** Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation

**Name:** David Wigglesworth  
**Position:** Acting Director  
**Telephone:** (907) 269-7571  
**Fax:** (907) 269-7600

---

**E-mail:** [CompAsst@envircon.state.ak.us](mailto:CompAsst@envircon.state.ak.us)  
**Name:** Scott Lytle  
**Position:** Manager  
**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (State)  
**Telephone:** (800) 510-2332

---

**Provider:** Alaska Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses

**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration

**Name:** Jan Fredericks  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (907) 274-7232  
**Fax:** (907) 274-9524  
**E-mail:** [anjaf@uaa.alaska.edu](mailto:anjaf@uaa.alaska.edu)

---

**Provider:** Arizona Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses

**Internet URL:** [www.adeq.state.az.us/admin/do/comp.htm](http://www.adeq.state.az.us/admin/do/comp.htm)  
**Affiliations:** Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Customer Service

**Name:** Gregory Workman  
**Position:** Program Manager  
**Telephone:** (602) 204-4337  
**Fax:** (602) 207-4872  
**E-mail:** [workman.gregory@ev.state.az.us](mailto:workman.gregory@ev.state.az.us)  
**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (State)  
**Telephone:** (800) 234-5677

---

## Appendix B – Technical Assistance Providers

---

**Provider:** Arizona Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.dist.maricopa.edu/sbdc](http://www.dist.maricopa.edu/sbdc)  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
Maricopa Community College  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
**Name:** Michael York  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (602) 731-8722  
**Fax:** (602) 731-8729  
**E-mail:** [york@maricopa.edu](mailto:york@maricopa.edu)

---

**Provider:** Arkansas Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Affiliations:** Arkansas Department of Pollution Control and Ecology  
**Name:** Robert Graham  
**Position:** Small Business Ombudsman  
**Telephone:** (501) 682-0708  
**Fax:** (501) 682-0707  
**E-mail:** [help-sba@adeq.state.ar.us](mailto:help-sba@adeq.state.ar.us)

---

**Provider:** Arkansas Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.ualr.edu/~sbddept](http://www.ualr.edu/~sbddept)  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
University of Arkansas at Little Rock  
**Name:** Janet Nye  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (501) 324-9043  
**Fax:** (501) 324-9049  
**E-mail:** [jmnye@ualr.edu](mailto:jmnye@ualr.edu)

---

**Provider:** California Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.arb.ca.gov/cd/cd.htm](http://www.arb.ca.gov/cd/cd.htm)  
**Affiliations:** California Environmental Protection Agency, Air Resources Bureau  
**Name:** Peter Venturini  
**Position:** Director  
**Telephone:** (916) 445-0650  
**Fax:** (916) 327-7212  
**E-mail:** [helpline@arb.ca.gov](mailto:helpline@arb.ca.gov)  
**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (State)  
**Telephone:** (800) 272-4572

---

**Provider:** California Small Business Development Center Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.commerce.ca.gov/small](http://www.commerce.ca.gov/small)  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
**Name:** Kim Neri  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (916) 324-5068  
**Fax:** (916) 324-5084  
**E-mail:** [kimn@smtp.doc.ca.gov](mailto:kimn@smtp.doc.ca.gov)

---

**Provider:** California South Coast Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.aqmd.gov/business](http://www.aqmd.gov/business)  
**Affiliations:** California South Coast Air Quality Management District  
**Name:** Natalia Porche  
**Position:** Director  
**Telephone:** (909) 396-3218  
**Fax:** (909) 396-3335  
**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (National)  
**Telephone:** (800) 388-2121

---

**Provider:** Colorado Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.state.co.us/gov\\_dir/regulatory\\_dir/orr.htm](http://www.state.co.us/gov_dir/regulatory_dir/orr.htm)  
**Affiliations:** Colorado Department of Health, Air Pollution Control Division  
**Name:** Nick Melliadis  
**Position:** Director  
**Telephone:** (303) 692-3175  
**Fax:** (303) 782-5493  
**Name:** Toll Free Hotline  
**Telephone:** (800) 333-7798

---

**Provider:** Colorado Small Business Development Center Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.state.co.us/gov\\_dir/obd/sbdc/htm](http://www.state.co.us/gov_dir/obd/sbdc/htm)  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
**Name:** Joseph Bell  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (303) 892-3809  
**Fax:** (303) 892-3848  
**E-mail:** [sbdclcl@attmail.com](mailto:sbdclcl@attmail.com)  
**Name:** Toll Free Hotline  
**Telephone:** (800) 726-8000

---

## **A**ppendix B – Technical Assistance Providers

---

**Provider:** Connecticut Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Affiliations:** Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection  
**Name:** Glen Daraskevich  
**Position:** Program Manager  
**Telephone:** (860) 424-3545  
**Fax:** (860) 424-4063

---

**Provider:** Connecticut Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.sbdc.uconn.edu](http://www.sbdc.uconn.edu)  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
University of Connecticut  
**Name:** Dennis Gruell  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (860) 486-4135  
**Fax:** (860) 486-1576  
**E-mail:** [gruell@ct.sbdc.uconn.edu](mailto:gruell@ct.sbdc.uconn.edu)

---

**Provider:** Delaware Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.dnrec.state.de.us/tbusperm.htm](http://www.dnrec.state.de.us/tbusperm.htm)  
**Affiliations:** Delaware Department of Natural Resource Conservation  
University of Delaware  
**Name:** George Petitgout  
**Position:** Small Business Ombudsman  
**Telephone:** (302) 739-6400  
**Fax:** (302) 739-6242  
**Name:** Phil Cherry  
**Position:** Program Director

---

**Provider:** Delaware Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
**Name:** Clinton Tymes  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (302) 831-1555  
**Fax:** (302) 831-1423  
**E-mail:** [43220@brahms.udel.edu](mailto:43220@brahms.udel.edu)

---

**Provider:** District of Columbia Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Affiliations:** District of Columbia ERA, Air Resources Management Division  
**Name:** Olivia Achuko  
**Position:** Program Manager  
**Telephone:** (202) 645-6093  
**Fax:** (202) 645-6102

---

**Provider:** District of Columbia Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.cldc.howard.edu/~husbdc](http://www.cldc.howard.edu/~husbdc)  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
Howard University  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
**Name:** Woodrow McCutchen  
**Position:** Executive Director  
**Telephone:** (202) 806-1550  
**Fax:** (202) 806-1777  
**E-mail:** [husbdc@cldc.howard.edu](mailto:husbdc@cldc.howard.edu)

---

**Provider:** Florida Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.dep.state.fl.us/air/programs/sbap/index.htm](http://www.dep.state.fl.us/air/programs/sbap/index.htm)  
**Affiliations:** Florida Department of Environmental Protection, Bureau of Air Regulations  
**Name:** Bob Daugherty  
**Position:** SBAP Principal  
**Telephone:** (904) 488-1344  
**Fax:** (904) 922-6979  
**E-mail:** [clark\\_l@dep.state.fl.us](mailto:clark_l@dep.state.fl.us)  
**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (State)  
**Telephone:** (800) 722-7457

---

**Provider:** Florida Small Business Development Center Network  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.fsbdc.uwf.edu](http://www.fsbdc.uwf.edu)  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
University of West Florida  
**Name:** Jerry Cartwright  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (904) 444-2060  
**Fax:** (904) 444-2070  
**E-mail:** [fsbdc@uwf.edu](mailto:fsbdc@uwf.edu)

---

## Appendix B – Technical Assistance Providers

---

**Provider:** Georgia Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.DNR.State.Ga.US/dnr/envirom](http://www.DNR.State.Ga.US/dnr/envirom)  
**Affiliations:** Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Air  
Protection Bureau  
**Name:** Anita Dorsey-Word  
**Position:** Program Manager  
**Telephone:** (404) 362-2656  
**Fax:** (404) 363-7100

---

**Provider:** Georgia Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.sbdc.uga.edu](http://www.sbdc.uga.edu)  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development  
Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
University of Georgia  
**Name:** Henry Logan, Jr.  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (706) 542-6762  
**Fax:** (706) 542-6776  
**E-mail:** [sbdcdir@uga.cc.uga.edu](mailto:sbdcdir@uga.cc.uga.edu)

---

**Provider:** Hawaii Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Affiliations:** Hawaii Department of Health, Clean Air Branch  
**Name:** Robert Tam  
**Position:** Program Manager  
**Telephone:** (808) 586-4200  
**Fax:** (808) 586-4370

---

**Provider:** Hawaii Small Business Development Center  
Network  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.maui.com/~sbdc/hilo.html](http://www.maui.com/~sbdc/hilo.html)  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development  
Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
University of Hawaii at Hilo  
**Name:** Darryl Mleynek  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (808) 974-7515  
**Fax:** (808) 974-7683  
**E-mail:** [darrylm@interpac.net](mailto:darrylm@interpac.net)

---

**Provider:** Idaho Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Affiliations:** Idaho Department of Environmental Quality  
**Name:** Doug McRoberts  
**Position:** Small Business Ombudsman  
**Telephone:** (208) 373-0298

---

**Fax:** (208) 373-0417  
**E-mail:** [dmcrober@deq.state.id.us](mailto:dmcrober@deq.state.id.us)

---

**Provider:** Idaho Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.idbsu.edu/isbdc](http://www.idbsu.edu/isbdc)  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development  
Centers  
Boise State University  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
**Name:** Jame Hogge  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (208) 385-1640  
**Fax:** (208) 385-3877  
**E-mail:** [jhogge@bsu.idbsu.edu](mailto:jhogge@bsu.idbsu.edu)

---

**Provider:** Illinois Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.commerce.state.il.us](http://www.commerce.state.il.us)  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development  
Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
**Name:** Jeff Mitchell  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (217) 524-5856  
**Fax:** (217) 524-0171  
**E-mail:** [jeff.mitchell@accessil.com](mailto:jeff.mitchell@accessil.com)  
**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (State)  
**Telephone:** (800) 252-3998

---

**Provider:** Illinois Small Business Environmental  
Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.commerce.state.il.us/dcca/files/fs/ba/ba35.htm](http://www.commerce.state.il.us/dcca/files/fs/ba/ba35.htm)  
**Affiliations:** Illinois Department of Commerce and  
Community Affairs  
**Name:** Mark Enstrom  
**Position:** Program Manager  
**Telephone:** (217) 524-0169  
**Fax:** (217) 785-6328

---

**Provider:** Indiana Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.state.in.us](http://www.state.in.us)  
**Affiliations:** Indiana Department of Environmental Mngmt,  
Office of Pollution Prevention  
**Name:** Maggie McShane  
**Position:** Office of Business Relations  
**Telephone:** (317) 232-5964  
**Fax:** (317) 233-5627

---

## **A**ppendix B – Technical Assistance Providers

---

**Provider:** Indiana Small Business Development Center Network  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
**Name:** Stephen Thrash  
**Position:** Executive Director  
**Telephone:** (317) 264-6871  
**Fax:** (317) 264-3102  
**E-mail:** sthrash@in.net  
**Name:** Toll Free Fax on Demand Hotline  
**Fax:** (800) 726-8000

---

**Provider:** Iowa Air Emissions Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.iwrc.org](http://www.iwrc.org)  
**Affiliations:** Iowa Waste Reduction Center  
University of Northern Iowa  
**Name:** John Konefes  
**Position:** Director  
**Telephone:** (319) 273-2079  
**Fax:** (319) 273-2926  
**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (State)  
**Telephone:** (800) 422-3109

---

**Provider:** Iowa Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.iowasbdc.org](http://www.iowasbdc.org)  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
Iowa State University  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
**Name:** Ronald Manning  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (515) 292-6351  
**Fax:** (515) 292-0020  
**E-mail:** [rmanning@iastate.edu](mailto:rmanning@iastate.edu)

---

**Provider:** Kansas Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.sbeap.niar.twsu.edu](http://www.sbeap.niar.twsu.edu)  
**Affiliations:** Kansas Department of Health and Environment  
University of Kansas  
**Name:** Frank Orzulak  
**Position:** Director  
**Telephone:** (913) 864-3978  
**Fax:** (913) 864-5827  
**E-mail:** [ceet@falcon.ku.edu](mailto:ceet@falcon.ku.edu)  
**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (State)  
**Telephone:** (800) 578-8898

---

**Provider:** Kansas Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
**Name:** Debbie Bishop  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (913) 296-6514  
**Fax:** (913) 291-3261  
**E-mail:** [ksbdc@cjnetworks.com](mailto:ksbdc@cjnetworks.com)

---

**Provider:** Kentucky Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.gatton.gws.uky.edu/KentuckyBusiness/kbeap](http://www.gatton.gws.uky.edu/KentuckyBusiness/kbeap)  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
University of Kentucky  
**Name:** Janet Holloway  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (606) 257-7668  
**Fax:** (606) 323-1907  
**E-mail:** [cbejh@pop.uky.edu](mailto:cbejh@pop.uky.edu)

---

**Provider:** Louisiana Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.deq.state.la.us/oarp/sbap/sbap.html](http://www.deq.state.la.us/oarp/sbap/sbap.html)  
**Affiliations:** Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality (Air)  
**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (State)  
**Telephone:** (800) 259-2890  
**Name:** Vic Tompkins  
**Position:** Director  
**Telephone:** (504) 765-2453  
**Fax:** (504) 765-0921  
**E-mail:** [sbap@deq.state.la.us](mailto:sbap@deq.state.la.us)

---

**Provider:** Louisiana Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [leap.nlu.edu/html/lbdc/index.htm](http://leap.nlu.edu/html/lbdc/index.htm)  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
Northeast Louisiana University  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
**Name:** Dr. John Baker  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (318) 342-5506  
**Fax:** (318) 342-5510  
**E-mail:** [brbaker@alpha.nlu.edu](mailto:brbaker@alpha.nlu.edu)

---

## **A**ppendix B – Technical Assistance Providers

---

**Provider:** Maine Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.state.me.us/dep](http://www.state.me.us/dep)  
**Affiliations:** Maine Department of Environmental Protection,  
Off. of Pollution Prevention  
**Name:** Brian Kavanah  
**Position:** Program Coordinator  
**Telephone:** (207) 287-6188  
**Fax:** (207) 287-7826  
**E-mail:** [brian.w.kavanah@state.me.us](mailto:brian.w.kavanah@state.me.us)

---

**Provider:** Maine Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.usm.maine.edu/~sbdc](http://www.usm.maine.edu/~sbdc)  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development  
Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
University of Southern Maine  
**Name:** Charles Davis  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (207) 780-4420  
**Fax:** (207) 780-4810  
**E-mail:** [msbdc@portland.maine.edu](mailto:msbdc@portland.maine.edu)

---

**Provider:** Maryland Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.mde.state.md.us/epsc/sbap.html](http://www.mde.state.md.us/epsc/sbap.html)  
**Affiliations:** Maryland Department of the Environment, Air &  
Radiation Mgt. Admin.  
**Name:** Lorrie Del Pizzo  
**Position:** Project Manager  
**Telephone:** (410) 631-6772  
**Fax:** (410) 631-4477  
**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (National)  
**Telephone:** (800) 433-1247

---

**Provider:** Maryland Small Business Development Center  
Network  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development  
Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
**Name:** James Graham  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (301) 403-8300  
**Fax:** (301) 403-8303  
**E-mail:** [dwirth@mbs.umd.edu](mailto:dwirth@mbs.umd.edu)

---

**Provider:** Massachusetts Small Business Assistance  
Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Affiliations:** Massachusetts Exec. Office of Env. Affairs,  
Office of Technical Assistance  
**Name:** George Frantz  
**Position:** Program Director  
**Telephone:** (617) 727-3260  
**Fax:** (617) 727-3827

---

**Provider:** Massachusetts Small Business Development  
Center Network  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.umassp.edu/msbdc](http://www.umassp.edu/msbdc)  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development  
Centers  
University of Massachusetts- Amherst  
**Name:** John Ciccarelli  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (413) 545-6301  
**Fax:** (413) 545-1273  
**E-mail:** [j.ciccarelli@dpc.umass.edu](mailto:j.ciccarelli@dpc.umass.edu)

---

**Provider:** Michigan Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.deq.state.mi.us/ead/iasect/eac.html](http://www.deq.state.mi.us/ead/iasect/eac.html)  
**Affiliations:** Michigan Department of Natural Resources  
**Name:** Dave Fiedler  
**Position:** Manager, Clean Air Asst. Prog.  
**Telephone:** (517) 373-0607  
**Fax:** (517) 335-4729  
**E-mail:** [eac@deq.state.mi.us](mailto:eac@deq.state.mi.us)  
**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (National)  
**Telephone:** (800) 662-9278

---

**Provider:** Michigan Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [BizServe.com/sbdc](http://BizServe.com/sbdc)  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development  
Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
Wayne State University  
**Name:** Ronald Hall  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (313) 964-1798  
**Fax:** (313) 964-3648  
**E-mail:** [ron@misbdc.wayne.edu](mailto:ron@misbdc.wayne.edu)

---

## **A**ppendix B – Technical Assistance Providers

---

**Provider:** Minnesota Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses

**Internet URL:** [www.pca.state.mn.us/programs/sb\\_ap\\_p.html](http://www.pca.state.mn.us/programs/sb_ap_p.html)

**Affiliations:** Minnesota Pollution Control Agency

**Name:** Barbara Conti

**Position:** Program Coordinator

**Telephone:** (612) 297-7709

**Fax:** (612) 297-7709

**E-mail:** [barbara.conti@pca.state.mn.us](mailto:barbara.conti@pca.state.mn.us)

**Name:** Phyllis Strong

**Position:** Compliance Asst. Specialist

**E-mail:** [phyllis.strong@pca.state.mn.us](mailto:phyllis.strong@pca.state.mn.us)

**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (State)

**Telephone:** (800) 657-3938

---

**Provider:** Minnesota Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses

**Internet URL:** [www.sbe.d.umn.edu/ced/sbdc.html](http://www.sbe.d.umn.edu/ced/sbdc.html)

**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration

**Name:** Mary Kruger

**Position:** State Director

**Telephone:** (612) 297-5770

**Fax:** (612) 296-1290

**E-mail:** [mary.kruger@state.mn.us](mailto:mary.kruger@state.mn.us)

---

**Provider:** Mississippi Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Chemical marketers  
Independently owned businesses

**Affiliations:** Mississippi Department of Environmental Quality

**Name:** Jesse Thompson

**Position:** SBAP Principal

**Telephone:** (601) 961-5171

**Fax:** (601) 961-5742

**E-mail:** [jesse\\_thompson@deq.state.ms.us](mailto:jesse_thompson@deq.state.ms.us)

**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (National)

**Telephone:** (800) 725-6112

---

**Provider:** Mississippi Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses

**Internet URL:** [www.olemiss.edu/depts/mssbdc](http://www.olemiss.edu/depts/mssbdc)

**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration

**Name:** Raleigh Byars

**Position:** State Director

**Telephone:** (601) 232-5001

---

**Fax:** (601) 232-5650

**E-mail:** [rbyars@olemiss.edu](mailto:rbyars@olemiss.edu)

---

**Provider:** Missouri Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses

**Internet URL:** [www.missouri.edu/~sbdwww](http://www.missouri.edu/~sbdwww)

**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration

University of Missouri

**Name:** Max Summers

**Position:** State Director

**Telephone:** (573) 882-0344

**Fax:** (573) 884-4297

**E-mail:** [sbdc-mso@ext.missouri.edu](mailto:sbdc-mso@ext.missouri.edu)

---

**Provider:** Missouri Small Business Technical Assistance Program

**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses

**Internet URL:** [www.state.mo.us/dnr/deq/tap/hometap.htm](http://www.state.mo.us/dnr/deq/tap/hometap.htm)

**Affiliations:** Missouri Department of Natural Resources

**Name:** Byron Shaw, Jr.

**Position:** Chief, Business Assistance Unit

**Telephone:** (573) 526-5352

**Fax:** (573) 526-5808

**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (National)

**Telephone:** (800) 361-4827

---

**Provider:** Montana Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses

**Internet URL:** [www.deq.mt.gov/pcd/index.htm](http://www.deq.mt.gov/pcd/index.htm)

**Affiliations:** Montana Department of Environmental Quality,  
Air Quality Division

**Name:** Mark Lambrecht

**Position:** Project Manager

**Telephone:** (406) 444-1424

**Fax:** (406) 406-4441

**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (National)

**Telephone:** (800) 433-8773

---

**Provider:** Montana Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses

**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration

**Name:** Ralph Closure

**Position:** Acting Director

**Telephone:** (406) 444-4780

**Fax:** (406) 444-1872

**E-mail:** [rclosure@mt.gov](mailto:rclosure@mt.gov)

---

## **A**ppendix B – Technical Assistance Providers

---

**Provider:** Nebraska Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Affiliations:** Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality  
**Name:** Dan Eddinger  
**Position:** SBAP Principal and Ombudsman  
**Telephone:** (402) 471-3413  
**Fax:** (402) 471-2909  
**E-mail:** edh@nccibm.artpnc.eta.gov

---

**Provider:** Nebraska Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** www.nbdc.unomaha.edu  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development  
Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
University of Nebraska at Omaha  
**Name:** Robert Bernier  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (402) 554-2521  
**Fax:** (402) 554-3473  
**E-mail:** rbernier@cbafaculty.unomaha.edu

---

**Provider:** Nevada Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Affiliations:** Nevada Department of Environmental  
Protection  
**Name:** David Cowperthwaite  
**Position:** Small Business Program Manager  
**Telephone:** (702) 687-4670  
**Fax:** (702) 687-5856  
**Name:** Janet Goldman  
**Position:** Technical Asst. Coordinator  
**Telephone:** (702) 784-3164  
**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (State)  
**Telephone:** (800) 992-0900

---

**Provider:** Nevada Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** www.scs.unr.edu/nsbdc  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development  
Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
University of Nevada, Reno  
**Name:** Sam Males  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (702) 784-1717  
**Fax:** (702) 784-4337  
**E-mail:** wmoore@scs.unr.edu  
**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (State)  
**Telephone:** (800) 882-3233

---

**Provider:** New Hampshire Small Business Assistance  
Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Affiliations:** New Hampshire Department of Environmental  
Services, Air Resources Division  
**Name:** Rudolph Cartier  
**Position:** Small Business Ombudsman  
**Telephone:** (603) 271-1379  
**Fax:** (603) 271-1381  
**E-mail:** cartier@de5arsb.mv.com  
**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (State)  
**Telephone:** (800) 837-0656

---

**Provider:** New Hampshire Small Business Development  
Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** www.crminc.com/sbdc/index.htm  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development  
Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
University of New Hampshire  
**Name:** Mary Collins  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (603) 862-2200  
**Fax:** (603) 862-4876  
**E-mail:** LMI@christa.unh.edu

---

**Provider:** New Jersey Small Business Assistance  
Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** www.state.nj.us/dep  
**Affiliations:** New Jersey Dept. of Environmental Protection,  
Office of Permit Information  
**Name:** Chuck McCarty  
**Position:** Director  
**Telephone:** (609) 292-3600  
**Fax:** (609) 777-1330

---

**Provider:** New Jersey Small Business Development  
Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** www.nj.com/njsbdc  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development  
Centers  
Rutgers University  
**Name:** Brenda Hopper  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (973) 353-5950  
**Fax:** (973) 353-1110  
**E-mail:** bhopper@andromeda.rutgers.edu

---

## Appendix B – Technical Assistance Providers

---

**Provider:** New Mexico Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Affiliations:** New Mexico Environmental Department, Air  
Quality Bureau  
**Name:** Lany Weaver  
**Position:** Program Manager  
**Telephone:** (505) 827-0042  
**Fax:** (505) 827-0045  
**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (National)  
**Telephone:** (800) 810-7227

---

**Provider:** New Mexico Small Business Development  
Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development  
Centers  
Sante Fe Community College  
**Name:** J. Roy Miller  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (505) 438-1362  
**Fax:** (505) 471-9469  
**E-mail:** rmiller@santa-fe.cc.nm.us

---

**Provider:** New York Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Affiliations:** New York State Environmental Facilities  
Corporation  
**Name:** Marian Mudar  
**Position:** Environmental Program Manager  
**Telephone:** (518) 457-9135  
**Fax:** (518) 485-8494  
**E-mail:** mudar@nyefc.org  
**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (State)  
**Telephone:** (800) 780-7227

---

**Provider:** New York Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development  
Centers  
**Name:** James King  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (518) 443-5398  
**Fax:** (518) 465-4992  
**E-mail:** kingjl@sysadm.suny.edu

---

**Provider:** North Carolina Small Business and Technical  
Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.sbtdc.org](http://www.sbtdc.org)  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development

**Name:** Centers  
**Name:** Scott Daugherty  
**Position:** Executive Director  
**Telephone:** (919) 715-7272  
**Fax:** (919) 715-7777  
**E-mail:** srdaughe.sbdc@mhs.unc.edu

---

**Provider:** North Carolina Small Business Assistance  
Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Affiliations:** North Carolina Department of Health and  
Natural Resources  
**Name:** Fin Johnson  
**Position:** Program Manager  
**Telephone:** (919) 733-0824  
**Fax:** (919) 715-6794

---

**Provider:** North Dakota Small Business Assistance  
Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.ehs.health.state.nd.us/ndhd/](http://www.ehs.health.state.nd.us/ndhd/)  
**Affiliations:** North Dakota Department of Health  
**Name:** Jeff Burgess  
**Position:** Environmental Engineer  
**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (State)  
**Telephone:** (800) 755-1625  
**Name:** Tom Bachman  
**Position:** Manager of Permitting  
**Telephone:** (701) 328-5188  
**Fax:** (701) 328-5200  
**E-mail:** health@pioneer.state.nd.us

---

**Provider:** North Dakota Small Business Development  
Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development  
Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
**Name:** Walter Kearns  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (701) 777-3700  
**Fax:** (701) 777-3225  
**E-mail:** Kearns@prairie.nodak.edu

---

**Provider:** Ohio Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.epa.ohio.gov/other/sbao/sbai](http://www.epa.ohio.gov/other/sbao/sbai)  
[index.html](http://index.html)  
**Affiliations:** Ohio EPA, Division of Air Pollution  
**Name:** Jim Carney  
**Position:** Program Representative  
**E-mail:** jim.carney@central.epa.ohio.us

## Appendix B – Technical Assistance Providers

---

**Name:** Rick Carleski  
**Position:** Program Supervisor  
**Telephone:** (614) 728-1742  
**Fax:** (614) 644-3681

---

**Provider:** Ohio Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses

**Internet URL:** [www.soerf.ohiou.edu/~osbdc](http://www.soerf.ohiou.edu/~osbdc)  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development  
Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration

**Name:** Holly Schick  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (614) 466-2711  
**Fax:** (961) 466-0829  
**E-mail:** [hschick@odod.ohio.gov](mailto:hschick@odod.ohio.gov)  
**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (National)  
**Telephone:** (800) 848-1300  
**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (State)  
**Telephone:** (800) 248-4040

---

**Provider:** Oklahoma Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses

**Internet URL:** [www.deq.oklaosf.state.ok.us.SBAPintr.htm](http://www.deq.oklaosf.state.ok.us.SBAPintr.htm)  
**Affiliations:** Oklahoma Department of Environmental  
Quality

**Name:** Adrian Simmons  
**Position:** Wood Furniture, Emissions  
**Name:** Alwin Ning  
**Position:** Electroplating & Printing  
**Telephone:** (405) 271-1400  
**Fax:** (405) 271-1317  
**Name:** Judy Duncan  
**Position:** Director, Customer Services Div.  
**Name:** Kyle Arthur  
**Position:** Degreasing, Drycleaning, Title V  
**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (State)  
**Telephone:** (800) 869-1400

---

**Provider:** Oklahoma Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses

**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development  
Centers  
Southeastern Oklahoma State  
U.S. Small Business Administration

**Name:** Grady Pennington  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (800) 522-6154  
**Fax:** (405) 920-7471  
**E-mail:** [gpennington@sosu.edu](mailto:gpennington@sosu.edu)

---

**Provider:** Oregon Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses

**Internet URL:** [www.deq.state.or.us](http://www.deq.state.or.us)

---

**Affiliations:** Oregon Department of Environmental Quality,  
Air Quality Division

**Name:** Terry Obtshka  
**Position:** Director  
**Telephone:** (503) 229-6147  
**Fax:** (503) 229-5675  
**E-mail:** [obtshka.terry@deq.state.or.us](mailto:obtshka.terry@deq.state.or.us)  
**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (State)  
**Telephone:** (800) 452-4011

---

**Provider:** Oregon Small Business Development Center  
Network  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses

**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development  
Centers  
Lane Community College  
U.S. Small Business Administration

**Name:** Edward (Sandy) Cutler  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (541) 726-2250  
**Fax:** (541) 345-6006  
**E-mail:** [cutlers@lanec.edu](mailto:cutlers@lanec.edu)

---

**Provider:** Pennsylvania Air Help Small Business  
Assistance Program

**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses

**Internet URL:** [www.dep.state.pa.us/dep/deputate/pollprev](http://www.dep.state.pa.us/dep/deputate/pollprev)  
**Affiliations:** Pennsylvania Department of Environmental  
Resources, Bureau of Air Quality

**Name:** Scott Kepner  
**Position:** Director  
**Telephone:** (717) 787-1663  
**Fax:** (717) 772-2303  
**E-mail:** [webmaster@a1.dep.state.pa.us](mailto:webmaster@a1.dep.state.pa.us)  
**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (National)  
**Telephone:** (800) 722-4343

---

**Provider:** Pennsylvania Small Business Development  
Center

**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses

**Internet URL:** [www.libertynet.org/pasbdc](http://www.libertynet.org/pasbdc)  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development  
Centers  
The Wharton School of the University of  
Pennsylvania  
U.S. Small Business Administration

**Name:** Gregory Higgins  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (215) 898-1219  
**Fax:** (215) 573-2135  
**E-mail:** [ghiggins@wharton.upenn.edu](mailto:ghiggins@wharton.upenn.edu)

---

**Internet URL:** [www.deq.state.or.us](http://www.deq.state.or.us)

## Appendix B – Technical Assistance Providers

---

**Provider:** Rhode Island Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Affiliations:** Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management  
**Name:** Pam Annarummo  
**Position:** Program Supervisor  
**Name:** Richard Enander  
**Position:** Technical Assistance Manager  
**Telephone:** (401) 277-6822  
**Fax:** (401) 277-3810

---

**Provider:** Rhode Island Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.ri-sbdc.com](http://www.ri-sbdc.com)  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
Bryant College  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
**Name:** Douglas Jobling  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (401) 232-6111  
**Fax:** (401) 232-6933

---

**Provider:** South Carolina Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.state.sc.us/dhec/eqchome.htm](http://www.state.sc.us/dhec/eqchome.htm)  
**Affiliations:** South Carolina Bureau of Air Quality Control  
**Name:** Chad Pollock  
**Position:** Technical Assistance  
**Telephone:** (803) 734-2765  
**Fax:** (803) 734-9196  
**E-mail:** [pollocrc@columb30.dhec.state.sc.us](mailto:pollocrc@columb30.dhec.state.sc.us)  
**Name:** Donna Gulleddge  
**Position:** Small Business Ombudsman  
**Telephone:** (803) 734-6487  
**Fax:** (803) 734-9196  
**E-mail:** [gulleddh@columb30.dhec.state.sc.us](mailto:gulleddh@columb30.dhec.state.sc.us)  
**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (National)  
**Telephone:** (800) 819-9001

---

**Provider:** South Carolina Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [sbdcweb.badm.sc.edu](http://sbdcweb.badm.sc.edu)  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
University of South Carolina  
**Name:** John Lenti  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (803) 777-4907  
**Fax:** (803) 777-4403  
**E-mail:** [Lenti@darla.badm.sc.edu](mailto:Lenti@darla.badm.sc.edu)

---

**Provider:** South Dakota Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.state.sd.us/state/executive/denr](http://www.state.sd.us/state/executive/denr)  
**Affiliations:** South Dakota Department of Environmental and Natural Resources  
**Name:** Bryan Gustafson  
**Position:** Air Permitting  
**Telephone:** (605) 773-3351  
**Fax:** (605) 773-6035  
**E-mail:** [joen@denr.state.sd.us](mailto:joen@denr.state.sd.us)

---

**Provider:** South Dakota Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
University of South Dakota  
**Name:** Robert Ashley, Jr.  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (605) 677-5498  
**Fax:** (605) 677-5272  
**E-mail:** [rashley@sundance.usd.edu](mailto:rashley@sundance.usd.edu)

---

**Provider:** Tennessee Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses

### Internet

**URL:** [www.state.tn.us/environment/permits/handbook](http://www.state.tn.us/environment/permits/handbook)  
**Affiliations:** Tennessee Department of the Environment and Conservation  
**Name:** Linda Sadler  
**Position:** Director  
**Telephone:** (615) 532-0779  
**Fax:** (615) 532-0614  
**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (National)  
**Telephone:** (800) 734-3619

---

**Provider:** Tennessee Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.tsbdc.memphis.edu](http://www.tsbdc.memphis.edu)  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
University of Memphis  
**Name:** Dr. Kenneth Burns  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (901) 678-2500  
**Fax:** (901) 678-4072  
**E-mail:** [gmickle@admin1.memphis.edu](mailto:gmickle@admin1.memphis.edu)

---

**Provider:** Texas Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.tnrcc.state.tx.us/exec/small\\_business](http://www.tnrcc.state.tx.us/exec/small_business)  
**Affiliations:** Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission  
**Name:** Kerry Drake  
**Position:** Manager, Technical Asst. Prog.  
**Telephone:** (512) 239-1112  
**Fax:** (512) 239-1055  
**E-mail:** [sbap@tnrcc.state.tx.us](mailto:sbap@tnrcc.state.tx.us)  
**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (National)  
**Telephone:** (800) 447-2827

---

**Provider:** Texas- Houston Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [SmBizSolutions.uh.edu](http://SmBizSolutions.uh.edu)  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
University of Houston  
**Name:** Mike Young  
**Position:** Regional Director  
**Telephone:** (713) 752-8444  
**Fax:** (713) 756-1500  
**E-mail:** [MYoung@UH.EDU](mailto:MYoung@UH.EDU)

---

**Provider:** Texas- North Texas Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.dcccd.edu/bjp/sbdc.htm](http://www.dcccd.edu/bjp/sbdc.htm)  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
Dallas County Community College  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
**Name:** Elizabeth Klimback  
**Position:** Regional Director  
**Telephone:** (214) 860-5835  
**Fax:** (214) 860-5813

## Appendix B – Technical Assistance Providers

---

**E-mail:** emk9402@dcccd.edu

---

**Provider:** Texas- Northwest Texas Small Business Development Center

**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses

**Internet URL:** nwtsbdc.ttu.edu

**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
Texas Tech University  
U.S. Small Business Administration

**Name:** Craig Bean  
**Position:** Regional Director  
**Telephone:** (806) 745-3973  
**Fax:** (806) 745-6207  
**E-mail:** odaus@ttacs.ttu.edu

---

**Provider:** Texas- South Texas Border Small Business Development Center

**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses

**Internet URL:** www.lot49.Tristero.Com/sa/sbdc

**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration

**Name:** Robert McKinley  
**Position:** Regional Director  
**Telephone:** (210) 458-2450  
**Fax:** (210) 458-2464  
**E-mail:** rmckinle@utsadt.utsa.edu

---

**Provider:** University of Kentucky Business Environmental Assistance Program

**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses

**Internet URL:** gatton.gws.uky.edu/KentuckyBusiness/kbeap/kbeap.ht

**Affiliations:** Kentucky Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Protection  
University of Kentucky

**Name:** Greg Copely  
**Position:** Director  
**Telephone:** (606) 257-1131  
**Fax:** (606) 323-1907  
**E-mail:** kbeap@pop.uky.edu  
**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (State)  
**Telephone:** (800) 562-2327

---

**Provider:** Utah Small Business Assistance Program

**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses

**Internet URL:** www.deq.state.ut.us

**Affiliations:** Utah Department of Environmental Quality, Division of Air Quality

**Name:** Frances Bernards  
**Position:** Program Manager  
**Telephone:** (801) 536-4056  
**Fax:** (801) 536-4099  
**E-mail:** fbernard@deq.state.ut.us  
**Name:** Toll Free Hotline  
**Telephone:** (800) 270-4440

---

**Provider:** Utah Small Business Development Center

**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses

**Internet URL:** www.slcc.edu/utahsbdc

**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
Salt Lake Community College  
U.S. Small Business Administration

**Name:** Mike Finnerty  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (801) 957-3480  
**Fax:** (801) 957-3489  
**E-mail:** finnermi@slcc.edu

---

**Provider:** Vermont Small Business Compliance Assistance Program

**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses

**Affiliations:** Vermont Agency of Natural Resources

**Name:** Judy Mirro  
**Position:** Director  
**Telephone:** (802) 241-3745  
**Fax:** (802) 241-3273  
**E-mail:** judym@waste.man.anr.state.vt.us

---

**Provider:** Vermont Small Business Development Center

**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses

**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration

**Name:** Donald Kelpinski  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (802) 728-9101  
**Fax:** (802) 728-3026  
**E-mail:** dkelpins@night.vtc.vsc.edu  
**Name:** Peter Crawford  
**Position:** Dir., Environmental Asst. Prog.  
**E-mail:** pcrawfor@vtc.vsc.edu

---

## Appendix B – Technical Assistance Providers

---

**Provider:** Virginia Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.dba.state.virginia.us](http://www.dba.state.virginia.us)  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
**Name:** Robert Wilburn  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (804) 371-8253  
**Fax:** (804) 225-3384  
**E-mail:** [rwilburn@dba.state.va.us](mailto:rwilburn@dba.state.va.us)

---

**Provider:** Virginia Small Business Policy and Technical Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.deq.state.va.us/osba/smallbiz.html](http://www.deq.state.va.us/osba/smallbiz.html)  
**Affiliations:** Virginia Department of Environmental Quality  
**Name:** Richard Rasmussen  
**Position:** Manager  
**Telephone:** (804) 698-4394  
**Fax:** (804) 698-4510  
**E-mail:** [rgrasmusse@deq.state.va.us](mailto:rgrasmusse@deq.state.va.us)  
**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (State)  
**Telephone:** (800) 592-5482

---

**Provider:** Washington Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Affiliations:** Washington Department of Ecology  
**Name:** Leighton Pratt  
**Position:** Small Business Ombudsman  
**Telephone:** (360) 407-7018  
**Fax:** (360) 407-6802

---

**Provider:** Washington Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.sbdc.wsu.edu](http://www.sbdc.wsu.edu)  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
Washington State University  
**Name:** Carol Riesenber  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (509) 335-1576  
**Fax:** (509) 335-0949  
**E-mail:** [riesenbe|@wsu.edu](mailto:riesenbe|@wsu.edu)

---

**Provider:** West Virginia Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Affiliations:** West Virginia Office of Air Quality  
**Name:** Fred Durham  
**Position:** Director  
**Telephone:** (304) 558-1217  
**Fax:** (304) 558-1222  
**E-mail:** [durhaf@mail.wvnet.edu](mailto:durhaf@mail.wvnet.edu)  
**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (State)  
**Telephone:** (800) 982-2474

---

**Provider:** West Virginia Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.wvdo.org/sbdc](http://www.wvdo.org/sbdc)  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
**Name:** Hazel Kroesser-Palmer  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (304) 558-2960  
**Fax:** (304) 558-0127  
**E-mail:** [palmeh@mail.wvnet.edu](mailto:palmeh@mail.wvnet.edu)

---

**Provider:** Wisconsin Clean Air Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [badger.state.wi.us/agencies/commerce](http://badger.state.wi.us/agencies/commerce)  
**Affiliations:** U.S. Small Business Administration  
University of Wisconsin  
Wisconsin Department of Commerce  
**Name:** Cliff Fleener  
**Position:** Clean Air Specialist  
**E-mail:** [cfleener@mail.state.wi.us](mailto:cfleener@mail.state.wi.us)  
**Name:** Pam Christenson  
**Position:** Technical Assistance Director  
**Telephone:** (608) 267-9214  
**Fax:** (608) 267-0436  
**E-mail:** [pchrste@mail.state.wi.us](mailto:pchrste@mail.state.wi.us)

---

## **A**ppendix B – Technical Assistance Providers

---

**Provider:** Wisconsin Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
**Name:** Erica McIntire  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (608) 263-7794  
**Fax:** (608) 263-7830  
**E-mail:** mcintire@admin.uwex.edu

---

**Provider:** Wyoming Small Business Assistance Program  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Internet URL:** [www.deq.state.wy.us/ms/outweb.htm](http://www.deq.state.wy.us/ms/outweb.htm)

**Affiliations:** Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Division of Air Quality  
**Name:** Charles Raffelson  
**Position:** Program Coordinator  
**Telephone:** (307) 777-7391  
**Fax:** (307) 777-5616  
**E-mail:** dclark@missc.state.wy.us

---

**Provider:** Wyoming Small Business Development Center  
**Membership:** Businesses classified as non-major sources  
Businesses with 100 or fewer employees  
Independently owned businesses  
**Affiliations:** Association of Small Business Development Centers  
U.S. Small Business Administration  
**Name:** Diane Wolverton  
**Position:** State Director  
**Telephone:** (307) 766-3505  
**Fax:** (307) 766-3406

**NON-PROFIT - NATIONAL**

**Provider:** Center for Emissions Control  
**Membership:** Chlorinated solvent producers  
**Internet URL:** www.cec-dc.org  
**Affiliations:** Chlorine Institute  
**Name:** Stephen Risotto  
**Position:** Executive Director  
**Telephone:** (202) 785-4374  
**Fax:** (202) 833-0381  
**E-mail:** srisotto@cec-dc.org

---

**Provider:** Research Triangle Institute  
**Membership:** Researchers  
**Internet URL:** www.rti.org/gen\_info.html  
**Affiliations:** Duke University  
North Carolina State University  
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill  
**Name:** Jesse Baskir, Ph.D.  
**Position:** Director  
**Telephone:** (919) 541-5882  
**Fax:** (919) 541-7155  
**E-mail:** jbaskir@rti.org

---

**NON-PROFIT - STATE**

**Provider:** Plastics Processors Association of Ohio  
**Membership:** Plastics processors  
Rubber product manufacturers  
**Internet URL:** www.polysort.com  
**Affiliations:** Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc.  
**Name:** Chris Chrisman  
**Position:** Executive Director  
**Telephone:** (800) 326-8666  
**Fax:** (330) 665-5152  
**E-mail:** ppaohio@polysort.com

---

**PRIVATE COMPANY - INTERNATIONAL**

**Provider:** Alliance for Responsible Atmospheric Policy  
**Membership:** CFCs, HCFCs & HFCs prod. manuf.  
Producers of CFCs, HCFCs, and HFCs  
**Name:** David Stirpe  
**Position:** Legislative Council  
**Telephone:** (703) 243-0344  
**Fax:** (703) 243-2874

---

**PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATION - INTERNATIONAL**

**Provider:** American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists  
**Membership:** Textile chemists  
Textile colorists  
**Internet URL:** www.aatcc.org  
**Name:** Jerry Tew  
**Position:** Technical Director  
**Telephone:** (919) 549-8141  
**Fax:** (919) 549-8933

---

**Telephone:** (217) 359-2344  
**Fax:** (217) 351-8091  
**E-mail:** general@aocs.org

---

**Provider:** American Oil Chemists Society  
**Membership:** Fats, oils, & related materials chemists  
Fats, oils, & related materials manufacturers  
**Internet URL:** www.aocs.org  
**Name:** James C. Lyon  
**Position:** Executive Director

**Provider:** Center for Waste Reduction Technologies  
**Membership:** Chemical manufacturers  
Contractors  
Downstream manufacturing industries  
Petroleum products manufacturers  
Pharmaceutical manufacturers  
Raw materials suppliers  
**Internet URL:** 198.6.4.175/docs/cwrt.index.htm  
**Affiliations:** American Institute of Chemical Engineers  
**Name:** Jack Weaver  
**Position:** Director  
**Telephone:** (212) 705-7424

## **A**ppendix B – Technical Assistance Providers

---

**Fax:** (212) 838-8274  
**E-mail:** [cwrt@aiche.org](mailto:cwrt@aiche.org)

---

**Provider:** Electrochemical Society  
**Membership:** Electrochemical engineers  
Electrochemical facilities  
Electrochemical scientists  
**Internet URL:** [www.electrochem.org](http://www.electrochem.org)  
**Affiliations:** American Association for the Advancement of  
Science  
Chemical Heritage Foundation  
Federation of Materials Sciences  
**Name:** V.H. Branney  
**Position:** Executive Secretary  
**Telephone:** (609) 737-1902  
**Fax:** (609) 737-2743  
**E-mail:** [ecs@electrochem.org](mailto:ecs@electrochem.org)

---

**Provider:** Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper  
Industry  
**Membership:** Pulp and paper industry professionals  
Pulp and paper manufacturers  
Pulp and paper processors  
Pulp-derived chemical products manufacturers  
**Internet URL:** [www.tappi.org](http://www.tappi.org)  
**Affiliations:** American Forest and Paper Association  
National Council for Air and Stream  
Improvement  
Paper Industry Management Association  
**Name:** Wayne Gross  
**Position:** Executive Director  
**Telephone:** (770) 209-7233  
**Fax:** (770) 446-6947

---

### **PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATION - NATIONAL**

**Provider:** American Chemical Society  
**Membership:** Chemical engineers  
Chemists  
**Internet URL:** [www.acs.org](http://www.acs.org)  
**Name:** John K. Crum  
**Position:** Executive Director  
**Telephone:** (202) 872-8724  
**Fax:** (202) 872-6206

---

**Provider:** Federation of Societies for Coatings  
Technology  
**Membership:** Chemical coatings manufacturers  
Chemical coatings users  
**Internet URL:** [www.coatingstech.org](http://www.coatingstech.org)  
**Affiliations:** National Paint and Coatings Association  
**Name:** Robert F. Ziegler  
**Position:** Executive Vice President  
**Telephone:** (610) 940-0777  
**Fax:** (610) 940-0292

---

**Provider:** American Institute of Chemical Engineers  
**Membership:** Chemical engineers  
**Internet URL:** [www.aiche.org](http://www.aiche.org)  
**Affiliations:** Center for Chemical Process Safety  
Center for Waste Reduction Technologies  
Design Institute for Emergency Relief Systems  
Design Institute for Physical Property Data  
**Name:** Sean Devlin Bersell  
**Position:** Director, Government Relations  
**Telephone:** (202) 962-8690  
**Fax:** (202) 962-8699

---

**Provider:** Society of Cosmetic Chemists  
**Membership:** Chemists  
**Name:** Theresa Cesario  
**Position:** Business Administrator  
**Telephone:** (212) 668-1500  
**Fax:** (212) 668-1504  
**E-mail:** [societycoschem@worldnet.att.net](mailto:societycoschem@worldnet.att.net)

---

### **TRADE ASSOCIATION - INTERNATIONAL**

**Provider:** Adhesives and Sealants Council  
**Membership:** Adhesives manufacturers  
Consultants  
Equipment manufacturers  
Sealant manufacturers  
**Internet URL:** [www.ascouncil.org](http://www.ascouncil.org)  
**Name:** Mark Collatz  
**Position:** Director of Government Relations  
**Telephone:** (202) 452-1500  
**Fax:** (202) 452-1501

---

**Provider:** Chlorine Institute  
**Membership:** Chlor-alkali chemical distributors  
Chlor-alkali chemicals manufacturers  
Chlor-alkali chemicals marketers  
**Internet URL:** [www.cl2.com](http://www.cl2.com)  
**Affiliations:** Center for Emissions Control  
Chemical Manufacturers Association  
Halogenated Solvents Industry Alliance  
**Name:** Arthur Duncan  
**Position:** VP Health, Safety, & Environment  
**Name:** Dr. Robert Smerko  
**Position:** President  
**Telephone:** (202) 775-2790  
**Fax:** (202) 223-7225

---

## **A**ppendix B – Technical Assistance Providers

---

**Provider:** International Institute of Synthetic Rubber Products  
**Membership:** Synthetic Rubber Producers  
**Name:** R.J. Killian  
**Position:** Managing Director  
**Telephone:** (713) 783-7511  
**Fax:** (713) 783-7253  
**E-mail:** iisrp@attmail.com

---

**Provider:** Pulp Chemicals Association  
**Membership:** Pulp-derived chemical products manufacturers  
**Name:** Jennie Lazarus  
**Position:** PCA Coordinator  
**Telephone:** (770) 209-7237  
**E-mail:** jlazarus@tappi.org  
**Name:** Matthew Coleman  
**Position:** Executive Director  
**Telephone:** (770) 446-1290  
**Fax:** (770) 446-1487

---

**Provider:** Suppliers of Advanced Composite Materials Association  
**Membership:** Advanced composite materials suppliers  
**Affiliations:** Suppliers of Advanced Materials Processing Engineers  
**Name:** Lynne Justice  
**Position:** Director of Administration  
**Telephone:** (703) 841-1556  
**Fax:** (703) 812-8743  
**E-mail:** iaistaff@worldnet.att.net

---

### **TRADE ASSOCIATION - NATIONAL**

**Provider:** Adhesives Manufacturers Association  
**Membership:** Adhesives manufacturers  
Raw materials suppliers  
**Internet URL:** www.adhesive.org/ama  
**Name:** Frank Moore  
**Position:** Director, Government Relations  
**Telephone:** (202) 857-1127  
**Fax:** (202) 857-1115

---

**Provider:** American Crop Protection Association  
**Membership:** Agricultural crop protection distributors  
Agricultural crop protection formulators  
Agricultural crop protection manufacturers  
Pest control product distributors  
Pest control product formulators  
Pest control product manufacturers  
**Internet URL:** www.acpa.org  
**Name:** Ray McAllister  
**Position:** Director, Regulatory Affairs  
**Telephone:** (202) 296-1585  
**Fax:** (202) 463-0474

---

**Provider:** American Fiber Manufacturers Association  
**Membership:** Fibers, filaments, and yarns manufacturers  
**Internet URL:** www.fibersource.com (under construction)  
**Affiliations:** Fiber Economics Bureau  
**Name:** Dr. Robert Barker  
**Position:** Vice President  
**Telephone:** (202) 296-6508  
**Fax:** (202) 296-3052  
**E-mail:** inks@afma.org  
**Name:** Jeff Inks

---

**Provider:** American Petroleum Institute  
**Membership:** Petroleum products manufacturers  
Petroleum products users  
**Internet URL:** www.api.org  
**Name:** Joe Lastelic  
**Position:** Senior Media Relations Rep  
**Telephone:** (202) 682-8000  
**Fax:** (202) 682-8096  
**E-mail:** pr@api.org

---

**Provider:** Biotechnology Industry Organization  
**Membership:** Biotechnology companies  
State biotechnology centers  
**Internet URL:** www.bio.org  
**Affiliations:** Arkansas Biotechnology Association and Biomedical Technology Center  
Bay Area Bioscience Center  
BIO+Florida  
BIOCOM/San Diego  
Biotechnology Association of Maine  
Biotechnology Council of New Jersey  
California Healthcare Institute  
Colorado Biotechnology Association  
Connecticut United For Research Excellence  
Edison Biotechnology Center  
Georgia Biomedical Partnership  
Illinois Alliance for Biotechnology  
Iowa Biotechnology Association  
Los Alamos National Lab  
Maryland Bioscience Alliance  
Massachusetts Biotechnology Council  
Michigan Biotechnology Association  
Minnesota Biotechnology Association  
New York Biotechnology Association  
North Carolina Bioscience Organization  
Oregon Bioscience Association  
Pennsylvania Biotechnology Association

**APP**

## Appendix B – Technical Assistance Providers

---

South Dakota Biotechnology Association  
Texas Healthcare and Bioscience Institute  
Utah Life Science Industries Association  
Virginia Biotechnology Association  
Washington Biotechnology & Biomedical Association  
Wisconsin Biotechnology Association

**Name:** Richard G. Godown  
**Position:** President  
**Telephone:** (202) 857-0244  
**Fax:** (202) 857-0237  
**E-mail:** info@bio.org

---

**Provider:** Chemical Coaters Association International  
**Membership:** Chemical coatings manufacturers  
Chemical coatings users  
**Internet URL:** www.finishing.com/CCAI/index.html  
**Name:** Anne Goyer  
**Position:** Executive Director  
**Telephone:** (513) 624-6767  
**Fax:** (513) 624-0601  
**E-mail:** aygoyer@mci2000.com

---

**Provider:** Chemical Manufacturers Association  
**Membership:** Chemical manufacturers  
**Internet URL:** www.cmahq.com  
**Affiliations:** Alabama Chemical Association  
Alliance of Chemical Industries of New York State, Inc.  
Association of Water Technologies  
Chemical Council of Missouri  
Chemical Industry Committee, Tennessee Association of Business  
Chemical Industry Committee, WV Manufacturers Association  
Chemical Industry Council of Associated Industries of Kentucky  
Chemical Industry Council of California  
Chemical Industry Council of Delaware  
Chemical Industry Council of Illinois  
Chemical Industry Council of Maryland  
Chemical Industry Council of New Jersey  
Chlorine Institute, The  
Compressed Gas Association, Inc.  
East Harris County Manufacturers Association  
Florida Manufacturing and Chemical Council  
Louisiana Chemical Association  
Manufacturers and Chemical Industry Council of North Carolina  
Massachusetts Chemical Technology Alliance  
Michigan Chemical Council  
Minnesota Chemical Technology Alliance  
Ohio Chemical Council  
Pennsylvania Chemical Industry Council  
Synthetic Organic Chemical Manufacturers Association  
Texas Chemical Council  
Vinyl Institute

**Name:** Joe Mayhew  
**Position:** Asst. VP, Environment & Policy  
**Telephone:** (703) 741-5000  
**Fax:** (703) 741-6000

---

**Provider:** Chemical Producers and Distributors Association  
**Membership:** Chemical distributors  
Chemical manufacturers  
**Name:** Warren Stickle  
**Position:** President  
**Telephone:** (703) 548-7700  
**Fax:** (703) 548-3149  
**E-mail:** cpda@ix.netcom.com

---

**Provider:** Chemical Specialties Manufacturers Association  
**Membership:** Chemical manufacturers  
**Internet URL:** www.csma.org  
**Name:** Philip Klein  
**Position:** Director, Fed. Legislative Affairs  
**Telephone:** (202) 872-8110  
**Fax:** (202) 872-8114  
**E-mail:** csma@juno.com

---

**Provider:** Chlorine Chemistry Council  
**Membership:** Chlorine producers  
**Internet URL:** www.c3.org  
**Affiliations:** Chemical Manufacturers Association  
**Name:** Clifford Howlett  
**Position:** Executive Director  
**Telephone:** (703) 741-5000  
**Fax:** (703) 741-6084  
**E-mail:** info@c3.org

---

**Provider:** Color Pigments Manufacturers Association, Inc.  
**Membership:** Color pigment manufacturers  
**Name:** Doug Nelson  
**Position:** Research and Regulatory Affairs  
**Telephone:** (703) 684-4044  
**Fax:** (703) 684-1795

---

**Provider:** Composite Fabricators Association  
**Membership:** Composite distributors  
Composite manufacturers  
Composite suppliers  
Composite users  
Consultants  
Educators  
Retirees  
**Internet URL:** www.cfa-hq.org  
**Name:** Robert Lacovara  
**Position:** Director, Technical Services  
**Name:** Steve McNally  
**Position:** Director, Government Affairs  
**Telephone:** (703) 525-0511  
**Fax:** (703) 525-0515  
**E-mail:** cfa@cfa-hq.org

---

## **A**ppendix B – Technical Assistance Providers

---

**Provider:** Cosmetic, Toiletry, and Fragrance Association  
**Membership:** Personal care products distributors  
Personal care products manufacturers  
Raw materials suppliers  
**Internet URL:** [www.ctfa.org](http://www.ctfa.org)  
**Affiliations:** Cosmetic Ingredient Review  
**Name:** Joyce Graff  
**Position:** Manager, Environmental Affairs  
**Telephone:** (202) 331-1770  
**Fax:** (202) 331-1969

---

**Provider:** Fertilizer Institute  
**Membership:** Consultants  
Fertilizer distributors  
Fertilizer manufacturers  
Raw materials suppliers  
**Name:** Jim Skillen  
**Position:** Dir., Envir. & Energy Programs  
**Telephone:** (202) 675-8250  
**Fax:** (202) 544-8123

---

**Provider:** Fire Retardant Chemical Association  
**Membership:** Fire retardant materials producers  
Fire retardant materials users  
**Name:** Russel C. Kidder  
**Position:** Executive Vice President  
**Telephone:** (717) 291-5616  
**Fax:** (717) 295-9637

---

**Provider:** Foodservice and Packaging Institute, Inc.  
**Membership:** Disposable foodservice products distrib.  
Disposable foodservice products manuf.  
Equipment manufacturers  
Raw materials suppliers  
**Internet URL:** [www.fpi.org](http://www.fpi.org)  
**Name:** Ann Mattheis  
**Position:** Director, Public Affairs  
**Name:** Richard B. Norment  
**Position:** President  
**Telephone:** (703) 527-7505  
**Fax:** (703) 527-7512  
**E-mail:** [fooserv@crosslink.net](mailto:fooserv@crosslink.net)

---

**Provider:** International Fabricare Institute  
**Membership:** Drycleaners  
Lauderers  
**Internet URL:** [www.ifi.org](http://www.ifi.org)  
**Name:** Jim Patrie  
**Position:** President  
**Telephone:** (301) 622-1900  
**Fax:** (301) 236-9320  
**E-mail:** [communications@ifi.org](mailto:communications@ifi.org)  
**Name:** Toll Free Hotline (National)  
**Telephone:** (800) 638-2627

---

**Provider:** International Slurry Surfacing Association  
**Membership:** Asphalt slurry seal companies  
Professionals involved in asphalt slurry seal  
**Internet URL:** [www.history.rochester.edu/issa](http://www.history.rochester.edu/issa)  
**Affiliations:** Foundation for Pavement Rehabilitation and  
Maintenance Research  
**Name:** John Fiegel  
**Position:** Executive Officer  
**Telephone:** (202) 857-1160  
**Fax:** (202) 857-1111  
**E-mail:** [issa@spa.com](mailto:issa@spa.com)

---

**Provider:** Metal Finishing Suppliers Association  
**Membership:** Metal finishing materials suppliers  
**Internet URL:** [www.metal-finishing.com/mfsa.htm](http://www.metal-finishing.com/mfsa.htm)  
**Name:** Dr. Rebecca Spearot  
**Position:** Environmental Affairs Chair  
**Name:** Ken Hankinso  
**Position:** Environmental Affairs Vice Chair  
**Name:** Richard W. Crain  
**Position:** Executive Director  
**Telephone:** (630) 887-0797  
**Fax:** (630) 887-0799

---

**Provider:** National Association of Chemical Distributors  
**Membership:** Chemical distributors  
**Internet URL:** [www.nacd.com](http://www.nacd.com)  
**Affiliations:** National Association of Chemical Distributors  
Education Foundation  
**Name:** Geoffrey O'Hara  
**Position:** Director, Government Affairs  
**Name:** William Allmond  
**Position:** Director, Regulatory Affairs  
**Telephone:** (703) 527-6223  
**Fax:** (703) 527-7747

---

**Provider:** National Association of Chemical Distributors  
Education Foundation  
**Membership:** Chemical distributors  
Chemical manufacturers  
Chemical marketers  
Chemical recyclers  
Chemical users  
**Internet URL:** [www.nacd.com/NACDEF](http://www.nacd.com/NACDEF)  
**Affiliations:** National Association of Chemical Distributors  
**Name:** Lisa Capone  
**Position:** Program Manager  
**Telephone:** (703) 527-6223  
**Fax:** (703) 527-7747

---

**Provider:** National Association of Chemical Recyclers  
**Membership:** Chemical recyclers  
**Internet URL:** [www.bismarck.com/nacr/nacr.html](http://www.bismarck.com/nacr/nacr.html)  
**Affiliations:** Cement Kiln Recycling Coalition  
**Name:** H. Peter Nerger  
**Position:** President  
**Telephone:** (202) 296-1725  
**Fax:** (202) 296-2530  
**E-mail:** [103612,514@compuserve.com](mailto:103612,514@compuserve.com)

---

## **A**ppendix B – Technical Assistance Providers

---

**Provider:** National Association of Printing Ink Manufacturers, Inc.  
**Membership:** Printing ink manufacturers  
**Internet URL:** [www.napim.org/napim](http://www.napim.org/napim)  
**Affiliations:** National Printing Ink Research Institute  
**Name:** George Fuchs  
**Position:** Environmental Manager  
**Telephone:** (201) 288-9454  
**Fax:** (201) 288-9453  
**E-mail:** [napim@napim.org](mailto:napim@napim.org)

---

**Provider:** National Paint and Coatings Association  
**Membership:** Chemical coatings manufacturers  
Chemical coatings users  
Paint distributors  
Paint manufacturers  
Paint users  
Raw materials suppliers  
**Internet URL:** [www.paint.org](http://www.paint.org)  
**Name:** J. Andrew Doyle  
**Position:** Executive Director  
**Telephone:** (202) 462-6272  
**Fax:** (202) 462-8549  
**E-mail:** [npca@paint.org](mailto:npca@paint.org)  
**Name:** Sonya McDavid  
**Position:** Asst. Dir. Environmental Affairs  
**Name:** Stephen R. Sides  
**Position:** Director, Health, Safety, & Env.

---

**Provider:** National Pest Control Association  
**Membership:** Pesticides applicators  
**Internet URL:** [www.pestworld.com](http://www.pestworld.com)  
**Name:** Bob Rosenberg  
**Position:** Director of Government Affairs  
**E-mail:** [Bob\\_Rosenberg@msn.com](mailto:Bob_Rosenberg@msn.com)  
**Name:** Gene Harrington  
**Position:** Manager of Government Affairs  
**E-mail:** [Harrington@pestworld.org](mailto:Harrington@pestworld.org)  
**Name:** Rob Lederee  
**Position:** CEO & Executive Vice President  
**Telephone:** (703) 573-8330  
**Fax:** (703) 573-4116  
**E-mail:** [Lederer@pestworld.org](mailto:Lederer@pestworld.org)

---

**Provider:** Pharmaceutical Research and Manufacturers of America  
**Membership:** Research-based pharmaceutical operations  
**Internet URL:** [www.phrma.org](http://www.phrma.org)  
**Affiliations:** Pharmaceutical Research and Manufacturers of America Foundation  
**Name:** Thomas White  
**Position:** Associate Vice President  
**Telephone:** (202) 835-3546  
**Fax:** (202) 835-3597

---

**Provider:** Polyisocyanurate Insulation Manufacturers Association  
**Membership:** Polyiso insulation manufacturers  
Raw materials suppliers  
**Name:** Rebecca Loyd  
**Position:** Secretary  
**Telephone:** (202) 624-2709  
**Fax:** (202) 628-3856  
**E-mail:** [pima@buildernet.com](mailto:pima@buildernet.com)

---

**Provider:** Powder Coatings Institute  
**Membership:** Powder coating equipment suppliers  
Powder coating facilities  
Powder coating materials manufacturers  
Powder coating materials marketers  
Resin manufacturers  
**Internet URL:** [www.powdercoating.org](http://www.powdercoating.org)  
**Name:** Greg Bocchi  
**Position:** Executive Director  
**Telephone:** (703) 684-1770  
**Fax:** (703) 684-1771  
**E-mail:** [pci-info@powdercoating.org](mailto:pci-info@powdercoating.org)

---

**Provider:** Rubber Manufacturers Association  
**Membership:** Rubber product manufacturers  
Tire manufacturers  
**Internet URL:** [www.rma.org](http://www.rma.org)  
**Affiliations:** Scrap Tire Management Council  
Tire Industry Safety Council  
**Name:** Kristen Udowitz  
**Position:** Communications and Marketing  
**Telephone:** (202) 682-4800  
**Fax:** (202) 783-3512  
**E-mail:** [kristen@tmn.com](mailto:kristen@tmn.com)

---

**Provider:** Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc.  
**Membership:** Plastics moldmakers  
Plastics processors  
Raw materials suppliers  
**Internet URL:** [www.socplas.org](http://www.socplas.org)  
**Name:** Pat Toner  
**Position:** Technical Vice President  
**Telephone:** (202) 974-5200  
**Fax:** (202) 296-7005  
**E-mail:** [feedback@socplas.org](mailto:feedback@socplas.org)  
**Name:** Tom Southall  
**Position:** Information Manager

---

## **A**ppendix B – Technical Assistance Providers

---

**Provider:** Synthetic Organic Chemical Manufacturers Association

**Membership:** Chemical distributors  
Chemical manufacturers  
Chemical marketers  
Service providers to the Chemical Industry

**Internet URL:** [www.socma.com](http://www.socma.com)

**Name:** Cheryl O. Morton

**Position:** Director, Technical Affairs

**Name:** Graydon Powers

**Position:** President

**Name:** Mary J. Legatski

**Position:** Director, Government Relations

**Name:** Robert Grasso

**Position:** Vice President of Govt Affairs

**Telephone:** (202) 296-8577

**Fax:** (202) 296-8120

**Name:** Sherry L. Edwards

**Position:** Director, Public Policy

---

**Provider:** Vinyl Institute

**Membership:** Vinyl additives & modifiers manufacturers  
Vinyl chloride monomer manufacturers  
Vinyl manufacturers  
Vinyl packaging manufacturers

**Internet URL:** [www.vinylinfo.org](http://www.vinylinfo.org)

**Affiliations:** Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc.  
Vinyl Environmental Resource Center

**Name:** Robert H. Burnett

**Position:** Executive Director

**Telephone:** (973) 898-6699

**Fax:** (973) 898-6633

**E-mail:** [vi@socplas.org](mailto:vi@socplas.org)

**TRADE ASSOCIATION - STATE**

**ALABAMA**

**Provider:** Alabama Chemical Association  
**Membership:** Chemical distributors  
Chemical manufacturers  
Chemical marketers  
**Affiliations:** Chemical Manufacturers Association  
Federation of State Chemical Associations  
**Name:** Mark Fowler  
**Position:** Executive Director  
**Telephone:** (334) 260-7772  
**Fax:** (334) 260-7775  
**E-mail:** Alachem@aol.com

---

**CALIFORNIA**

**Provider:** Chemical Industry Council of California  
**Membership:** Chemical distributors  
Chemical manufacturers  
Chemical marketers  
Chemical recyclers  
**Affiliations:** Chemical Manufacturers Association  
Federation of State Chemical Associations  
**Name:** Steve Murril  
**Position:** Executive Director  
**Telephone:** (916) 564-9394  
**Fax:** (916) 564-9398  
**E-mail:** sdmcicc@ix.netcom.com

---

**DELAWARE**

**Provider:** Chemical Industry Council of Delaware  
**Membership:** Chemical distributors  
Chemical manufacturers  
Chemical marketers  
Chemical recyclers  
**Affiliations:** Chemical Manufacturers Association  
Federation of State Chemical Associations  
**Name:** William Wood  
**Position:** Executive Director  
**Telephone:** (302) 655-4707  
**Fax:** (302) 655-4374  
**E-mail:** woodbyrd@lansol.net

---

**FLORIDA**

**Provider:** Florida Manufacturing and Chemical Council  
**Membership:** Chemical distributors  
Chemical manufacturers  
**Internet URL:** www.fmcc.org  
**Affiliations:** Chemical Manufacturers Association  
Federation of State Chemical Associations  
**Name:** Nancy Stephens  
**Position:** Executive Director  
**Telephone:** (850) 224-8141  
**Fax:** (850) 224-5283  
**E-mail:** fmcc@internetmci.com

---

**ILLINOIS**

**Provider:** Chemical Industry Council of Illinois  
**Membership:** Chemical distributors  
Chemical manufacturers  
Chemical marketers  
Chemical recyclers  
**Affiliations:** Chemical Manufacturers Association  
Federation of State Chemical Associations  
**Name:** Jack Toslosky  
**Position:** Executive Director  
**Telephone:** (847) 823-4020  
**Fax:** (847) 823-4033  
**E-mail:** cicirmt@icsp.net

---

**KENTUCKY**

**Provider:** Chemical Industry Council of Associated  
Industries of Kentucky  
**Membership:** Chemical distributors  
Chemical manufacturers  
Chemical marketers  
Chemical recyclers  
**Internet URL:** www.aik.org  
**Affiliations:** Associated Industries of Kentucky  
Chemical Manufacturers Association  
Federation of State Chemical Associations  
**Name:** C. Greg Higdon  
**Position:** Acting Executive Vice President  
**Telephone:** (502) 491-4737  
**Fax:** (502) 491-5322  
**E-mail:** aik@aik.org

---

**LOUISIANA**

**Provider:** Louisiana Chemical Association  
**Membership:** Chemical distributors  
Chemical manufacturers  
Chemical marketers  
**Internet URL:** www.lca.org  
**Affiliations:** Chemical Manufacturers Association  
Federation of State Chemical Associations  
Louisiana Chemical Industry Association  
**Name:** Dan Borne  
**Position:** President  
**Telephone:** (504) 344-2609  
**Fax:** (504) 344-1007  
**E-mail:** dan@lca.org  
**Name:** Henry T. Graham, Jr.  
**Position:** Director, Environ. & Legal Affairs

---

## MARYLAND

**Provider:** Chemical Industry Council of Maryland  
**Membership:** Chemical distributors  
Chemical manufacturers  
Chemical marketers  
Chemical recyclers  
**Affiliations:** Chemical Manufacturers Association  
Federation of State Chemical Associations  
**Name:** Roy Vaillant  
**Position:** Managing Director  
**Telephone:** (410) 974-4797  
**Fax:** (410) 974-4071  
**E-mail:** cicmd@aol.com

---

## MASSACHUSETTS

**Provider:** Massachusetts Chemical Technology Alliance  
**Membership:** Chemical distributors  
Chemical engineering firms  
Chemical manufacturers  
Chemical marketers  
Chemical recyclers  
Chemical users  
**Affiliations:** Chemical Manufacturers Association  
Federation of State Chemical Associations  
**Name:** Michael DeVito  
**Position:** Executive Director  
**Telephone:** (617) 451-6282  
**Fax:** (617) 695-9568

---

## MICHIGAN

**Provider:** Michigan Chemical Council  
**Membership:** Chemical distributors  
Chemical manufacturers  
Chemical marketers  
**Internet URL:** www.mccinfo.org  
**Affiliations:** Chemical Manufacturers Association  
Federation of State Chemical Associations  
**Name:** Andrew Such  
**Position:** Executive Director  
**Telephone:** (517) 372-8898  
**Fax:** (517) 372-9020  
**E-mail:** MCCinfo@voyager.net

---

## MINNESOTA

**Provider:** Minnesota Chemical Technology Alliance  
**Membership:** Chemical distributors  
Chemical engineers  
Chemical manufacturers  
Chemical marketers  
Chemical recyclers  
**Affiliations:** Chemical Manufacturers Association  
Federation of State Chemical Associations  
**Name:** Joel Carlson  
**Position:** Director  
**Telephone:** (612) 332-8063  
**Fax:** (612) 332-2089

---

## MISSOURI

**Provider:** Chemical Council of Missouri  
**Membership:** Chemical distributors  
Chemical manufacturers  
Chemical marketers  
Chemical recyclers  
**Internet URL:** www.ccmo.org  
**Affiliations:** Chemical Manufacturers Association  
Federation of State Chemical Associations  
**Name:** Randy Scherr  
**Position:** Executive Administrator  
**Telephone:** (573) 636-2822  
**Fax:** (573) 636-9749  
**E-mail:** rjscherr@sockets.net

---

## NEW JERSEY

**Provider:** Chemical Industry Council of New Jersey  
**Membership:** Chemical distributors  
Chemical manufacturers  
Chemical marketers  
Chemical recyclers  
**Internet URL:** www.cicnj.org  
**Affiliations:** Chemical Manufacturers Association  
Federation of State Chemical Associations  
**Name:** Hal Bozarth  
**Position:** Executive Director  
**Telephone:** (609) 392-4214  
**Fax:** (609) 392-4816  
**E-mail:** cicinjhal@aol.com

---

## NEW YORK

**Provider:** Alliance of Chemical Industries of New York State, Inc.  
**Membership:** Chemical manufacturers  
Service providers to the Chemical Industry  
**Affiliations:** Chemical Manufacturers Association  
Federation of State Chemical Associations  
**Name:** Diana Hinchcliff  
**Position:** Executive Director  
**Telephone:** (518) 427-7861  
**Fax:** (518) 427-7008  
**E-mail:** gtemcic@aol.com

---

## NORTH CAROLINA

**Provider:** Manufacturers and Chemical Industry Council of North Carolina  
**Membership:** Chemical distributors  
Chemical manufacturers  
Chemical marketers  
Chemical recyclers  
**Internet URL:** www.mccicnc.org  
**Affiliations:** Chemical Manufacturers Association  
Federation of State Chemical Associations  
**Name:** George Everett  
**Position:** Executive Director  
**Telephone:** (919) 834-9459  
**Fax:** (919) 834-8268

## Appendix B – Technical Assistance Providers

---

E-mail: gtencic@aol.com

---

### OHIO

**Provider:** Ohio Chemical Council  
**Membership:** Chemical distributors  
Chemical manufacturers  
Chemical marketers  
Chemical recyclers  
**Internet URL:** www.ohiochem.org  
**Affiliations:** Chemical Manufacturers Association  
**Name:** Peggy Smith  
**Position:** Secretary/Executive Director  
**Telephone:** (614) 224-1730  
**Fax:** (614) 224-5168  
**E-mail:** ohchem@infinet.com

---

### PENNSYLVANIA

**Provider:** Pennsylvania Chemical Industry Council  
**Membership:** Chemical engineers  
Chemical manufacturers  
Chemical marketers  
Chemical recyclers  
**Internet URL:** www.pcic.org  
**Affiliations:** Chemical Manufacturers Association  
Federation of State Chemical Associations  
**Name:** David W. Patti  
**Position:** President  
**Telephone:** (717) 232-6681  
**Fax:** (717) 232-4684  
**E-mail:** info@pcic.org

---

### TENNESSEE

**Provider:** Chemical Industry Committee, Tennessee  
Association of Business  
**Membership:** Chemical distributors  
Chemical manufacturers  
Chemical marketers  
Chemical recyclers  
**Internet URL:** www.tennbiz.org  
**Affiliations:** Chemical Manufacturers Association  
Federation of State Chemical Associations  
**Name:** Josh Ellis  
**Position:** Director of Environmental Affairs  
**Telephone:** (615) 256-5141  
**Fax:** (615) 256-6726  
**E-mail:** info@tennbiz.org

---

### TEXAS

**Provider:** Texas Chemical Council  
**Membership:** Chemical distributors  
Chemical manufacturers  
Chemical marketers  
Chemical recyclers  
**Internet URL:** www.txchemcouncil.org  
**Affiliations:** Chemical Manufacturers Association  
Federation of State Chemical Associations  
**Name:** James Woodrick  
**Position:** President  
**Telephone:** (512) 477-4465  
**Fax:** (512) 477-5387  
**E-mail:** woodrick@txchemcouncil.org

---

### WEST VIRGINIA

**Provider:** Chemical Industry Committee, West Virginia  
Manufacturers Association  
**Membership:** Chemical distributors  
Chemical manufacturers  
Chemical marketers  
Chemical recyclers  
**Internet URL:** www.wvma.com  
**Affiliations:** Chemical Manufacturers Association  
Federation of State Chemical Associations  
**Name:** Brenda Nichols Harper  
**Position:** Director of Chemical Affairs  
**Telephone:** (304) 342-2123  
**Fax:** (304) 342-4552  
**E-mail:** wvmac@citynet.net

---

**UNIVERSITY - NATIONAL**

**Provider:** Center for Clean Products and Clean Technologies at the University of Tennessee  
**Membership:** Academic researchers  
**Internet URL:** [www.ra.utk.edu/eerc/clean2.html](http://www.ra.utk.edu/eerc/clean2.html)  
**Affiliations:** University of Tennessee - Knoxville  
University of Tennessee Energy, Environment, and Resources Center  
**Name:** Gary A. Davis  
**Position:** Director  
**Telephone:** (423) 974-4251  
**Fax:** (423) 974-1838  
**E-mail:** [davisg@eerc.gw.utk.edu](mailto:davisg@eerc.gw.utk.edu)

---

**Provider:** Center for Clean Technology at UCLA  
**Membership:** Academic researchers  
**Internet URL:** [www.cct.seas.ucla.edu](http://www.cct.seas.ucla.edu)  
**Affiliations:** University of California- Los Angeles  
**Name:** Dr. Selim Senkan  
**Position:** Director  
**Telephone:** (310) 206-3071  
**E-mail:** [cct@seas.ucla.edu](mailto:cct@seas.ucla.edu)

---

**Provider:** Hazardous Substance Research Center South & Southwest  
**Membership:** Academic researchers  
**Internet URL:** [www.eng.lsu.edu/center/hsrc.html](http://www.eng.lsu.edu/center/hsrc.html)  
**Affiliations:** Georgia Institute of Technology  
Louisiana State University  
Rice University  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
**Name:** Danny D. Reible  
**Position:** Director  
**Telephone:** (504) 388-6770  
**Fax:** (504) 388-5043  
**E-mail:** [cmreib@lsuvm.sncc.lsu.edu](mailto:cmreib@lsuvm.sncc.lsu.edu)

---

**Provider:** Indiana Pollution Prevention and Safe Materials Institute  
**Membership:** Academic researchers  
**Internet URL:** [www.ecn.purdue.edu/IPPI/](http://www.ecn.purdue.edu/IPPI/)  
**Affiliations:** Purdue University  
**Name:** Lynn A. Corson Ph.D.  
**Position:** Director  
**Telephone:** (317) 494-6450  
**Fax:** (317) 494-6422  
**E-mail:** [corsonl@ecn.purdue.edu](mailto:corsonl@ecn.purdue.edu)

---

**Provider:** Massachusetts Institute of Technology Environmental Technology and Public Policy Program  
**Membership:** Academic researchers  
**Internet URL:** [web.mit.edu/dusp/etpp/index-t.html](http://web.mit.edu/dusp/etpp/index-t.html)  
**Affiliations:** Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
**Name:** David Laws  
**Position:** Program Administrator  
**Name:** Lawrence Susskind  
**Position:** Co-Principal Investigator  
**Telephone:** (617) 256-5724  
**Fax:** (617) 253-7402  
**E-mail:** [etp@mit.edu](mailto:etp@mit.edu)  
**Name:** Vicki Norberg-Bohm  
**Position:** Co-Principal Investigator

---

**Provider:** Massachusetts Institute of Technology Program in Technology, Business, and the Environment  
**Membership:** Academic researchers  
**Internet URL:** [web.mit.edu/ctpid/www/tbe/overview.html](http://web.mit.edu/ctpid/www/tbe/overview.html)  
**Affiliations:** Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
**Name:** Dr. John Ehrenfeld  
**Position:** Director  
**Telephone:** (617) 253-5724  
**Fax:** (617) 253-7402  
**E-mail:** [Jehren@mit.edu](mailto:Jehren@mit.edu)

**UNIVERSITY - STATE**

**Provider:** University of Tennessee Waste Management Research and Education Institute  
**Membership:** Academic researchers  
**Internet URL:** [www.ra.utk.edu/eerc/wmrei2.html](http://www.ra.utk.edu/eerc/wmrei2.html)  
**Affiliations:** University of Tennessee  
**Name:** Dr. Gary Sayler  
**Position:** Acting Director  
**Telephone:** (423) 974-4251  
**Fax:** (423) 974-1838  
**E-mail:** [sayler@utk.edu](mailto:sayler@utk.edu)

**A**

Air, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 36, 57, 67, 68, 71, 74, 91, 92  
Audit, 23, 27. *See* Environmental auditing

**B**

Best management practice (BMP), 33, 42  
BMP. *See* Best management practice  
Brownfields, 62, 63

**C**

CAA. *See* Clean Air Act (CAA)  
Case studies, 34, 111, 112, 111–13  
CD-ROM. *See* Software: CD-ROM  
CERCLA. *See* Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA)  
CESQG. *See* Generator: conditionally exempt small quantity  
Checklist, 7, 23, 27, 33, 35, 36, 48, 68, 81  
Clean Air Act (CAA), 8, 11–32, 50, 51, 52, 53, 58, 68, 74, 91  
    Section 112(r), 16, 17, 20, 21, 50, 51, 52, 53  
    Section 112(r), 13, 14, 15  
    Section 183(D), 23  
    Section 608, 23, 24, 27  
Clean Water Act (CWA), 30, 32–42, 58  
    Section 403, 33, 38  
    Section 404, 32  
Clean-up, 53, 54, 60–63, 80, 81, 82, 84  
Compliance, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 15, 16, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 45, 48, 51, 55, 56, 57, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 74, 76, 77, 86, 89, 91, 92, 95, 96, 97, 101, 107, 110  
    CAA, 25–27  
    CWA, 35–37  
    EPCRA, 48  
    RCRA, 67–70  
    TSCA, 91  
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA), 16, 17, 20, 21, 25, 26, 30, 35, 36, 43, 45, 46, 47, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 57, 58, 59, 60, 62, 63, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 71, 72, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 84, 85, 88, 91, 92  
Confidential business information, 65, 74, 89, 93  
CWA. *See* Clean Water Act (CWA)

**E**

EHS. *See* extremely hazardous substance  
Electronic mailing list, 45, 54, 62, 100, 108  
Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA), 16, 17, 20, 43–52, 53, 57, 58, 59, 60, 65, 66, 69, 72, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 85, 87, 88, 116  
    Section 311, 52  
    Section 312, 52  
    Section 313, 16, 20, 45, 46, 48, 49, 50, 51, 92  
    TRI, 5, 43, 44, 45, 49, 50, 51, 109  
Emissions, 18, 19, 20, 21, 57, 74  
EMS. *See* Environmental management system

Enforcement, 5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 26, 27, 35, 36, 52, 57, 63, 66, 67, 68, 69, 77, 83, 91, 101, 107, 114  
EnviroSense, 10, 11, 31, 43, 53, 87, 95, 99, 100, 107  
Environmental auditing, 27, 37, 48, 96–98, 99, 100, 103, 110  
Environmental management system (EMS), 95, 96, 100–105  
EPCRA. *See* Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA)  
Exporters, 67, 90  
Extremely hazardous substance (EHS), 43, 47, 52

**F**

Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA), 15, 25, 26, 36, 58, 68, 90, 91

**G**

Generator, 53, 55, 56, 64–66, 73, 75, 76  
    conditionally exempt small quantity, 64  
    large quantity, 65, 74  
Global warming, 22–24  
Groundwater, 53, 54, 61, 63, 76, 77, 81, 83, 84

**H**

Hazardous air pollutants (HAPs), 16, 19, 20, 21, 25, 28, 29, 92  
Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA), 59, 78, 85  
Hazardous waste, 19, 26, 35, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 61, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 77, 78, 85, 88, 111, 114, 115  
HON, 7, 26  
Hotline, 12, 13, 17, 22, 31, 41, 43, 45, 46, 47, 52, 53, 54, 57, 58, 59, 60, 63, 65, 66, 69, 71, 72, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 85, 87, 88, 93, 107, 108  
HSWA. *See* Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA)

**I**

Importers, 67, 90  
Inspection, 7, 8, 25, 26, 27, 35, 36, 37, 48, 63, 67, 68, 70, 86, 91  
    CAA, 25–27  
    CWA, 35–37  
    EPCRA, 48  
    RCRA, 67–70  
    TSCA, 91  
Inventory, 20, 29, 43, 51, 52, 79, 81, 83, 92, 93, 109  
ISO 14000, 95, 96, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105. *See* Environmental management system (EMS)  
ISO 14001, 99, 101, 102, 103

**L**

Land disposal restrictions, 64, 66, 71, 74, 75, 76  
Landfill, 59, 77, 91  
LDR. *See* land disposal restrictions  
Leaks, 8, 21, 23, 25, 26, 27, 68, 80, 81, 83  
Life cycle, 110. *See* Environmental management system (EMS)  
Listserver. *See* Electronic mailing list  
LQG. *See* Generator: large quantity

**M**

Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS), 43, 52  
Monitoring, 5, 7, 8, 9, 13, 15, 25, 26, 29, 30, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 40, 41, 45, 49, 50, 53, 56, 67, 70, 76, 77, 83, 89  
MSDS. *See* Material Safety Data Sheets

**N**

NAAQS. *See* National Ambient Air Quality Standards  
National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS), 11, 12, 14, 17, 18, 20, 22, 23  
National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPs), 11, 13  
NESHAP. *See* National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPs)  
New Source Performance Standards (NSPS), 11, 13, 19, 25  
NPDES, 26, 31, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 41, 42, 67, 115  
NSPS. *See* new source performance standards

**O**

Oil, 6, 8, 33, 46, 53, 54, 58, 68, 78, 80, 81, 83, 113  
Organic chemical, 9, 15, 18, 20, 25, 34, 45, 56, 89, 112  
Ozone, 12, 22, 23

**P**

P2. *See* Pollution prevention  
Permitting, 19, 28, 31, 33, 35, 36, 38, 39, 41, 57, 63, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 74, 76, 115  
CAA, 27–28  
CWA, 38–39  
RCRA, 71–72  
Pesticide, 15, 33, 44, 49, 90, 115  
Petroleum. *See* oil  
Pharmaceutical, 6, 114  
Pollution prevention, 5, 6, 7, 10, 12, 14, 39, 42, 44, 45, 46, 58, 60, 64, 67, 87, 88, 97, 100, 101, 107–20  
Premanufacture notification (PMN), 51, 92, 93  
Pretreatment, 31, 35, 38

**R**

RCRA. *See* Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA)  
Release reporting, 49–52  
Remediation. *See* Clean-up  
Reportable quantity, 52, 92  
Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), 8, 16, 17, 19, 21, 26, 35, 36, 43, 45, 46, 47, 50, 51, 52, 54–88, 91, 92, 111  
Risk Management Program, 13, 14, 16, 98.  
RMP. *See* Risk Management Program  
RQ. *See* Reportable quantity

**S**

Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA), 30, 58  
Sampling, 18, 26, 29, 35, 37, 41, 55, 67, 70, 92, 111  
SARA Title III. *See* Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA): Section 313  
SDWA. *See* Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA)  
Sludge, 20, 35, 36, 40, 113  
Software, 10, 12, 17, 21, 28, 30, 50, 51, 56, 64, 71, 74, 90, 92, 93, 103  
Disk/diskette, 71  
CD-ROM, 43, 51, 57, 64, 74, 90, 92  
Disk/diskette, 50, 51, 92, 96, 103  
Tape, 51, 57, 92  
Soil, 61  
Storm water, 31, 38, 41, 42  
Substantial risk notification, 94  
Superfund. *See* Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA)  
Supplementary Environmental Projects (SEPs), 114

**T**

Tanks, 18, 55, 63, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86  
Technical assistance providers, 121–48  
Threshold planning quantities (TPQs), 47  
Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA), 25, 26, 29, 36, 45, 51, 55, 58, 68, 88–94, 116  
Section 8(E), 94  
Trade secret. *See* Confidential business information  
Training, 12, 13, 14, 17, 23, 27, 37, 43, 46, 47, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 65, 66, 69, 70, 72, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 85, 98, 100, 108, 116, 117  
Transporter, 55, 71, 73  
Treatment, storage and disposal (TSD), 53, 55, 57, 65, 66, 71, 72, 74–78  
TSCA. *See* Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA)  
TSDF. *See* Treatment, storage and disposal

**U**

Underground storage tank (UST), 17, 43, 47, 52, 53, 59, 63, 65, 66, 71, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79–86

**V**

Videos, 16, 17, 24, 70, 72, 86, 111  
VOC. *See* Volatile organic compound  
Volatile organic compound (VOC), 18, 19, 21, 28

**W**

Waste minimization, 51, 66, 77, 101, 109, 111, 112, 113, 114, 116  
Water, 26, 31, 32, 33, 36, 68, 91



# COMPLIANCE ASSISTANCE FOR THE CHEMICAL INDUSTRY



## Hotlines

### CAA

**Air Risk Information Center**  
(919) 541-5384

**Control Technology Center (CTC)**  
(919) 541-5432

### CWA

**Stormwater Hotline**  
(703) 821-4823

### EPCRA

**RCRA/UST, Superfund & EPCRA Hotline**  
(800) 424-9346

**TRI User Support Service**  
(202) 260-1531

### Multimedia/ General

**CFR On-line**  
<http://www.access.gpo.gov/nara/cfr/index.html>

**Envirofacts Warehouse**  
[http://www.epa.gov/enviro/html/ef\\_home.html](http://www.epa.gov/enviro/html/ef_home.html)

### P2

**National Pollution Prevention Roundtable P2 Hotline**  
(888) 745-7272

### RCRA/ UST/ Superfund

**Hazardous Waste Ombudsman Program**  
(800) 262-7937

**RCRA/UST, Superfund & EPCRA Hotline**  
(800) 424-9346

### TSCA

**TSCA Hotline**  
(202) 554-1404



## Hot Links

**Control Technology Center (CTC)**  
[http://www.epa.gov/oar/oaq\\_ttn.html](http://www.epa.gov/oar/oaq_ttn.html)

**EPA's Chemical Emergency Preparedness and Prevention Office (CEPPO)**  
<http://www.epa.gov/swercepp/>

**Technology Transfer Network**  
<http://www.epa.gov/ttn>

**EPA's Office of Water**  
<http://www.epa.gov/ow/>

**Wastewater Treatment Information Exchange**  
Telnet: fedworld.gov (select #37 – WTIE-BBS)

**OPPT-TRI**  
<http://www.epa.gov/opptintr/tri/ttpubacc.htm>

**Right-to-Know Network**  
<http://www.rtk.net>

**TRI database on TOXNET**  
<http://hlm.nih.gov>

**EPA's Chemical Industry Branch Home Page**  
<http://www.epa.gov/oeca/ccsmd/>

**Federal Register On-line**  
[http://www.access.gpo.gov/su\\_docs/aces/aces140.html](http://www.access.gpo.gov/su_docs/aces/aces140.html)

**Media-specific Tools**  
<http://www.epa.gov/epahome/dmedia.htm>

**Enviro\$en\$e**  
<http://es.epa.gov>

**National Pollution Prevention Roundtable**  
<http://www.p2.org>

**Alternative Treatment Technologies Information Center (ATTIC)**  
<http://www.epa.gov/bbsnrml/attic/atticn.html>

**EPA Office of UST**  
<http://www.epa.gov/OUST>

**Federal Remediation Technologies Roundtable**  
<http://www.frttr.gov>

**Hazardous Waste Clean-up Information**  
<http://www.clu-in.com>

**Chemicals on Reporting Rules database**  
<http://www.epa.gov/opptintr/CORR/>



## Sources for Documents

### EPA libraries - Information Resources Center

*Tel:* (202) 260-5922

*Fax:* (202) 260-6257

If a resource has an EPA number, the Information Specialist will try to place an order at an EPA library possessing the item.

### Government Printing Office (GPO)

*Tel:* (202) 512-1800

*Fax:* (202) 512-2250

*URL:* [http://www.access.gpo.gov/su\\_docs/index.html](http://www.access.gpo.gov/su_docs/index.html)

GPO prints, binds, and distributes the publications of all three branches of the federal government. GPO sells through mail orders and government bookstores approximately 20,000 different publications.

### National Center for Environmental Publications and Information (NCEPI)

*Tel:* (800) 490-9198

*Fax:* (513) 489-8695

*URL:* <http://www.epa.gov/ncepihom/orderpub.html>

NCEPI is a central repository for all EPA documents with over 5,500 titles in paper and/or electronic format.

### National Environmental Information Service (NEIS)

*Tel:* (800) 729-1964

*Fax:* (800) 776-6904

*URL:* <http://www.neis.com/neis.html>

NEIS acts as a central coordinating agent, providing one-call access to the nearly two dozen sources of documents that the EPA maintains. By providing a comprehensive service, the NEIS precludes the need for long searches and calls to numerous agency distribution points, including EPA and OSHA hotlines, libraries, dockets, and regional offices.

### National Environmental Publications Information (NEPI)

*URL:* <http://www.epa.gov/clariton/index.html>

EPA's largest electronic documents site, with over 6,000 documents available for downloading.

### National Technical Information Service (NTIS)

*Tel:* (703) 605-6000

*Fax:* (703) 321-8547

*E-mail:* [orders@ntis.fedworld.gov](mailto:orders@ntis.fedworld.gov)

*URL:* <http://www.ntis.gov>

NTIS manages collections covering hundreds of thousands of printed publications, software, standards, and audiovisual material developed by the U.S. government.

### Office of Water Resource Center

*Tel:* (202) 260-7786

Distributes materials produced by the Offices of Ground Water and Drinking Water, Science and Technology, & Wastewater Mgt.

### RCRA Information Center

*Tel:* (703) 603-9230

This center houses documents used in writing the regulations and EPA publications that guide the public on solid waste issues.



## "Must-Have" Documents

Chemical Industry Baseline Compliance Report (NCEPI)

Chemical Industry Compliance Improvement Tool (NCEPI)

General Enforcement Policy Compendium (NEIS, NTIS)

HON Inspection Tool (NCEPI)

Inspection Manual: Federal Equipment Leak Regulations for the Chemical Manufacturing Industry. Volumes 1-3 (NCEPI)

Process-Based Self-Assessment Tool for the Organic Chemical Industry (NCEPI)

Regulatory Compliance Summary Matrices for Chemical Sectors (NCEPI)

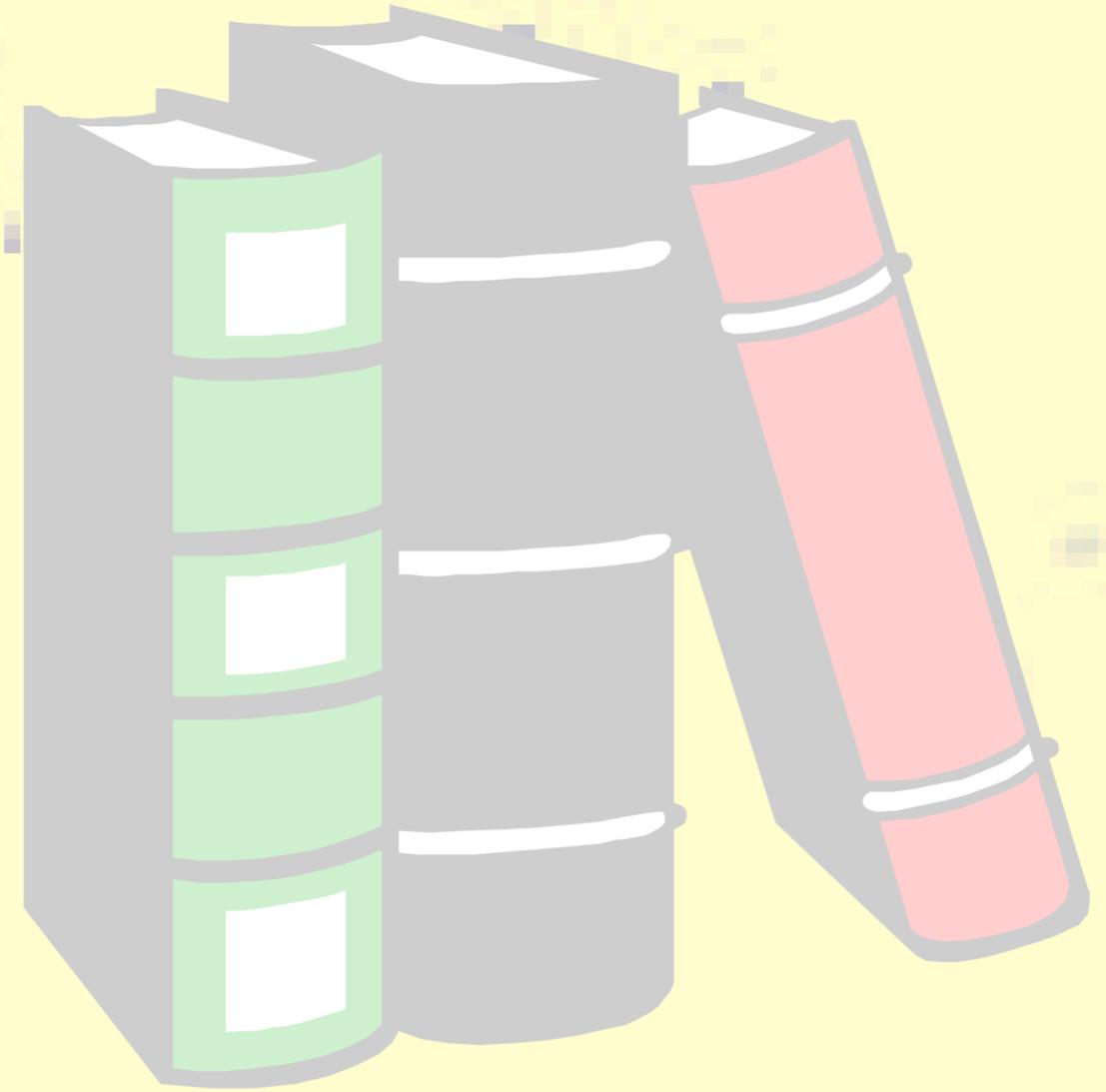
- Inorganic Chemical Manufacturing
- Paints, Varnishes, Lacquers, Enamels, and Allied Products Manufacturing
- Perfumes, Cosmetics, and Other Toilet Preparations Manufacturing
- Pharmaceutical Manufacturing
- Plastics Materials, Synthetic Resins and Nonvulcanizable Elastomers

Sector Notebooks: (available from regional EPA offices, GPO, or download from <http://es.epa.gov/comply/sector/index.html>)

- Profile of the Inorganic Chemical Industry
- Profile of the Organic Chemicals Industry
- Profile of the Petroleum Refining Industry
- Profile of the Pharmaceutical Industry
- Profile of the Plastic Resin and Man-made Fiber Industry

# COMPLIANCE ASSISTANCE FOR THE CHEMICAL INDUSTRY

- Profile of the Rubber and Plastic Industry





---

---

## COMMENT FORM – CHEMICAL INDUSTRY COMPLIANCE IMPROVEMENT TOOL

---

---

As part of U.S. EPA's continuous improvement, comments and suggestions for the *Chemical Industry Compliance Improvement Tool* are welcomed.

**Instructions:** Tear out this page and fill in the following fields. Then fold as indicated, tape closed and stick a stamp. Voila! It's ready to be mailed. Alternately, fax this form to Richard Satterfield at (202) 564-0009.

---

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Company, agency or organization: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone number: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax number: \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail address: \_\_\_\_\_

---

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

---

Thank you for taking the time to help improve this document.



If you need additional copies of this document, please order them directly from the National Center for Environmental Publications and Information (see page 2 of this manual.)

Fold here

---

Place first  
class stamp  
here.

Richard Satterfield  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
401 M Street, SW  
Mail code 2224A  
Washington, DC 20460

---

Fold here